

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

**NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS**

MICROCOPY

258

ROLL

8

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 258

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS
WHO SERVED IN ORGANIZATIONS RAISED DIRECTLY
BY THE CONFEDERATE GOVERNMENT

Roll 8

Third Confederate Cavalry, D - H



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

479
Dagget, J. E.

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51786808	20
2	6986	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

O. S. A.

J. L. Wynn
Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 10*, 186*3*.

Where *Philadelphia*

By whom *Robinson*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. C. Gifford
Co. 2 73 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31 1862*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1863.

Where *Ark. Ark.*

By whom *H. H. Howard*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By/whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged June 1863*

The 5d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyist.

1780
Daniel T. A.
Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 51785011
2 5096
3 5255
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Thomas A. Daniel, H. Smith, Sam. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

R. D. Smith

Put, { Capt. F. M. Corn's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Kirby Tenn.*

Muster-in to date *June 19, 1862.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized *May 8, 1862.*

Where *Running Water Bridge Tenn.*

By whom *Capt Corn*

Period *2 yrs. 2 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Collins
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

T. A. Danill

Prnt Co. *4* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31 1862 to Jan 18, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *May 7*, 1862.

Where *Whitesides*

By whom *Capt. F. M. Corn*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbins*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Yaden

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

----- Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1526 Apr 30, 1863.
 Enlisted: 1526 Apr 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____
Where _____, 186

Where Harvard Hall, Cambridge, Mass., 186 77
By whom Willis

By whom 1941
Period 32:11

Period 31:221

Last paid:
By whom

To what time _____
Present _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Present* _____

Remarks: Transferred Feb 18, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment) Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion) Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized cavalry and the 11th post 20 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d United States Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1002)

2004

Copyright

481

Davenport F. S.

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Davenport Francis

4182

Eastport Francis

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5000	2
2	5000	2
3	5000	2
4	5000	2
5	5000	2
6	5000	2
7	5000	2
8	5000	2
9	5000	2
10	5000	2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. Lynch
Capt. L. W. Lynch, Co. D, 11th
Howard's Battalion, Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 19* 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 12* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 1* 1862.

Where *Shiloh, Tenn.*

By whom *L. W. Lynch*

Period *3 yrs.*

Remarks: *Account existed*

July 1, 1862

*This company subsequently became known as the
11th, the 11th, and Howard's Battalion, Cavalry.
and as Howard's Battalion, Cavalry, and the 11th
Battalion, Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion, Cavalry.
and prior to the 11th Battalion, Cavalry, and the 11th
Battalion, Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion, Cavalry.

Book mark:

(655)

2254

John H. Lynch
Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Thomas H. Leach
Chas. H. Leach
Capt. L. W. Leach's Company,
Howard's 3rd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st to Aug 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company subsequently became
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment
and on Howard's Battalion Confederate
Patrolling Alabama Cavalry, completed to
August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K.
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: *about Jan 15, 1863*

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

See roll

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(342)

Small

Cupped

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

Q. 2

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion. A. J. Howard's Cavalry completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(612)

Copies

3 Car.

C. G. A.

Appears on

Page Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____ 1863
When _____
When _____

When

Where

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

	Present	Absent	Remarks
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			
50			
51			
52			
53			
54			
55			
56			
57			
58			
59			
60			
61			
62			
63			
64			
65			
66			
67			
68			
69			
70			
71			
72			
73			
74			
75			
76			
77			
78			
79			
80			
81			
82			
83			
84			
85			
86			
87			
88			
89			
90			
91			
92			
93			
94			
95			
96			
97			
98			
99			
100			

Remarks:

The 1st Cavalry Regiment was organized in 1870, and as it was a Confederate cavalry and the 11th Cavalry was a Union cavalry, they were not merged until 1906. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Cavalry.

Book mark:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 (Cav.)

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1861 1861

Enlisted:

When

Where _____ 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. M. L.

Col. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *September*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *September 1st*, 186*2*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

None sick, furlough, or on leave.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, later known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, in addition to the 11th and the 14th Battalions, Alabama Cavalry, constituted its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 2d or 3d Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on a

Confederate Cavalry.

Master: Roll

of Officers and Men in accordance with
the terms of a Convention entered into
on the 20th day of May between General
Joseph E. Johnston, commanding Confederate
Army, and Major General W. I. Sherman, Com-
manding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro

May 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Guaranteed

Number of rolls

3

J. H. Hickman

(CONFEDERATE.)

D 3 bar. h. & a.

F. M. Davenport
Priv. Co. B, 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Jun. 1 1863
To June 30 1863

When paid Aug. 15 1863

By whom B. F. Bomar

Amount \$72. 1

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 91

D. S. Blackwell

183
Davidson E. P.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5175	20
2	4476	21
3	4476	22
4	7717	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(012)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. R. Landon
Bvt., Co. S., 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Apr 30 1863 to* 186
dated Dec 3 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 15* 1862

Where *Lebanon, Mo.*

By whom *Capt. Rice*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Wilson*

To what time *20 Apr* 1862

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick since 21*
Aug. 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization Aug. 29, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1042)

H. A. Johnson

3000

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C.S.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present without leave
since 30 Oct. 1863

The 11th Cavalry, Confederate States Army, was organized at Nashville, Tennessee, in 1862. It was composed of men from the 11th Tennessee Cavalry, the 11th Kentucky Cavalry, and the 11th Mississippi Cavalry. The 11th Cavalry was known as the "Black Legion" and was the only all-black cavalry unit in the Confederate States Army. It was organized by General Nathan Bedford Forrest and was commanded by Colonel Charles B. Anderson. The 11th Cavalry was active in the Western Theater of the war, participating in the Battle of Fort Fisher and the Battle of the Clouds. It was disbanded in 1865.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

26

C. S. A.

2 Reg't Caval Cav

Appears in:

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Miss Gail E. Gove June 30, 1864
dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:
 When:

Enlisted:

When

Where..... 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Painted, Oct. 30, 1903*

[illegible]

Book mark:

Mr. Johnson

2000

Сорусы

11811
Landon M.

Co. *S*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5115	20
2	7270	21
3	7270	22
4	7270	23
5	7270	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

ROCK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John A. Johnson

Priv Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1-1862 to Jan. 2, 1863.*

Dated Jan. 5, 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 15* 186*2*

Where *Sevier Co. Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. R. C. Johnson*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. R. C. Johnson*

To what time *Jan. 2, 1863*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discontinued service Sept 1862*

X Name does not appear on list of names present

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arizona Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(942)

3000

John A. Johnson
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Dec 3, 1863

Enlisted;

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment) Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, was organized in August 29, 1862, with ten companies A-K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above
for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

21841

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 CIV

3. Conclusions

Q

Appears on

C. C.

3 Rev

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____
listed: Jan 1 1977

Company Master
of the organization named above.
Jan 17
dated:

for

Enlisted:

W. 1. 1. 1.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By

By _____

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Remarks

marks.

30

184-3

[illegible]

Book mark:

(542)

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

But

Darwin

3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1864.
dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged Oct 30, 1863

The 3d Regt. Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and the 13th) Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment, 1st Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized in August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Regt. Cavalry Tennessee.

Book mark:

H. A. Johnson

(642)

2000

Copyright.

Davidson & Co

Co. S, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	4702	2
2	4703	2
3	4704	2
4	4705	2
5	4706	2
6	4707	2
7	4708	2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John David

Brigadier General, Capt. Thomas S. Rees' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Kirby, near
Charleston, Tenn. July 2, 1862

Muster-in to date July 31, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 2, 1862

Where Camp Kirby, near Charleston

By whom Lt Col J. B. Howard

Period 3 years

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 3d Reg-
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was raised by the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 1st
Battalion Alabama Cavalry completed its organization on
August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Confederate
Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Johnson

(G25)

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

James Smith
Capt. Co. 3 Regt. 3rd Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1-22 to Jan 5*, 1863.
dated *Jan 5*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 CRY.

3 Cay.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Regt Confed. Cav

Company Master Roll
Organization named at

Company Master
of the organization named above
for 1111-8021
listed: date
en

for 2

Enlisted:
When:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

Book mark:

(102)

(CONFEDERATE.)

D.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John L. Johnson
Re *John L. Johnson*, Co. *C*, 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr 30 1863*, 186 *3*
dated Dec 2, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When *Jan 5*, 186 *2*

Where *Sevier Co Tenn*

By whom *Wm H Bell*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Johnson*

To what time *30 Apr*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was raised as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James L. Gibson

Prst. Co. E. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James L. Gibson*, 1864.

dated March, 1864

Enlisted:

When *June 5*, 1862

Where *Sevier Co. Tenn.*

By whom *Wm. H. Pees*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. S. Gibson*

To what time *3rd*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged from service*
15 January 1864

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th and Howard's Regiment) Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized for organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 5th Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Capt William Davidson
Co. 2 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Feb. 20 to June 30, 1864
dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Reserted June 15. B.

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry was organized on the 11th, the 1st and 2nd Regiments of Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Buffalo of the 1st Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. Johnson

2000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John F. Furlough
Co. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on sick furlough

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment) Cavalry, and the 11th and the Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Mississippi Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. F. Furlough
Copied.

486

Davidson, J. H.

Co. 1, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Davidson, J. H.

1177
Sardis William

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	2118	20
2	2118	21
3	2118	22
4	2118	23
5	2118	24
6	2118	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3rd Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 15, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 15, 1862

Where

By whom Capt. Breen

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Breen

To what time 31 Aug, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present from 2 Sept 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(643)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for the organization named above,

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed of the organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Alabama Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(62)

21001

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C.S.

Appears on _____
_____ Confed. Cav.

Company 7 Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 186
When _____

Where _____, 1863

By whom _____, 1862

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent _____, 1863.

Remarks: Present

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization Aug
20 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(842)

3444

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. L. Garrison

Co. 2 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Garrison* 1862
dated *March* 1862

Enlisted:

When *March* 1862

Where *Memphis, Tenn.*

By whom *Wm. B. R.*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *G. L. Garrison*

To what time *20 Oct* 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

15 days

The 2d Regiment of Cavalry was formed by the 11th, the 1st and 12th Regiments of Cavalry, and the Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion of Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with the companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark

(642)

3090

W. L. Garrison

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. E. Anderson
Capt. Co. 2 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 25, to June 25, 1864.*
Dated June 25, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted June 25, 1864*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was composed of the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Alabama Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(042)

3700

M. E. Anderson
Copied,

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.
for the month of

September, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

186

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on sick furlough

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(1041) *W. H. Smith*
Capt.

488

Davis Sam

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Davis Sam

1157
D. A. S.

Co. I, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical funds herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

But Capt. Thomas S. Ross' Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Leaving Smith, near
Schroton, New York, 1862

Muster-in to date July 31, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 31, 1862

Where Camp near Schenectady, New York

By whom St. Col. G. R. Howard

Period 3 years

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I of the 11th Regt. Confed. Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, organized as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regt. were consolidated into the 11th and as Howard's Battalion was detached from the 11th, the 11th Cavalry was reorganized as the 3d Cavalry, August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. K. A. the 3d Cavalry had prior to reorganization the same name as the 3d Cavalry.

Book mark:

(635)

2057

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 2 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1862 to Jan. 1863.

Noted Jan 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 15, 1862

Where Savannah Ga.

By whom Capt. Rice

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Rice

To what time Jan 18, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31st to Jan 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry is known as the
11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Organized its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

21711

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: *Sept 30 1863 to*
When *dated Dec 3 1863*

Where *Smith's*
By whom *Smith's*
Period *1 year*
Last paid: *1 year*

By whom *Smith's*
To what *Smith's*

Present or absent *Absent*
Remarks: *See Remarks*
S. S. Smith

The 11th Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 11th Cavalry and the 11th
and as Howard's Cavalry) was organized
Battalion A during the war. It was
first 20 1862, with the 11th Cavalry
had prior service in the 11th Cavalry.
Smith's Regiment Tennessee

Book mark:

(1862)

1862

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John B. ...

But

Co. ... 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *John B. ...*, 1864.

Enlisted: *dated: March*, 1864.

When *Spring*, 1862.

Where *Georgia*.

By whom *John B. ...*

Period *3 years*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *See Record ...*

The 11th ... and so Howard ... 11th ... Cavalry ...

Book mark:

(642)

John B. ...

2000

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

But. . . Co. S . . . 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

On parole since 26 Sept

The 11th Cavalry, Confederate States Army, was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa., in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Army on September 1, 1862. It was composed of ten companies, A through K, and was commanded by Colonel William B. Barksdale. The 11th Cavalry was assigned to the duty of guarding the railroads and the communication lines of the Confederate States Army. It was disbanded on June 30, 1864, at Fort Mifflin, Pa.

Book mark:

(642)

H. A. Johnson
Copyright

1175
Davis, Carter

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5175834	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Age

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *April 17, 1862*

Muster-in to date *April 17, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 17, 1862*

Where *Camp Henderson*

By whom *W. H. Howard*

Period *year*

Remarks: *Recruit*

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(655)

2500

491

Davis, E. R.

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Davis, E. R.

David A. D.

Co. I, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 *2178* 20
2 *2178* 21
3 *2178* 22
4 *2178* 23
5 *2178* 24
6 *2178* 25
7 *2178* 26
8 *2178* 27
9 *2178* 28
10 *2178* 29
11 *2178* 30
12 *2178* 31
13 *2178* 32
14 *2178* 33
15 *2178* 34
16 *2178* 35
17 *2178* 36
18 *2178* 37
19 *2178* 38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Y. S. Davis

Out Capt. Thomas S. Rees' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sept 10 1862

Charleston, S.C. July 3 1862

Muster-in to date July 3 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 3 1862

Where Camp near Charleston

By whom Lt Col R Howard

Period 2 years

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company 1 of Regt-
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was added to the
11th, the 10th and Howard's Regiment and the 11th
and as Howard's Regiment was composed of the 10th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed of the 10th
and 20th regts with ten companies. A few of the men
and their services in the 10th Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. S. Johnson

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C.S.

Appears on

Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 13th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized at Fort 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Name of the man had prior service in the 3d 22nd Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Dec 2, 1862 to Jan 3, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

9
1863
1st
3rd
Confed

Appears on a Register of

C. S. A. Post Hospital,
Dalton, Georgia.

Injury or disease *Rheumatism*

Admitted *Jan 30* 1863

Returned to duty 1863

Deserted 1863

Discharged from service 1863

Sent to other hospital 1863

Furloughed 1863

Died 1863

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 202, page 53

(625)

J. M. Williams

3093

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

2 *3* *4*

Louisiana

3rd Cav. Regt.

Name of agent

Register

of Claims of deceased Officers and Soldiers from
Alabama who were filed for settlement in the
Office of the Confederate States Auditor for the
War Department.

By whom presented

Louisa Davis

When presented

at *1863*

Where taken

Where filed

Comptroller

When reported

186

When returned

186

Number of settlements

Certificates

Report

Amount paid

By whom paid

No. of Paymasters' Settlements

Abstract and No. of Voucher

Confed. Arch. Case 10, File No. *27*

(226)

2013

Copyist.

493

James George Lil
Co. *2*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	511885	20
2	848	21
3	848	22
4	848	23
5	848	24
6	848	25
7	848	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

D 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Put Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 3, 1862 to Aug 1, 1863.
dated Jan 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 186

Where Cattle Creek

By whom P. H. Rice

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Enlisted for

3 years

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt-
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C.S.

Appears on Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for:

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and the 15th) was organized at Fort 20, Alabama, in 1862, with ten companies. Some of the men had prior service in the 11th, 13th, and 15th Regiments of Cavalry and the 11th and 13th Regiments of Confederate Cavalry. The 3d Regiment of Cavalry was organized at Fort 20, Alabama, in 1862, with ten companies. Some of the men had prior service in the 11th, 13th, and 15th Regiments of Cavalry and the 11th and 13th Regiments of Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

George H. ...
... 5 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st ...*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st*, 1862.

Where *1st ...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1863.

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

George H. ...
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Alabama Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1864.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1864.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1864.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E. H. Jones

Co. G, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1, 1862*

Where *at the camp*

By whom *E. H. Jones*

Period *1 month*

Last paid:

By whom *E. H. Jones*

To what time *Oct 1, 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll Indorsed "Rec'd (A and I G. O.) Aug 23, 1864"

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John L. Howard
Co. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *August*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept 10*, 186*2*

Place *Fort Fisher*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Confederate.

3 Cav. C.S.A.

1st Regiment Confederate Cav.

Appear-

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with the
Armistice Military Convention entered into on
the 26th day of April, 1865, between General
Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate
Army, and Major General W. F. Sherman, Com-
manding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hatteras, N. C., Apr. 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hatteras, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Number of men

3

(080-)

(copy)

494
Davis, Isaac

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5118	7117	20
2		7828	21
3		7748	22
4		8048	23
5		8148	24
6	4054	7117	25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Isaac Lang

Priv. Capt. John Oates' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring Place Ga*

May 16, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *John Oates*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th and 13th Battalions Confederate Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(655)

2952

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William H. H. H.
Co. 11, 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 31 1863*, 1863

Dated *Jan 1 1863*

Enlisted:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Spurlock, Ga*

By whom *Capt. Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Bates*

To what time *Jan 31*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Company was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. E. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2nd Cavalry
2nd Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1862*, 186*3*
not dated

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion, Alabama Cavalry, organized as Cavalry Battalion August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Sharp) or 7th (Tennessee) Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

William H. Davis
Priv. Co. 3d Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863*
to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 16, 1862*

Where *Spring place Ga*

By whom *John H. Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Libbards*

To what time *Apr 30, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present without*

leave since 1.1.63.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with 40 companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. ...
Det. Co. 2. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John H. ...*, 1864

Listed:

When *May 10*, 1862

Where *Spring place Ga*

By whom *John H. ...*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. ...*

To what time *Feb. 31*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *... ...*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. H. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1642)

2000

Copyright

Confederate.

No. _____
appears his signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Chattanooga, Tenn., the day and year set op-
posed the several names.

Place of residence _____
Complexion _____ hair _____
Eyes _____ height _____ ft. _____ in.
Date _____
Remarks _____

186

Indorsement above: "Rolls of Rebel deserters released on
Oath of Amnesty at Chattanooga, Tenn."

Number of roll

73 sheet

(226)

W. H. ...

Copy

1193
Davis, James

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51184701	20
2	51192045	21
3	3143	22
4	3240	23
5	3517	24
6	51184707	25
7	7434000	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Room MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

20

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James L. ...

Co. K Howard's Regt Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for David Aug 20, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where

Letomann Ala

By whom

Capt. Leavelle Clay

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

Valuation of horse \$200.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 14th Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2nd Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th and 12th Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

James L. ...

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

March 3, 1862. to April 30, 1862.

Aug 20

Let. Ala

Capt. James Clayton

3 years

Capt. W. H. W. W.

Present

1862.

1862.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(962)

2000

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: *Jan 31, 1863.*

When *Jan 31, 1863*

Where *May 20*

By whom *Regt. Wm. G. Clayton*

Period *3 years*

Last paid: *May 20*

By whom *May Bryant*

To what time *Apr 30, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3060

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2/10/11

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L.D. |

James Lewis

Det., Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 29 to June 30 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Aug 20, 1862

L. D. Lewis

Rec'd. Co. H. 3

3

Capt. G. H. Smith

Dec 31, 1863

Present

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, is comprised of organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

L. D. Lewis

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Sept*

Commissioned officers present and absent: *186*

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date:

Place:

Remarks:

, 186

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent 25 days

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment) Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(344)

Copyright.

Q

Confederate.

3 Cav. C.S.A.

Regt. 3rd
Co. K, 3rd

Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men pursuant to the provisions of the
terms of a Military Convention entered into on
the 26th day of April 1865, between General
Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate
Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Com-
manding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N.C. April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, N.C. May 3, 1865.

Enlisted :

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid :

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks.

Number of men

(6304)

W. T. Sherman

Copyed.

1896
David Smith

Co. 18, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Battalion Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

D. |

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Davis.

1st, (Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.)

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry, Tenn.

May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom Maj. J. B. Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Remarks: Transferred from 26 Regt
Tenn. Vols. Infy.

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th and 12th Battalions Confederate Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Davis

Co. H. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Aug. 31 1862 to Jan. 18 1863.
David Jany 12. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C.S.

D.

John Davis
Por. Co. H.

Appears on

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Where

June 14,
Memphis, Tenn.

By whom

Col. Gillespie

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:
By whom

Capt. Gibbons.
Aug. 21

To what time

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital.

1862.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Cavalry, Alabama Cavalry, consisted of some of the men sent on 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

3100

Copied.

(642)

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

D.

John Davis.

Det. Co. H.

Appears on

2 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Apr. 30. to Dec. 31, 1863.
Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

June 14,

Where

Knoxville,

By whom

Col. Gillespie

Period

3

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons

To what time

Apr. 30.

1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks Taken prisoner Oct 27 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

(1862)

2000

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

2. /
John Davis
M. Co. H. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for of the organization named above,

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
by whom

To what time

Present or absent
Remarks: *Absent*

Oct 25/63

The 3d Regt. Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and the 15th) Confederate Cavalry and the 11th and as Howard's Cavalry. It was organized in Alabama in 1862 and prior service in the 4th Cavalry Regiment Tennessee.

Book mark:

A. J. Sykes
Corporal

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2.1

John Davis.
Pvt. Co. D. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for

Feb. 29 to June 30, 1864.
Dated June 27, 1864.

Enlisted:
When

July 14.

Where

Brooklyn.

By whom

Col. Gillespie.

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons

To what time

Apr. 30.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Prisoner of War since October 20, 1862.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

L. F. Sykes.

2000

Copies.

... la

Prof. Dr. J. J. van der Vliet

Appear.

Roll

Roll
of prisoners - to be released at Louisville,
Ky., forwarded from Stevenson, Ala., Sept. 15,
1863, by Capt. R. M. Goodwin, Asst. Pro Mar.
Gen. Dep. of the Cumberland.

Roll dates:

Not dated

186

Where does Chattanooga 186
When Chattanooga

When

Remark -

Remark: Took the path of
Allisance at Chatta-
moga

Number of roll

11

(b)(7)(C), (b)(7)(D)

2111

Appendix

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll

of Deserters from the Rebel Army transferred from
Chattanooga, Tenn., to be released at Louis-
ville, Ky., by Provost Marshal Gen'l. Dept.
Cumberland.

Roll dated Nashville, Tenn., Sept. 17, 1863

Came into our lines

Remarks:

*Indorsement on this signed by Sam. M. Richardson Lt. and
Asst. Provost Marshal, Gen'l. Dept. of the Cumberland, Sept. 17, 1863.
the within named Prisoners.

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 59.

CSG

App. on a register.

Department of the Cumberland.

126.3

146.7

8444

186

186

Remarks: Several are released
at Cincinnati for the
cause of religion.

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1, page 286
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(430)

Continued

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Deserters, received at Military Prison, Louisville,
Ky., Sept. 18, 1863, from Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Sept. 19, 1863.

Gave himself up

When

Remarks:

156

The roll bears the following names: I certify the above
to be a correct list of deserters received at M. Mundy,
County Post at Louisville, Ky., and have been sworn and are
to be released at Louisville, Ky., by order of the Gen. Rosecrans
Gen. Sherman, Lt. Col. and Pro. Marshal

Number of roll

713

Copy

(Confederate.)

21

John H. ...
Appears on a roll

Deserters from the Rebel Army.

When received	<i>Jan 11</i>	<i>1863.</i>
Where reported	<i>Chattanooga</i>	<i>Jan</i>
When reported	<i>Jan 10</i>	<i>1863.</i>
When discharged	<i>Jan 11</i>	<i>1863.</i>
Remarks:	<i>with ...</i>	<i>1863.</i>

W. H. ...
Approved

17 (Confederate.)

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

, 1865.

Discharged:

Terms

When

, 1865.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page

(Confederate.)

Al *1862*

John *1862*

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States subscribed and sworn to at
Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., Sept 28, 1863.*

Place of residence *100 N. 2nd St.*

Complexion *fair*; hair *fair*

Eyes *blue* height *5* ft. *6* in.

Remarks *Confederate*

gave himself up to the U.S. Army
May 29, 1863. He remains
with the U.S. Army.

*Indorsement shows that Hotel Porter discharged from
Military Prison (Louisville, Ky.) upon taking Oath of Allegiance.

Number of roll

686; sheet *1*

(006)

Copy

(Confederate.)

A. E. Davis
Dr. C. H. Crankling

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., released
during the month of September, 1863.

Roll dated Louisville, Sept. 30, 1863.

Gave himself up *Sept 10*

When *Sept 10*, 1863.

When discharged *Sept 24*, 1863.

Remarks: *Capt. Wm. H. Hall*
Capt. E. A. Boyle

Number of roll

688; sheet

(000)

Wm. H. Hall

Copy.

1197

David Nathan

Co. *2*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>1178</i>	20
2	<i>1179</i>	21
3	<i>1180</i>	22
4	<i>1181</i>	23
5	<i>1182</i>	24
6	<i>1183</i>	25
7	<i>1184</i>	26
8	<i>1185</i>	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATED)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Jonathan Davis

Part Capt. John Davis Company,
Howard's Heavy Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring Place Ga*
May 6, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 6*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 6*, 1862

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *J. Davis*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became known as the 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, 12th, 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, company of which was organized August 26, 1862, with ten companies. A large number of the men had prior service in the 2d Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 17, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 31 1862*, 186 *3*

Dated Jan'y 18 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan'y 16*, 186 *2*

Where *Spina, La. Ga*

By whom *Capt. Bates*

Period *3 yrs and*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Johnston*

To what time *Sept 31, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment of Alabama Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Alabama Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for 2-2-34

Enlisted: _____
When _____, 1863
Where _____

Where Springfield, 1863
by whom Springfield, 1863
period Sept 1

By whom *Springfield*, 1863
Period *Sept. 1st - Oct. 1st*
Last paid: *None*

Last paid: _____
 By whom: _____
 To what time: _____

To what time

Present or absent _____, 186

Remarks: *Present*

The 2d Regiment
18th, the 1st and 2nd Cavalry regiments as the
and as Howard's Battalion and the 11th
Battalion Arizona Cavalry completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1902, with headquarters at Fort Huachuca, Ariz.
and prior service to the 1st Cavalry Regiment.

Book mark:

Book mark:

602

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Jonathan Davis
Capt. Co. *H* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 30* *1863*
dated *21* *1863*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John A. Smith
Capt. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 186*2*

Where *Springfield*

By whom *John A. Smith*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. A. Smith*

To what time *April 30*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Discharged*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 15th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

J. Davis
Regt. Co. 4

Appears on 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company, Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Must June*, 1864
dated *July 4* 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Deserted May 15 1864

The 3d Regiment (Confederate) Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion, 1st Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Confederate.

Name _____
Signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Chattanooga, Tenn., the day and year set op-
posed to the several names.

Place of residence _____

Complexion _____

Eyes _____

Date _____

Remarks _____

186__

Indorsement shows _____ Roll of Rebel Deceiters released on
Oath of Amnesty at Chattanooga, Tenn.

Number of roll _____

83 sheet _____

Copy

1198

Davis, M. A.

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2. (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5778	20
2	6213	21
3	6214	22
4	6215	23
5	6216	24
6	6217	25
7	4020	26
8	4021	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also Notes, Y. Care & Smith, Tenn. Reg

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James
187 Capt. R. B. Lankford's Co.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 19*, 1862

Muster-in to date *May*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 12*, 1862

Where *Shelby County, Tenn.*

By whom *R. B. Lankford*

Period *1 yr*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company V, 3d West-
Georgia Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the
11th, the 17th, and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Patrol, Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization An-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Cavalry, 1st Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

91

W. L. Smith
Co. *C* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *W. L. Smith*

Enlisted: *March 1st*, 186*2*
When *March 1st*

Where *Alabama*, 186*2*
By whom *W. L. Smith*

Period *from 1st March to 30th June*
Last paid:
By whom

To what time
Present or absent *Present*, 186*2*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

2d | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

W. L. Davis

Co. C 3 Reg: Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 3* 1862.
dated Dec 30 1862.

Enlisted:
When *Mar* 1862.

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *W. L. Davis*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:
By whom *W. L. Davis*

To what time *Dec 3* 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Captured near*
Liberty Ford - Va.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

X | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

J. C. Harris

Pat Co. *C* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 30 to Dec 31*, 186*2*.

Actual Dec 31 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 11*, 186*2*.

Where *Shiloh, Tenn*

By whom *May 11*

Period *Sept 30 to Dec 31*

Last paid:

By whom *Sept 30*

To what time *Sept 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent Surgeon*

Certificate for 20 days paid

1 Sept 63

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

J. M. Harris

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James S. Felt*, 1862.

Enlisted: *March 1st*

When *March 1st*, 1862.

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *James S. Felt*

Period *2 yrs 5 mo 20 days*

Last paid: *March 1st*

By whom *James S. Felt*

To what time *all*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent without leave since 18 Sept 62*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) comprised its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Howard's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. D. Davis

Co. D, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 24 to June 30, 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Received*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

Confederate.

684

W. L. Graves
Private Co. 3. Regt. Confid.

Appear on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

April 25 - 64

Where captured

Sumner Hill

By whom captured

When paroled

4

To what post forwarded

186

Nashville, Tenn.

Remarks.

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No 1, page 27,
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

W. L. Graves

Approved

(Confederate.)

2

Wm. H. S. Jones
Private Co. 10th Regt. 1st

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863, from Market House, Nashville,
Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
May 2, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

695; sheet *16* *Serial*

(695)

Copy.

1199
Davis, Thomas F.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	2178	254
2	2220	255
3	2220	256
4	2220	257
5	2220	258
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

2 (Smith's) Tennessee Cavalry

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John F. Sear

B, Co. *C* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1, 1862*, 186 3.

Sept 22, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept 22, 1862*, 186 2.

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *Wm. Sear*

Period *2 years 20 days*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *186 2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (8th) or 1st Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

2

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C.S.

Appears on

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: *March 30, 1863.*
When *May 1, 1863.*

Where *Shelby County, Tenn.*
By whom *Wm. S. Smith*, 1862.

Period *2 yrs 3 mos 1 day*

Last paid: *Dec 1, 1862.*
By whom *Wm. S. Smith*

To what time *Dec 1, 1862.*

Present or absent *Present*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment of Cavalry and the 11th and as Howard's Black Legion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Name of the man had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2nd

Copied

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on Regt Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for 2202-1-1

Enlisted: *March 1864*
When *March 1864*

When

Where

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

	Present	Absent	Remarks
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
14.			
15.			
16.			
17.			
18.			
19.			
20.			
21.			
22.			
23.			
24.			
25.			
26.			
27.			
28.			
29.			
30.			
31.			
32.			
33.			
34.			
35.			
36.			
37.			
38.			
39.			
40.			
41.			
42.			
43.			
44.			
45.			
46.			
47.			
48.			
49.			
50.			
51.			
52.			
53.			
54.			
55.			
56.			
57.			
58.			
59.			
60.			
61.			
62.			
63.			
64.			
65.			
66.			
67.			
68.			
69.			
70.			
71.			
72.			
73.			
74.			
75.			
76.			
77.			
78.			
79.			
80.			
81.			
82.			
83.			
84.			
85.			
86.			
87.			
88.			
89.			
90.			
91.			
92.			
93.			
94.			
95.			
96.			
97.			
98.			
99.			
100.			

Remark-

[illegible]

Book mark:

(102)

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John F. Davis
Co. *C* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *John F. Davis*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 1862

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *Wm. Davis*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Davis*

To what time *May 1*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Went to front*

since 1862

The 3d Reg't Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment (Confederate Cavalry) and as Howard's Battalion (Confederate Cavalry) and the 11th Battalion. A. J. Smith, Cavalry, completed his term of service August 20, 1862, and ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

20

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John A. Smith
Co. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *20 June 30, 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dismissed

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

500
Davis, William P.

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789430	20	(
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

20

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William P. Davis

4th Sigs. Co. K, Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *about Aug. 20*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 20*, 1862.

Where *Liberman Ala.*

By whom *Leas James Clayton*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *200.*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was formed as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2068

Copyright.

501
Davis, William W.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	7388	29
2		7467	30
3		7558	31
4		7640	32
5		7716	33
6			34
7			35
8			36
9			37
10			38
11			39
12			40
13			41
14			42
15			43
16			44
17			45
18			46
19			47
20			48

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

None MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3-Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Volunteered as
a private

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3090

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C.S.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: *31. 1864*, 1863.
When *dated*

Where *Memphis*, 1863.
By whom *Capt. H. H. H.*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid: *2 yrs*
By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 186

Remarks: *pay*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. E. 2 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Apr. 30, 1863.

Where Shelbyville, Tenn.

By whom Capt. Williamson

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Sibbons

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Battalion) Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(342)

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. A. Lamb
Pvt. Co. 3 Reg't Conf'd Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Jan 8 Feb* 1864
dated Feb

Enlisted:
When

Where *Shelbyville, Ky.* 1862

By whom *H. A. Lamb*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. D. H. Lamb*

To what time *Oct 31* 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arizona Cavalry) supported its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 2d (South) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. A. Lamb
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

Q. 8

Appears on _____
_____ Co. _____ 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above
for _____

Enlisted
When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent: _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, also known as the
11th, the 1st, and the 2d, were organized at Nashville, Tenn.,
and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion of Alabama Cavalry. The 3d Regiment of
Cavalry had 20,000 men in 1862, with ten companies of men
had prior service in the 1st and 2d Regiments of Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Exhibit

(CONFEDERATE.)

Louis
1st Co 3 Regt Confederate

Appears on a Register of

Hospital.
Tunnel Hill. Ga.

Injury or disease *Examine during*

Admitted *July 3* 1863.

Returned to duty *July 16* 1863.

Deserted 1863.

Discharged 1863.

Sent to other hospital 1863.

Furloughed 1863.

Died 1863.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch. Chap. 6. File No. 603. page 27.

(275)

2479

Copied

502

Dickins, R. L.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Bvt 3^d Lieut

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dickins, R. L.

Dear Sir,

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	21185253	2
2	5367	2
3	8615	2
4	8753	2
5	8873	2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE)
3 CAV.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Co.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

186

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's and Howard's Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 | 3 Cav. 1

| C. S. A.

W. H. Callaway
_____, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863*
Joined Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Dec 30, 1862*

Where *Murfreesboro, Tenn*

By whom *Capt Barrett*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Barrett*

To what time *Apr 30, 1863*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to Co. B*
Aug 1, 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Of the organization named above,

for _____, 1861.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1861.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1861.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. L. Reuther

Part Co. G, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 14 1864* to *186*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 17*, 186*2*

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Capt. Peers*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Reuther*

To what time *Oct 11*, 186*3*

Present or absent *✓*

Remarks: *✓*

Illegible

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll indexed "Rec'd CA and I G O Aug 23, 1864."

Book mark:

504
Dear Hugh

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	2178620	2
2	22908	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

ROCK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John D. Lee

Co. C, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 1862 to Jan 1 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 23*, 1862.

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *Wm. S. Lee*

Period *3* yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Organized at Fort Mifflin August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 2d (Southern) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1 1863* *1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

565
Dean William

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	2178	2212
2	2277	
3	2278	2279
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also L. Smith's Tenn Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Jim Davis
Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Conf'd. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st to Jan 1st* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 2nd* 1862

Where *Stonewall Jackson*

By whom *Ma. Davis*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Received a substitution
6 Jan 1863 - transferred*

Enlisted on 25th

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 3 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of these men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

111

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by 3d Cavalry Division and turned over
to the Provost Marshal, Savannah, Georgia.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

Largoy-

When captured

Feb 16

11

Remarks:

Number of roll :

08-20-72

H. E. Jones



506

Dickens. A. L.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Bvt 3rd Lieut

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dickens. A. L.

507

Deakins, L. D.

Co. *A. E.* 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Deakins, L. D.

505
Delaney Thomas

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789247	20
2	7295	21
3	8344	22
4	45451156	23
5	45139803	24
6	45240328	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Root Mark

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Thomas Delany

Pvt., Co. H., 3. Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Upl. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863.
Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Taken prisoner Oct 15/63.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

2.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Thomas Delaney

Pvt., Co. H., 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan'y & Feby, 1864
Said Feby 29, 1864,

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent.
Poisoned by War in Oct 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, comprised the organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. J. Sykes.

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

20	3 Cav.	C. S. A.
----	--------	----------

Thomas Delaney
Pot. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Apparent on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Feb 29 to June 30, 1864.
 Dated June 29, 1864.

Registered: _____
When _____ July 25 _____ 186

Where Moore Springs, Ala. 188

By whom Gal. Estes.

Period 3 yrs

Last paid: _____
By whom: _____

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Princess of Wales since Oct 16/63

[illegible]

Book mark:

(102)

L. F. Sykes.

Copyright

Confederate.

55a

Co. H 1st Regt. Pa. Cav.

Apparitions on a Descriptive List

Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested:

Where:

When:

1863.

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio

When:

Where:

1863.

By whose order:

Description:

Height:

Eyes:

hair

Date of departure:

Remarks:

4. 1864.

Transferred to 1st

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2, page 6

(1863)

(illuminated)

2

Confederate.

3rd Regt.

C.S.A.

Thos. J. Delaney
Pvt. Co. H. 3rd Conf. Cal.
Regt.

Appointed

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., received from
Camp Chase, Ohio.

Roll taken at Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Ill., Jan'y 23, 1864.

Where captured *Mingo Co., W. Va.*

When captured *Oct. 15*

Remarks: *Confederate, Jan'y 14/1864*

815

J. M. ...

Approved

(Confederate.)

A 3 Geo C.S.
Thomas J. Dolan
Pvt 3 Cof Eco

Name appears as signature to an
Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at

Rock Island Barracks, Ill., 8 Aug, 1864.

Place of residence Schuyler Hill Co. Penn

Complexion Tan; hair Dark

Eyes Gray; height 5.10

Age 38 years.

Remarks: Reported as Thomas J.
Delaney.

172

A. J. S. Dunsen

Corr

Write nothing above this line.

Mr. Harley: Please
verify name
and organization
from original
records
can you find
any further
record or
further identify
V.V.
9/21/14 L.A.R.

10th St.

Card correct
Records O.C. & P.
Rock Island (Book 1
Uncarded) shows
Thos. J. Delaney (Dolan)
Private 3d Cav. Co.
C. B. where Captured at
Meigs Co. Tenn. Captured
Oct 18 1863. Remarks
appears at Camp Chase
at 3d La. Released Aug 8/64.

Getty 1
Per H.P.

1892
Thomas S. Leland

Order of the Court of Sessions of Prisoners

1111

Col. John Smith
Washington
Aug. 15th

Col. Smith

Gen. Jackson

(Colonel)

In pursuance of instructions received from the War Department, I request the necessary order may be given for the release of Shawyer, J. D. who is a prisoner of war. He was captured from the 1st Regt Artillery Ill. Decr 1861 at Fort Sumter S.C.

on the 1st Decr 1861 taking the oath as provided in the President's Proclamation of December 8 1861.

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

J. R. Hoffman

Colonel 3d Infantry,
Commissary General of Prisoners.

W. H. Hack

Assistant Adjutant General.

To Colonel A. S. Johnston,
Comd Art Regt Ill at Fort Sumter S.C.
Decr 1861

John Thomas J.

Headquarters, Rock Island Barracks, Illinois,

I, James J. Loran of the
County of Schuyler State of Missouri do
solemnly swear, in presence of Almighty God, that I will henceforth faithfully support, protect, and defend
the Constitution of the United States, and the Union of the States thereunder; and that I will, in like man-
ner, abide by and faithfully support all acts of Congress passed during the existing rebellion with reference
to slaves, so long and so far as not repealed, modified, or held void by Congress, or by decision of the Su-
preme Court; and that I will, in like manner, abide by and faithfully support all proclamations of the Presi-
dent made during the existing rebellion having reference to slaves, so long and so far as not modified or de-
clared void by decision of the Supreme Court: So HELP ME God.

James J. Loran

Subscribed and sworn to before me, at Rock Island Barracks, Illinois, this 2nd day
of August A. D., 1862.

J. B. Johnson
Capt. 1st Regt V. R. C. Cavd'g Post.

The above named has dark complexion,
is 5 feet 7 inches high, and 35 years of age
hair, and blue eyes;

Trinidad

Oct. 3

Headquarters, Rock Island Barracks, Illinois,

I, James J. Litan of the
County of Schuylkill, State of Pennsylvania do
solemnly swear, in presence of Almighty God, that I will henceforth faithfully support, protect, and defend
the Constitution of the United States, and the Union of the States thereunder; and that I will, in like man-
ner, abide by and faithfully support all acts of Congress passed during the existing rebellion with reference
to slaves, so long and so far as not repealed, modified, or held void by Congress, or by decision of the Su-
preme Court; and that I will, in like manner, abide by and faithfully support all proclamations of the Presi-
dent made during the existing rebellion having reference to slaves, so long and so far as not modified or de-
clared void by decision of the Supreme Court: So HELP ME GOD.

James J. Litan

Subscribed and sworn to before me, at Rock Island Barracks, Illinois, this 2nd day
of August A. D. 1862.

W. H. Root
1st Lt. Regt V. R. C. Comd'g Post.

The above named has Dark complexion, Dark hair, and Dark eyes;
is 5 feet 7 inches high, and 25 years of age.

509

Delaney, Thomas

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Delaney, Thomas

Smith's
Co. 9, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	2118	8982	"
2		1652	"
3		4173	"
4			"
5			"
6			"
7			"
8			"
9			"
10			"
11			"
12			"
13			"
14			"
15			"
16			"
17			"
18			"
19			"
20			"
21			"
22			"
23			"
24			"
25			"
26			"
27			"
28			"
29			"
30			"

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein
BOOK MARK

See also *26*

(CONFEDERATE.)

D.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. E. De Witt.

Capt. G. C. Howard's Co.
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry, Tenn.
May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom Maj. G. B. Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 14th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(103)

2947

Copyright.

C. S. A.

J. E. Sewitt.
Per. 31 1/2

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for ----- March 1, 1869 18, 1869.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized at Camp 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K, some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(642)

3044

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John E. Dewitt.

Co. H 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Perry, Tenn.

By whom Maj. Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid: By whom Capt. Gibbons.

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Dropped from the Roll.
Transferred by exchange to Co. 26 Tenn.
Regt. Feb'y 18, 1863.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(642)

3080

Copyist

511
Dear William

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	278	2
2	279	3
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

20

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William L. Liar

Priv.

Co. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on,

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April Aug 20, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862

Where Alabama

By whom Capt. David L. Liar

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 175

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, comprised its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (8th) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2959

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William H. ...
Priv., Co. H., 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1st 1861*, 1861.
ended Apr 30 1862

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1st*, 1861.

Where *La Grange, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. Russell Clayton*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Clayton*

To what time *Dec 1st*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged April 1862*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 12th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Dickens

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	21785 198	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

HOOD MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 1st 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1st 1863*, 1863.

Where *Smith's*

By whom *Wm. H. Collins*

Period *Aug 1st 1863*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Collins*

To what time *Aug 1st 1863*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wm. H. Collins*
Wm. H. Collins

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

Dickens, A. J.

Co. *A*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Capt. L. L. Leno

CARD NUMBERS.

51785157
5254
2055
5431
5515
4756
44053770

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark

See also

35 Leno Reg

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. L. Watkins

2nd Lt. Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan. 1. Feb. 1. 1864.*
Noted Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and the 13th Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Cavalry in Confederate service and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry in Confederate organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A number of the men had prior service in the 2d (8th) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Loring

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

381 Co. *(1)*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 20 to June 30*, 186*4*.

Filed June 10, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Sept 14*, 186*2*.

Where *Union, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. Conn.*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2nd Division

Co. D Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186 *2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept 15*, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Some of these men were known as the
famous 3d Cavalry*

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 10th, and the 12th) was organized in 1862
and as Howard's Battalion, Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th
Battalion, Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 3d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyright

⑨

Confederate.

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

John H. ...
2nd, Co. 1, 3 Regiment Confederate Cav.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. Sherman, Commanding United States Army, North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C., April 25, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 2, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sept. 1864
Durham, N.C.
Capt. C.
3 years

Number of ...

John H. ...
Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Enlisted Dec 31, 1863.
Sept 15, 1864.
Promoted from Private
to 2nd Lt. 1st Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry is now known as the
11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiments Confederate Cavalry.
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, comprised the organization Au-
gust 20, 1865, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Alabama Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1845)

2000

Corporal

514
Private

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 1244-28-11-17

2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

NAME NAME

See also

D

(Confederate.)

Capt. McCaskill's Co.
Mounted.

Ala.

Robert G. Dickerson

Priv

(Capt. McCaskill's Co., Alabama
Mounted Vols.)

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp near
Nashville Tenn. Jan 4, 1862.

Muster-in to date

Dec 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 25

1861

Where

Adolphus Ala.

By whom

Geo. McCaskill

Period

1 Year

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles.

Valuation in dollars of

Horses

9/25

hose equipments

Remarks:

This company is composed of Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

A C Blaser

(655)

Copied

Dillard, S.

Co. *C*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51788284	20
2	8380	21
3	8493	22
4	8619	23
5	8827	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Age *20* years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Camp Henderson

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

al 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John P. H. Rice
But

Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 12 to Jan 12, 1863.
dated Jan. 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When April 17, 1863

Where Daylora Store

By whom P. H. Rice

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Gibbons

To what time Sept. 1, 1862

Present or absent At present

Remarks: Engaged
Enlisted for 3 years

This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regt. of Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. L. Gorden

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Howard

Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *the month of June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Howard's Battalion*

By whom *W. H. Smith*

Period *June 1st to June 30th*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Smith*

To what time *July 1st*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *W. H. Smith*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *W. H. Smith*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

[Signature]
Co. 1st 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *April 1st*, 186*3*.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *[Signature]*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *April 1st*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *[Signature]*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies. A. M. E. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1864.

Listed:

When _____, 1864.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1864.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 11th Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark _____

Copyright.

516
Private

Co. *H*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

{ 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry. }

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Diary

Dobbs, D. S.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	44428786	20
2	51784436	21
3	7137	22
4	6714	23
5	6814	24
6	6714	25
7	7138	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

D

Capt. McCaskill's Co.
Mounted.

Ala.

D. S. Robbins

Pr - Capt. McCaskill's Co., Alabama
Mounted Vols.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp near
Nashville Tenn Jan 4, 1862.

Muster-in to date Dec 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 25, 1861

Where Philadelphia Ala

By whom Jno McCaskill

Period 1 year

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles.

Valuation in dollars of

Horses \$170 horse equipments

Remarks:

* This company should be sworn in as a company of the Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ac Black

(254)

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C. S.

Appears on

John McCaskill's Co.,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: *not stated*, 1862.

When

Where *Georgia*, 1862.

By whom *John McCaskill*

Period *Sept. 1862*

Last paid: *1862*

By whom

To what time *May 1862*

Present or absent *not stated*, 1862.

Remarks:

This company was formerly Capt. John M. McCaskill's com-
pany Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became
Company D, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was broken up as the
11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed of seven regiments Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

17017

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C.S.

Appearance

1st Regt Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: *1st Regt*, 186*4*.
When

Where *Georgia*, 186*4*.
By whom *John A. Howard*

Period *Sept 1st to Nov 1st*

Last paid: *1st Dec 1864*
By whom *John A. Howard*

To what time *1st Dec 1864*

Present or absent *Present*, 186*5*.

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of its men had prior service in the 2d (Alabama) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *1st Regt*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regt. Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 1st, and 2d Regiments of the 11th Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion of the 11th Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, at the 11th Cavalry, and the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

106

Appears on

3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent
Remarks:

The 11th. the 1st. and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry were known as the
Battalion A (also Cavalry) completed its organization Aug
just 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d. (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John
John Co. *2* Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dr. J. H. Smith*, 1863.
dated Jan 10

Enlisted:

When

Where *Jefferson*, 1863

By whom *Wm. Smith*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Smith*

To what time *Jan 10*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, was organized at Camp Anderson, Ala. Aug 20, 1862, with ten companies. A few of the men had prior service in the 2d Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

2025 Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for ---

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark:

(002)

21/11/1952

Copyright

Dolly, James

Co. 9, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5118464	20
2	4788	21
3	4868	22
4	45451115	23
5	45234858	24
6	45234711	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James D. [unclear]

Co. E 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30, 1863 to 186
dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When June, 1863.

Where Shiloh, Tenn.

By whom Isaac Rees

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Recruit. Joined

July 1, 1863 & taken prisoner

17 Feb. 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arizona Cavalry), commenced its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

W. G. [unclear]

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appearance

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Jan 20
dated 1863

1863.
1864

Where

Same

By whom

Wm. M. R. Lee

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

G. G. Lee

To what time

Present or absent

1863

Remarks:

Discovered fine

Oct 15 2

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and the 15th) was organized at Howard's Battalion, Alabama, on August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. M. G. Lee

Copyist.

(142)

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. Johnson
Co. S

Appears on

Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Feb 22 to June 30, 1864
dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Prisoner since the
17 Oct. 1863

The 3d Regiment Confed. Cavalry was organized by the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion, Confederate Cavalry, was the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed organization Aug
20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment, Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. A. Johnson

(642)

3090

Copyright

Confederate.

Co. 1st Regt. Cavalry
Appears on a Descriptive Roll of

Prisoners of War
at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested.

Where

When

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio:

When

Where

By whose order

Description

Height

Eyes

hair

complexion

Date of departure

Remarks:

W. G. ...
Copyd.

D

(Confederate.)

3rd Regt

C.S.A.

James M. [unclear]
Capt., Co. D, 3rd Regt.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill. received from
Camp Chase, Ohio.

Roll dated Headquarters, Rock Island Barracks,
Ill., Jan'y 26, 1864

Where captured

Meigs, Ky. [unclear]

When captured

Oct. 15

, 1863

Remarks

Entered Jan'y 17, 1864

97

(230)

J. A. Phillips

Copied

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

enlisted at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., in the U.
S. Army for frontier service, Oct. 1, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Rock Island, Ill., Nov. 7, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

209

(209)

Approved

519

Dobbs. James M.

Co. L, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dobbs. James.

520
Duffy, P. A.

Co. I, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5118	3413	20
2		7516	21
3		1623	22
4		1628	23
5		2587	24
6		7867	25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

R. L. Linn

But, (Capt. Thomas S. Reed Company,
(Howard's Battery Confed. Cav.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated March 29, 1900

Charleston, Tenn. July 2. 1862.

Muster-in to date Sept. 3 1962

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 2 1962

Where Camp Kirby, near Proctor, Tenn

By whom St. Col. G. H. Towns

Period 3 years

Remarks: -----

*This company subsequently became a company of the West Coast Confederate Circuit.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiments of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry, 11th Louisiana Infantry, Alabama Cavalry, and 1st Louisiana Cavalry, August 20, 1862, with ten companies, and it performed the most gallant and valorous service in the Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

M. Johnson

(635)

P. pectus.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

But Co. 2 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 15 to 1862, 1862.

Actual gain 18 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 15, 1862

Where Alabama

By whom Lt. R. H. Smith

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom Lt. R. H. Smith

To what time Sept 15, 1862, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: None

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: None

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: 1

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. L. Davis

Co. 2 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 30 1863 to*

dated Dec 3, 1863

Enlisted:

When

July 15, 1862

Where

Seaboard, Va

By whom

Capt. Rice

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

G. L. Johnson

To what time

30 Sept, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

H. L. Johnson

2000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. S. Davis

Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 15*, 1864

dated March, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 15*, 1864

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Lt. R. S. Davis*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *S. S. Davis*

To what time *20 Oct.*, 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent since*
6 Jan. 1864

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and the 13th) was organized as the 3d Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion, Alabama Cavalry, in the Confederate States Army. It was mustered into service on August 20, 1862, with six companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. S. Johnson

(642)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. L. Davis

2nd Co. E 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 20 to June 30, 1864.

Dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When July 15, 1862

Where Lebanon, Mo.

By whom Capt. Rees

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom G. S. Stevens

To what time 20 Oct, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave
since 20 June 1864

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. A. Johnson

(642)

Copyright.

521
Dobbs, S. E.

Co K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.

5178921	20
5178945	21
5178945	22
5178945	23
5178945	24
5178945	25
5178945	26
5178945	27
5178945	28
5178945	29
5178945	30
5178945	31
5178945	32
5178945	33
5178945	34
5178945	35
5178945	36
5178945	37
5178945	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book MARK

See also

2 (Smith's) Tenn. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

S. E. Dobbs

1st Lt. Co. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Period Aug. 20, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Lebanon Ala

By whom Capt. Cassin C. Clayton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 250.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 17th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Southern) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

285A

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

20 | *S. E. Smith*
1st Lt. Co. 1. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.*
and Apr. 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 20, 1862*

Where

Fort Adams

By whom

Company Clerk

Period

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Heath*

To what time

March 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 8d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with the exception of A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Heath

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

J. E. Dabbs

1st S. Co. 4. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863.*

Enlisted: *date Dec 31, 1862*

When *Aug 20*, 1862

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Superintendent Clayton*

Period *3 years*

Last paid: *Li. Colusa*

By whom *Nov 30*, 1863

To what time *Present or absent*

Remarks: *Alabama. Miss. Miss.*

25 Nov '63

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Appendix

2100

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. C. Webb

1st Co. 11. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted: *about Feb'y 19. 1864*

When *about 22*, 186*2*

Where *at 11th*

By whom *Capt. W. Clayton*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. H. H.*

To what time *Jan 31*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d Alabama Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. H.

3080

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

20
1 E. 20. 6. 6. 2
1 21. 6. 21. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Feb 29 to June 30 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*

Where *Lebanon*

By whom *Capt. W. Chapman*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. H. H.*

To what time *July 31*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

21

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C. S. A.

1st Co. *Howard's* Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *July*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Present*

Remarks: *Present for duty*

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1862

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment) Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee
Cavalry.

(641)

2900

G. G. Smith

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

S. E. Dobbs

1st Lt. X. 3-Regt. Cav. Confed. C. S. A.

Appears on a

Register

Containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment , 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion)

, 186

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *440*

(226)

T. Law

T

Copyright

S. E. Dolbs, 1st

No. 88. -- (Pouches to Admirals 17)

No. 166 --, 22d 1843

2 Ala Cav

No. 33 - Voucher to Abstract G.

Received for Forage for 10 ^{colts} Horses in the service of Capt Clayton ^{C.S.}
Chattanooga Tenn for seven days, commencing on the 10th Jan, and
 ending on the 16th Jan 1862.

Date.	Period.		Number of Horses	Daily Allowance for Each.					Total Allowance.		Remarks.
	From	To		Grain	Hay	Straw	Wheat	Other	Grain	Hay	
				Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	Pounds.	
Jan 10	10	16	10	10	10				100	100	These Horses are detached from Capt Clayton's camp which is stationed at - Running water Bridge Col Howard's Reg 2 nd Ala Cav at Chattanooga Bridge

Total 100 100

Subscribed and sworn to before me at Chattanooga Tenn this 10th day of Jan 1862
O. B. Bailey Assistant Quartermaster
S. E. Soltes 1st Lt
15th Jan 1862
 pounds of fodder, in full of the above request

VOUCHER NO. 246.

Paid the 16 day of May
1962 J. E. D. H. & L. L. L.

C. K. 30 Conference

From the 1 day of April

1962 to the 30 day of April 1963

Pay 100

Forage

Amount 100

FORM NO. 3.---(Officer's Pay Account.)

The Confederate States of America,

To

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
For myself.									
For..... year's service.									
Forage for..... horses.									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received any forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment. I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from.....

..... and to the.....

by of....., 186.....

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of.....

by of....., 186....., the sum of.....

being the amount in full of said account.

Pay,
 To..... year's service,
 Forage for..... horses,
 Amount,
 (100)
 (100)

[RECEIVED DUPLICATE.]

Dobbs, W. B.

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	2
2	5179	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also 9 (Malone) ala Co. as
William Dobbs.

(CONFEDERATE.)

LD

3 Cavalry

C. S. A.

W. F. LD ob.

Pvt., Co. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

on date Augt 20, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Lebanon, Ala.

By whom Capt. Annie Clayton

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 200

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Ellis

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Alto 31 1861* *Sept 16, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

523
Dodson J. W.

Co. *L*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 51288381
2 8491
3 8620
4 8830
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. W. Yaden

Post, Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

to Aug 31, 1862 to Jan 15, 1863.

dated Jan 15, 1863

Enlisted: *Oct 25*, 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Enlisted for
3 years

*This company subsequently became Company G, 34 Regt. Meant Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment of Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion, Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d March 1st Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Yaden

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. ...
..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 186*...*

Enlisted:

When *...*, 186*...*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Indiana) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copied.

9

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1861.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1863.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(942)

2000

Copyright

524

Dagget. J. E.

Co. *D*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dagget. J. E.

525
Delaney
Co. H, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Delaney. Thomas.

526

Donner B. F.

Co. ⁹1, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Donner B. F.

527
Dyer, Misses M.

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2. (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1787778	21
2807	22
2006	23
2006	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William H. Love

Part of Capt. John Oates' Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring Place Ga.*

May 16, 186*4*.

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 186*4*.

Where *Spring Place Ga.*

By whom *John Oates*

Period *3 years*.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

John Oates

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Robert L. ...
Co. 12, 2 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March 11th*, 186*3*
dated *Jan'y 15, 1863*.

Enlisted:

When *March 11th*, 186*2*

Where *Springfield, Mass.*

By whom *Capt. Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gilbert*

To what time *May 31, 1862*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Regiment Alabama Cavalry. Organized at organization Aug. 20, 1862 with ten companies. A. K. A. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Confederate Cavalry
1st Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1862 to Apr 30, 1863*

Not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 16, 1862*

Where *Jefferson Place Ga*

By whom *Capt John G. Patton*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. G. Patton*

To what time *Dec 31, 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted*
March 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (now known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization Aug 20 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Scott's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William H. Lawrence
Capt. Co. F. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 20 to Dec. 31 1863*

Enlisted: *December 31 1863*

When *March 14, 1862*

Where *Springfield, Ga.*

By whom *J. M. H. H. H.*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. H. H.*

To what time *Dec. 31, 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks: *discharged*

field team 1863

The 20 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment) Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, was organized in organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 20th Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

52
Downer, B. F.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	2118	20
2	174	21
3	2142	22
4	2234	23
5	2321	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B. F. Downer

For K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug. 20, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug. 20, 1862.

Where Lebanon, Ala.

By whom Asst. Sanna Clayton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 175 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2968

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

10 |

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B. F. Hanner

1st, Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1861 to Apr. 30, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 20*, 1862.

Where *Leb. Ala.*

By whom *Capt. Wm. Calhoun*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. W. Adams*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(862)

A. H. Smith

3000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C. S. A.

10

13 F

Pos, Co. M. 2 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Apr 30 to Sept 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

and 19 or 31/1/863

Where

Aug 20

By whom

Lt. Allen

Period

Sept 10, 1862.

Last paid:

By whom

3 years

To what time

May 1863

Present or absent

Apr 30, 1863

Remarks:

Present

The 14th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (8th) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(142)

Arthur

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

20

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B. F. Warner

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1 Feb, 1864

March Feb 29 1864

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862

Where Ala

By whom Capt. H. C. C. C.

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. G. C. C.

To what time Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

A. H. Union

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

20 | B. F. Williams

Prvt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to Jan 1864
and June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Shannon Station

By whom Capt. D. L. Gordon

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. G. L. Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to 49th
Ala. Regt. April 1st 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Smith

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.F. Downer

Co. K. 3rd Conf.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr

1864

Date of issue Feb 5

1864

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No. 347

Clare

Copyist.

Drain William M.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	88288	29
2	88288	30
3	88288	31
4	88288	32
5		33
6		34
7		35
8		36
9		37
10		38
11		39
12		40
13		41
14		42
15		43
16		44
17		45
18		46
19		47
20		48

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Howard's Battalion

Howard's Battalion, Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Aug 20, 1862*

Muster-in to date *Sept 2, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 2, 1862*

Where *Camp Henderson, La.*

By whom *Wm. H. Howard*

Period *1 year*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

D. I.

W. W. Garrison

Part Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31, 1862 to Jan 16, 1863.

dated Jan 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When

April 17, 1862

Where

Taylor's Store

By whom

P. H. Rice

Period

12 Mths

Last paid:

By whom

C. H. Bond

To what time

Sept 1, 1862

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

sick

Enlisted for 3 years

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

P. H. Garrison

Suppl.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. *1st*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March 1st to May 1st* 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 186*3*.

Where *Alabama*.

By whom *John B. Smith*.

Period *March 1st to May 1st*.

Last paid:

By whom *John B. Smith*.

To what time *May 1st*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

U.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for 3d Regt Confed. Cav.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment) Confederate Cavalry
serving Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization Aug.
and 20 Sept. with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
prior service in the 2d (Smith's), Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1042)

2000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 2nd 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1867.
dated Dec 31, 1867

Enlisted:

When April 17, 1867.

Where Battle Creek

By whom Capt. J. C. Lee

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. C. Lee

To what time Dec 31, 1867.

Present or absent:

Remarks: Discharged Dec 31, 1867.
1st Reg't 3rd Cav.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

530

Driskill, L. G.

Co. *C*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Driskill, L. G.

631
Driskill Henry
Co. *3*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Driskill Henry

532
Driskill, G. A.

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Driskill, G. A.

533
Driskill H. Y.

Co. L, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Driskill A. L.

Driskill A. L.

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Driskill A. L.

535
Driskill George
Co., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Driskill George

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of national cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Rock Mark

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Conv.

C.S.A.

7

Out, 1000 Thomas S. Rees' Company
Howard's Button Confed. Cav.

Age 22 - - - years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated 20th July 1951

Roll dated June 21 1962
Charleston June 21 1962

Muster-in to date July 31, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled;
X-1504--

Joined for duty and enrolled: July 31, 1862
When ----- in Charleston, Tenn

When July 21
Where Leak, Ark. near Charleston, Tenn
J. R. Howard

Where ~~Kentucky~~
By whom ~~Sgt. J. R. Howard~~

Period ... 2 years

Remarks:

The company subsequently became Company 1. It

The company subsequently became known as the
The 1st Division of Cavalry, later known as the
11th Cavalry, and the 2nd Division of Cavalry, later known as the
12th Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. A. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. J. Smith

Det. Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 15 to Jan 15*, 1863.
dated Jan 15, 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 15*, 1862

Where *Seaboard, Fla.*

By whom *Capt. Smith*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time *21 Aug*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged*

James A. Smith

James A. Smith

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

A. J. Smith

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(522)

2000

Copyright

3 Саг.

C. S. A.

Appears on

3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for 1942-1943 8

Enlisted: _____
When _____

When ----- Dec 3, 186
Where -----

Where	By whom	Period
July 18	Common	1862

By whom Robertson, 1882
Period 3 Rees
Last price 7

Last paid: _____
By whom: _____
To what: _____

To what time 2 4
Present or absent 30
Remarks: absent, 1893

Present or absent: Absent, 1893

Remarks: Absent
Sept. 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th and as Howard's Battalion) Confederate Cavalry, and the 13th Alabama Battalion Confederate Cavalry organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d Alabama Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Best mark:

Best mark:

5000

Control

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 2 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
Organization named

Company Muster B
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 1864.
When: _____
Where: _____

Where Gay St 186
By whom Simon 186
Period 186

By whom *Simon Th*, 1862
Period *2 years*
Last paid:
By whom

Last paid: 2 years
By whom: 3 years
To what time: 3 years

To what time 3-4-10
Present or absent 3-4-10
Remarks: 3-4-10

1863

Present or absent *Present* 1863.
Remarks: *Arrived without
leave since 30 Oct 1863*

The 2d Regiment was known as the
11th, the 1st, and the 2d Cavalry and so Howard's Battalion was assigned to the 11th
Battalion of the 2d Cavalry in 1861.
In 1862, with ten companies it was reorganized as
the 1st Cavalry in the 2d Regiment Tennessee

Book mark:

Book mark.

(1012)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. J. Merrill

Out: Co. 2 5 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Subscribed to June 30, 1864.*

Dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Discharged Oct. 30, 1863*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book, mark: _____

H. A. Johnson

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav. - | U.S.A.

H. G. A. Smith

Co. C, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

left for sick leave

The 44 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(644)

2000

Copyright.

Driskill E. L.

Co. I, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John S. Johnson
Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 2 - 30, 1863.
dated Sep 30 1863

Enlisted:
When July 15, 1862
Where Lawson, Ark
By whom John S. Johnson
Period 3 mos

Last paid:
By whom John S. Johnson
To what time 2 Dec, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

John S. Johnson
Coptist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. L. Garrison

Out, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 22 1862 to*, 186*2*
Oct 31 Dec 31 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 5*, 186*2*

Where *Sevier Tenn*

By whom *Wm P. Hall*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. S. Garrison*

To what time *30 Sep*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*
since 10 Dec 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) commenced its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm Garrison

(642)

Copyright

2000

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. L. ...

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb* 1864
listed elsew. 1864

Enlisted:

When 1864

Where 1864

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1864

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted 10 Dec 1863*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 17th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyright

5-38
Driskill George

Co. 9, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFÉDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	21787410	20
2	7532	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. Driscoll

But, Capt. Thomas S. Rees' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sept. 1st 1862

Charleston, Tenn. July 31, 1862

Muster-in to date July 31, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 31, 1862

Where Camp Kirby near Charleston, Tenn.

By whom Lt. Col. J. R. Howard

Period 3 years

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Virginia Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Johnson

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. E 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 30 to Jan 18, 1863.

Made Jan 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 15, 1862

Where Simon, Pa

By whom Capt. Reed

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Edwards

To what time Aug 1862

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service at the 24th and 25th Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

M. J. Jones

Copyright

539

Driskill, Henry

Co. I, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	9597	20
2		7673	21
3		7836	22
4			23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein _____
 Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

But Co. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec. 20, 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1863

Where *St. Louis*

By whom *St. Louis*

Period *3 months*

Last paid:

By whom *St. Louis*

To what time *May 1*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(942)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

G. S. Dixie
But. Co. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 1863 to*, 186 .
ended Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 5*, 1862

Where *Shelburne N.Y.*

By whom *Capt. Pease*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *G. S. Dixie*

To what time *30 Dec*, 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

since 10 Dec 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(342)

H. Johnson

Captain

2000

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Henry D. Smith
Co. *B*, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 5 25*, 186 *or*
dated March 1864

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Discharged Dec 15-3*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(642)

2000

M. G. Smith
Copied

540.

Driskill L. C.

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Driskill Henry

Driskill, H. L.

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51185577
2	5656
3	5743
4	5826
5	5882
6	6222
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John A. ...
John A. ... Capt. L. W. ... Company,
Howard's ... Confed. Cav.

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept. 14, 1862*
..... 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 1, 1862*..... 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 1, 1862*..... 1862.

Where *At ...*

By whom *...*

Period *2 years*

Remarks:

.....
This company was ... by the 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th and the 15th ... Cavalry, and as Howard's ... Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry ... organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A ... Some of the men had prior service in the 2d ... Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(625)

2264

Chas. ...
Copyst.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. L. L.

Roll, { Capt. L. W. L. Company,
Howard's Regt Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st Aug 31*, 1862.
Not dated

Enlisted:

When *May*, 1862.

Where *Shelb. Mound, Ala.*

By whom *Wm. A. L. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs. & 6 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) commenced its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(612)

BOOK

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. H. Smith
4 Capt. Co. B., 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When *May 23*, 186*1*.

Where *Richmond*

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

Period *Dec 31, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

To what time *Dec 31, 1862*.

Present, or absent *Absent*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 10, 1861 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Wm. H. Smith
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John A. Smith
4th Co., 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 30 to Dec 31, 1863.*

Enlisted: *May 20*, 1861.

When

Where *Chattanooga*

By whom *John A. Smith*

Period *May 20 to Dec 31, 1863*

Last paid:

By whom *John A. Smith*, 1863.

To what time *Sept 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. ...

Co. 2 3 Regt^t Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 24, 1864*, 186*4*.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book part: *...*

(642)

2410

Copyright

542

Duckworth, W. C.
Co. L, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Duckworth, W. C.

543
Duckworth U.S.

Co. 27, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private (Private
CARD NUMBERS.

5118 8983
7035
9785
723
7283
7342

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

POOR MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. J. Duckworth

Pvt.

Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry, Tenn.
May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom Maj. J. R. Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Provisional Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE)

D

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. J. Duckworth

Pos. 4. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan. 12, 1863.
Dated Jan. 10, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 5,

Where Camp Lowry, Tenn. 1862

By whom Maj. Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. S. Gibbons

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Wounded near Murfreesboro.
Dec. 31, 62. Received pay for my Corp.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Sykes

(642)

2046

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

D.

J. W. Duckworth
Priv. Co. B. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 5,

Where

Camp Lowry Tenn., 1862.

By whom

Maj. Howard

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons

To what time

Aug. 31,

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Captured at Murfreesboro
Dec. 31/62.

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry is known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 5th Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(642)

2000

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. W. Luckworth

Regt, Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above.

for April 30 to Dec. 31, 1863.
ended Dec. 31. 1863

Enlisted:

When May 5. 1862.

Where Kamp Lorry 1861

By whom May Howard

Period 3

Last paid: _____
By whom: 6/11/61

By whom.....Capt. Gibbons.....

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent: absent

Remarks: Absent without leave 3/62

The 3d Regiment Cavalry, 1861-1862, was composed of the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment, which were reorganized and as Howard's Regiment was reorganized as the 11th Cavalry, Alabama, and the 18th Cavalry, Alabama, on August 20, 1862, with the 2d Company of the 11th Cavalry, Alabama, had prior service in the 3d Cavalry, 1861-1862, and the 11th Cavalry, Alabama.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

D.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. J. Duckworth.

Priv. Co. H.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan'y 7 Feby

1864.

Dated Feby 24. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 5,

1862.

Where

Camp Lowry,

By whom

Maj. Howard.

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons

To what time

Aug. 31

1863.

Present or absent

Remarks

Prisoner of War since Nov. 28/63.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sylbers

(102)

2000

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. W. Duckworth

Pr Co. H.

3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 29 to June 30, 1864.
Dated June 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 5

Where

Camp Lawrence

1862.

By whom

Major Harwood

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons

To what time

Aug. 31

1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Prisoner of War since Nov 28/62

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sylva

(642)

2000

Copied

D

(Confederate)

Tenn

Wm. J. Duckworth
Pat. Co. C. Howard's Cav. Regt.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to
Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.,
for exchange.

Roll dated *not dated*

, 186

Where captured

Newfaneboro. Tenn

When captured

Jan. 5, 1863.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: Recd. at this Point April 2nd 1863 of
Capt. J. C. Moore, U. S. A. 412 hundred and eighteen prisoners
of war and one dead soldier. BY A. CARRIE, Capt. C. & A.

Number of rolls

500 ; sheet

A. J. S. S. S.

pages

(Confederate.)

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page

Confederate.

Dr. Howard's Co.,

W. J. Buckner th.
Pvt, Co. 23, Howard's Co.,

Appears on a register

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured . . . 186

Where captured *Stoney River*

By whom captured

When paroled . . . 186

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland Reg. No. 1; page 90;
(Hd Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

C. H. Hildner

100

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Petersburg, Va.

Complaint	<i>100</i>	1863
Admitted		186
Returned to duty		186
Deserted		186
Discharged from service		186
Furloughed	<i>100</i>	186
Transferred		186
Died		186
Remarks:	<i>100</i>	186

W. H. C. ...
Copy

544
 Duncanson George
 Co. 1, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	5118867	23
2	8254	24
3	8873	25
4	46271174	26
5	45784467	27
6	45862617	28
7	45821664	29
8	45703526	30
9	45462334	31
10	45457207	32
11		33
12		34
13		35
14		36
15		37
16		38
17		39
18		40
19		41

Number of medical cards herein
 Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 5 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 30 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 14, 1863.

Where Lafayette, Louisiana.

By whom Capt. Lee

Period 2 years.

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(642)

2000

Suppl.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. A, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1861.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1861.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1861.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S.

Appears on

Co. G. 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry is also known as the
11th, the 11th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 3d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(102)

Copyist.

Confederate.

See Mr. ... in ...
Roll of Prisoners of War
Appears on a

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under Maj.
Gen. Thomas, commanding Dept. of the Cum-
berland, and forwarded to Capt. S. E. Jones,
A.D.C. Louisville, Ky., Sept. 13, 1864.
Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
Sept. 13, 1864.

Where captured *Shelby County Tenn*
When captured *Sept 11*
Remarks *1864*

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 346; sheet 2

(100) *Mc: Sallada*

Copied

Confederate

Appears on a Register

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

Discharged:

Terms

When

186

Remarks:

186

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page

(Confederate.)

John S. A. Lee

John S. Lee

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during the five days ending Sept. 15, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 16, 1864.

Where captured *Fort Fisher, S.C.*

When captured *Sept 15*, 1864.

Where from *Fort Fisher, S.C.*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

163; sheet 2

(2006)

For S. Lee

Copy

(Confederate)

L. J. Co. C. S.

Gen. H. S. ...
Pr. Co. G. S. ...

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received *Sept. 1st, 1864.*

Where captured *near Wardsburg, Tenn.*

Date when captured *Sept. 6, 1864.*

Date when discharged *Sept. 18, 1864.*

Where sent *Camp Chase.*

Remarks, charges, &c.:

No shields ...

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 7; pg. 46.

(Signature)

Confederate.

Geo H. Hancock
Det Co 11 1st Regt 6th Div
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison Louisville, Ky.,
to Camp Chase, Ohio, Sept. 15, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 15, 1864.

Where captured *near Haverhill, Va.*

When captured

Remarks:

1864

Number of roll:

400; sheet

(1000)

Hancock
Capt

Confederate.

3 Nov. 1864

Gen N. Lincoln
Capt. Co. G. 3 Regt. Inf. Cal.
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Chase, Ohio, from Sept 16 to
20, 1864

Roll dated

not dated 1864

Where captured Near Hopkinton, Tenn.

When captured Sept 16, 1864

Remarks: Recd from Lincoln
by Sept 17, 1864.

Number of rolls

88

(6396)

E. C. Kinsman
Capt.

Confederate.

Appears on a

Military Prison Record.

Date of death

Cause of death

No. of grave

Locality of grave

Remarks:

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 4; page

545

Duncan George W

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Duncan George W.

546
Duncan

Co. *A*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785010	20
2	5093	21
3	5257	22
4	5370	23
5	4848	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

21 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Col { Capt. F. M. Corn's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Confederate Tenn*
June 19, 1862.

Muster-in to date *June 19*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized *June 8*, 1862.

Where *Unionville, Ala. Mobile, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. Corn*

Period *2 1/2 yrs. 2 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Florida) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1873)

2300

W. H. C. Collins
Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525
 526
 527
 528
 529
 530
 531
 532

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 21st to Aug 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 21 1862
Where St. Louis, 1862

Where St. Petersburg, 1862

By whom Pat. L. Mc. (Cain)

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. A. Line

To what time 11:31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment, Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, Confederate Cavalry, the 11th Battalion, Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d, 3d, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th, 101st, 102nd, 103rd, 104th, 105th, 106th, 107th, 108th, 109th, 110th, 111th, 112th, 113th, 114th, 115th, 116th, 117th, 118th, 119th, 120th, 121st, 122nd, 123rd, 124th, 125th, 126th, 127th, 128th, 129th, 130th, 131st, 132nd, 133rd, 134th, 135th, 136th, 137th, 138th, 139th, 140th, 141st, 142nd, 143rd, 144th, 145th, 146th, 147th, 148th, 149th, 150th, 151st, 152nd, 153rd, 154th, 155th, 156th, 157th, 158th, 159th, 160th, 161st, 162nd, 163rd, 164th, 165th, 166th, 167th, 168th, 169th, 170th, 171st, 172nd, 173rd, 174th, 175th, 176th, 177th, 178th, 179th, 180th, 181st, 182nd, 183rd, 184th, 185th, 186th, 187th, 188th, 189th, 190th, 191st, 192nd, 193rd, 194th, 195th, 196th, 197th, 198th, 199th, 200th, 201st, 202nd, 203rd, 204th, 205th, 206th, 207th, 208th, 209th, 210th, 211th, 212th, 213th, 214th, 215th, 216th, 217th, 218th, 219th, 220th, 221st, 222nd, 223rd, 224th, 225th, 226th, 227th, 228th, 229th, 230th, 231st, 232nd, 233rd, 234th, 235th, 236th, 237th, 238th, 239th, 240th, 241st, 242nd, 243rd, 244th, 245th, 246th, 247th, 248th, 249th, 250th, 251st, 252nd, 253rd, 254th, 255th, 256th, 257th, 258th, 259th, 260th, 261st, 262nd, 263rd, 264th, 265th, 266th, 267th, 268th, 269th, 270th, 271st, 272nd, 273rd, 274th, 275th, 276th, 277th, 278th, 279th, 280th, 281st, 282nd, 283rd, 284th, 285th, 286th, 287th, 288th, 289th, 290th, 291st, 292nd, 293rd, 294th, 295th, 296th, 297th, 298th, 299th, 300th, 301st, 302nd, 303rd, 304th, 305th, 306th, 307th, 308th, 309th, 310th, 311th, 312th, 313th, 314th, 315th, 316th, 317th, 318th, 319th, 320th, 321st, 322nd, 323rd, 324th, 325th, 326th, 327th, 328th, 329th, 330th, 331st, 332nd, 333rd, 334th, 335th, 336th, 337th, 338th, 339th, 340th, 341st, 342nd, 343rd, 344th, 345th, 346th, 347th, 348th, 349th, 350th, 351st, 352nd, 353rd, 354th, 355th, 356th, 357th, 358th, 359th, 360th, 361st, 362nd, 363rd, 364th, 365th, 366th, 367th, 368th, 369th, 370th, 371st, 372nd, 373rd, 374th, 375th, 376th, 377th, 378th, 379th, 380th, 381st, 382nd, 383rd, 384th, 385th, 386th, 387th, 388th, 389th, 390th, 391st, 392nd, 393rd, 394th, 395th, 396th, 397th, 398th, 399th, 400th, 401st, 402nd, 403rd, 404th, 405th, 406th, 407th, 408th, 409th, 410th, 411th, 412th, 413th, 414th, 415th, 416th, 417th, 418th, 419th, 420th, 421st, 422nd, 423rd, 424th, 425th, 426th, 427th, 428th, 429th, 430th, 431st, 432nd, 433rd, 434th, 435th, 436th, 437th, 438th, 439th, 440th, 441st, 442nd, 443rd, 444th, 445th, 446th, 447th, 448th, 449th, 450th, 451st, 452nd, 453rd, 454th, 455th, 456th, 457th, 458th, 459th, 460th, 461st, 462nd, 463rd, 464th, 465th, 466th, 467th, 468th, 469th, 470th, 471st, 472nd, 473rd, 474th, 475th, 476th, 477th, 478th, 479th, 480th, 481st, 482nd, 483rd, 484th, 485th, 486th, 487th, 488th, 489th, 490th, 491st, 492nd, 493rd, 494th, 495th, 496th, 497th, 498th, 499th, 500th, 501st, 502nd, 503rd, 504th, 505th, 506th, 507th, 508th, 509th, 510th, 511th, 512th, 513th, 514th, 515th, 516th, 517th, 518th, 519th, 520th, 521st, 522nd, 523rd, 524th, 525th, 526th, 527th, 528th, 529th, 530th, 531st, 532nd, 533rd, 534th, 535th, 536th, 537th, 538th, 539th, 540th, 541st, 542nd, 543rd, 544th, 545th, 546th, 547th, 548th, 549th, 550th, 551st, 552nd, 553rd, 554th, 555th, 556th, 557th, 558th, 559th, 560th, 561st, 562nd, 563rd, 564th, 565th, 566th, 567th, 568th, 569th, 570th, 571st, 572nd, 573rd, 574th, 575th, 576th, 577th, 578th, 579th, 580th, 581st, 582nd, 583rd, 584th, 585th, 586th, 587th, 588th, 589th, 590th, 591st, 592nd, 593rd, 594th, 595th, 596th, 597th, 598th, 599th, 600th, 601st, 602nd, 603rd, 604th, 605th, 606th, 607th, 608th, 609th, 610th, 611th, 612th, 613th, 614th, 615th, 616th, 617th, 618th, 619th, 620th, 621st, 622nd, 623rd, 624th, 625th, 626th, 627th, 628th, 629th, 630th, 631st, 632nd, 633rd, 634th, 635th, 636th, 637th, 638th, 639th, 640th, 641st, 642nd, 643rd, 644th, 645th, 646th, 647th, 648th, 649th, 650th, 651st, 652nd, 653rd, 654th, 655th, 656th, 657th, 658th, 659th, 660th, 661st, 662nd, 663rd, 664th, 665th, 666th, 667th, 668th, 669th, 670th, 671st, 672nd, 673rd, 674th, 675th, 676th, 677th, 678th, 679th, 680th, 681st, 682nd, 683rd, 684th, 685th, 686th, 687th, 688th, 6

Book mark :

(642)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Pr 1, Co. 11, 3 Reg't Conf'd. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 1862 to Apr 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized at Fort Mifflin, August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. K. A. some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

20

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1st 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st 1863*, 1863.

Sept 1st 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 7*, 1863.

Where *Memphis, Tenn.*

By whom *W. H. Smith*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Smith*

To what time *Sept 1st*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *sent Aug 1st*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. L. Smith
J. L. Smith

Co. C, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Sept.*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Left at Huntsville
Wash

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. L. Smith

547

Samuel James

Co. *C*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's) .
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51788287	25
2	8377	26
3	8487	27
4	8516	28
5	8828	29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

J. H. Howard

1st Lt., Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 10 1862*
La -----, 1862.

Muster-in to date *Jan 7*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 10*, 1862

Where *Camp Henderson, La.*

By whom *1st Lt. Howard*

Period *1 year*

Remarks: -----

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav:

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

2 years

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt.
ment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) completed its reorganization as
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, comprised its reorganization as
from 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 3d Smith's Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(142) B. G. Cadmus
2071
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for 186

Enlisted:

When 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 5, 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 11, 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 11, 1862.

Where Albany, Ga.

By whom Wm. H. Smith

Period Sept 11, 1862

Last paid:

By whom Wm. H. Smith

To what time Sept 11, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

-----, Co. ----- 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on -----

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for -----, 1862.

Enlisted: -----

When -----, 1862.

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid: -----

By whom -----

To what time -----, 1862.

Present or absent -----

Remarks: -----

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized at Augusta, Ga., August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

2, 11

United States of America.

I, *James M. Duncan* of the
County of *Madison* State of *Co. Va.* do
solemnly swear, in presence of Almighty God, that I will henceforth faithfully support,
protect and defend the Constitution of the United States, and the Union of the States thereunder;
and that I will, in like manner, abide by and faithfully support all acts of Congress passed during
the existing rebellion with reference to slaves, so long and so far as not repealed, modified, or held
void by Congress, or by decision of the Supreme Court; and that I will, in like manner, abide by
and faithfully support all proclamations of the President made during the existing rebellion having
reference to slaves, so long and so far as not modified or declared void by decision of the Supreme
Court: So help me God. *I also pledge my person of honor to remain true to the Union*

During the existence of the present Rebellion:

subscribed and sworn to before me, at *Louisville Ky* this *6th* day

of *August*, A. D. 186*4*

The above-named has *light* complexion, *light* hair, and *light* eyes;

and is *5* feet *4* inches high.

548

Duncan
Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Duncan, C. A.

327
Sumner

Co. 7, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	278821	21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William
Part, Co. *3rd*, 3 Regt Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st* 1864.

Dated *July 4* 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 11* 1864.

Where

Springfield

By whom

W. A. Edwards

Period

Sept 11

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gilliam*

To what time

1864.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present*

Present

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment, and as Howard's Battalion in Confederate service and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry in composition August 20, 1862, with two companies. A large number of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3170

Copyright

550

Duncan L. L.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Duncan L. L.

55/2
Lynch, T. B.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785877	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John G. Howard
Co. G, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John G. Howard* 1861

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll indexed Roll, CA and 1-16-01 Aug 22 1864

Book mark:

(042)

2140

Copyist.

Dunlap
Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	44	42	84	115	20
2					21
3					22
4					23
5					24
6					25
7					26
8					27
9					28
10					29
11					30
12					31
13					32
14					33
15					34
16					35
17					36
18					37
19					38

Number of medical cards herein _____
 Number of personal papers herein _____

~~Blank~~ MARK _____

See also _____

D

(Confederate.)

Capt. McAskill's Co.
Mounted.

Ala.

W. D. Dunlap

Orl - Capt. McAskill's Co., Alabama
Mounted Vols.

Age years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp near
Nashville Tenn Jan 4, 1862.

Muster-in to date

Dec 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Dec 25

1861

Where

Arkadelphia Ala

By whom

Jno. McAskill

Period

1 year

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles.

Valuation in dollars of

Horses \$ 150

horse equipments

Remarks:

* This company entered service as
Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

ac Black

(1862)

Copyd.

553
Easterly G. W.
Co. Q, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

" [11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51185155	"
2	5252	"
3	5371	"
4	5421	"
5	5752	"
6	5747	"
7	7774	"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 2
 Number of personal papers herein 2

HERE MADE

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. ...

Co. *7*, 3 Reg't Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *last 12 months*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 15*, 186*2*.

Where *near ...*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *1863*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

E 1

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. D. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.
Co. D., Co. *D.* 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1862 to April 30, 1863.*
Dated April 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(542)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

E |

3 Cav.

| C. S. A.

Wm. Easterly

Pos Co. A 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April 30th Dec 31st, 1863.

Oct 31st Dec 31st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Aug 1863

The 14 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 14 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Collins

Corrct.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. A, 3 Reg't Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186__.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186__.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186__.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

----- Co. 2^d, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for ----- 1867.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where _____

By whom _____

Period 22.000

Last paid:

By whom. James C. Wilson

To what time -----, 1863.

Present or absent -----

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th and the 3rd) and the 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Partisan Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copied

24 MAY

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. Gentry

Pat. Co. G. 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 22 1862* 186 *2*
not dated

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1 1862*

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Capt. Carr*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. G. Gentry*

To what time *Feb. 22 1863*

Present or absent

Remarks *not present*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Detachment Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll endorsed: "Rec'd A and I G. O. Aug 23, 1864."

Book mark:

(642)

B. E. Gentry

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

O. S. A.

J. M. Easton
Lieut. Co. *A*, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept* 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept 14* 186*2*

Place *Camp*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), organized its organization August 29, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

554

Easterly G H.

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Easterly G H.

555
Echols B. W.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	7142	2
2		7276	2
3		7342	2
4		7472	2
5		7532	2
6		7614	2
7		7642	2
8			2
9			2
10			2
11			2
12			2
13			2
14			2
15			2
16			2
17			2
18			2
19			2

Number of medical cards having 1
Number of personal papers having 1

SEE MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. M. Echols

4th Supt. Capt. John D. Pugh's Company,
Howard's Batt'n. Confed. Cav.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Smith Tenn.

May 11 1862

Muster-in to date May 16 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 16 1862

Where Camp Smith Tenn.

By whom Maj. J. K. Howard

Period 3 yrs. or the war

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E. 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Lady

(625)

1962

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Ed. W. Eakole

4th Regt. } Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 16 to Aug 31, 1862,
dated Aug 31 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 16, 1862

Where Cleveland, Ohio

By whom Ed. W. Eakole

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Philip Echols
4th Reg't Co. 3 Reg't Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Aug 15 1862* 1863.
dated *Jan 15 1863*

Enlisted:

When *May 15* 1862

Where *Clinton, Tenn*

By whom *Col. J. H. Marshall*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *A. L. McLean*

To what time *Aug 31* 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment) Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B. J. Echols
4 Sargt. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863*
dated *Apr. 30, 1863*

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 1862

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *Col. J. N. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 29, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. E. Echols

1st Reg't Co. E. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*
dated, *Dec 31, 1863*.

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 186*2*

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *Wm. J. Howard*

Period *3 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. L. Brown*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wounded and in hospital*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(042)

3000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. L. Echols
4th Sgt. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 Feb*, 1864.
Feb 1st 1864

Enlisted:

When *May 1862*, 1862.

Where *Bellevue Land, Tenn.*

By whom *Lucy Howard*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick with*
fever

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

E. 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. McCall
Sgt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 4 1864
dated June 30 1864

Enlisted:

When May 15, 1862

Where Tele. Co. 1st Regt

By whom May Howard

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. H. H. Jones

To what time Sept 30, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with leave
awarded

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

556
Eichols. H. F.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51787224	2
2	7356	2
3	7390	2
4	7470	2
5	7500	2
6	7642	2
7	7717	2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. J. Echols

Private, Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Smith, Tenn.,
May 16, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 16, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 16, 1862.

Where Camp Smith.

By whom Maj. J. K. Howard

Period 3 years or the war

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regt.
Miss Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the
11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization Au-
gust 25, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d South's Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. J. Echols
Corporal

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. F. Echols

PT

} Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 16 to Aug 31, 1862*
dated *Aug 31, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *Lt Col Jas R Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. L. Lacy

(642)

2962

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

N. H. E. Co.

Det. Co. *E.* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan. 18, 1863*

dated, Jan. 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 11*, 1862

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *Col. J. K. Howard*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gibbons*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *was wounded*

near Greene, Tenn., Dec.

21, 1862 - is a prisoner

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. G. Echols

Priv, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1862 to Apr 30 1863*
dated Apr 30 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 186*2*

Where *Albany, Ga.*

By whom *Co. L. R. Howard*

Period *year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick at hospital*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) numbered its organization August 20 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Kentucky Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(643)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. F. Echols

Ort Co. 5 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863.

dated Dec 31 1863

Enlisted:

When 21 May 63, 1863

Where Chickasaw County

By whom May Howard

Period 3 yrs

Last paid: Capt. Gibbons

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Aug 31, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded in
the battle

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. H. Nichols

Det. Co. E. 2 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1 1862*, 186 *2*
dated Feb. 21 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 186 *2*

Where *Chickasaw, Tenn.*

By whom *May Howard*

Period *2 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *May Howard*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 186 *2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. B. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1862)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. ...

Det. Co. E. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 June 30*, 186*2*
1862 June 30

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 186*2*

Where *Cleveland, Tenn*

By whom *May Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gillmore*

To what time *Aug 1*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent with*
leave from 1862

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 13th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization on 20 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

(642)

2000

Forriel

(CONFEDERATE.)

3rd Cav

1st Ala

2nd Echols

3rd Conf Regt Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

To

Aug. 31, 1862

July 31, 1863.

When paid

By whom

Aug. 20, 1863.

Amount

\$278.00

Remarks

Harrison's Brigade.

County

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No 54, page 122

W. H. ...

(222)

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

C 10

H. T. Coker,
Post Office 3, Regt Confederate

Apparatus

List

of furloughs granted by the Hon. Military Post,
Atlanta, Ga., to the Hon. Examining
Board, and the Surgeon of the Post, in
accordance with the O. N. 72, A. A. I. G. O.,
dated Jan 1, 1863.

List dated Feb 1, 1863.
Atlanta Ark 16 1863.

Date of furlough Feb 1, 1863.

No. of days 30 days

Disease wound in foot

Post Office County Ga.

Remarks

Book mark

(212)

J. M. Lane

Copy to

557
Echols, J. L.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51787224
2	7356
3	7342
4	7472
5	7562
6	7644
7	7756
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 1
Number of personal papers herein 2

NAME NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

E.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. L. Enbals

Plt Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Smith, Tenn.,
May 10, 1862

Muster-in to date May 16, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 16, 1862

Where Camp Smith

By whom Maj. J. K. Howard

Period 3 yrs. or the war

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It comprised its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d Mounted Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. W. Lady

(CONFEDERATE.)

E 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. F. Echols

Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Appears on,

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mar 5 to Aug 31*, 1862.
dated Aug 3 1862

Enlisted:

When *Mar 5*, 1862

Where *Cleveland Tenn*

By whom *Col. J. B. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. Lady

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. L. Edgerton

Priv, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 31st to Jan. 1st* 1863.

dated *Jan. 1st* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 15* 1862

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *Col. J. H. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Edgerton*

To what time *Aug. 31* 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: -----

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

J. L. Edgerton

Coptd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Echols
Capt., Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863*
dated, *Apr 30, 1863*

Enlisted:

When *May 15* 1862

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *Col. J. R. Howard*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *at hospital*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. I. Edwards
Capt. Co. F. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr. 30 7. 1863*
dated Dec. 1 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 1 1862

Where

Cleveland, Tenn.

By whom

Wm. Howard

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. D. H. Bone

To what time

Apr 30 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion A. Smith's Cavalry, completed its organization on August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. F. L.ady

(642)

2000

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

E | 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. J. Nichols
1st, Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 1864*, 1864.
dated Oct 29 1864

Enlisted: *May 15*, 1862

When *Cleveland, Tenn*

Where *Major Howard*

By whom *3 yrs*

Period *Capt. Nichols*

Last paid: *Oct 21*, 1863

By whom *Oct 21*, 1863

To what time *Present or absent*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, often known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Lacy *Capt.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E. L. Nichols

Nichols, Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.
ended June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 1862

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *May Howard*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Gibbons*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1863.

Present or absent.

Remarks: *Discharged*

action May 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry is known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

x 558
Echols. Martin. G.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51187225	20
2	7307	21
3	7341	22
4	7471	23
5	7501	24
6	7643	25
7	7718	26
8	4730	27
9	7002447	28
10	40037371	29
11	4076245	30
12	4001176	31
13	4005030	32
14	40073024	33
15	40452472	34
16	40460320	35
17	40200746	36
18	40240730	37
19	5907	38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

MADE MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. L. Echols

Private Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Smith Tenn*
May 11, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 11*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 11*, 1862

Where *Camp Smith Tenn*

By whom *Maj J R Howard*

Period *3 yrs or the war*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll mark:

(255)

1862

L. J. [unclear]

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. V. Echols

Port, { Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 16 to Aug 31, 1862,
dated Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 34 Regt.
1st Confederate Cavalry.

The 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, its organization Aug.
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed of the men
had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. V. Echols
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. T. Echols

Port, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 31, 1862* to *Jan 18, 1863*
dated *Jan. 18, 1863*.

Enlisted:

When *May 14*, 1862

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *Col. J. R. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Dobbins*

To what time *Aug 3*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(562)

2090

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. L. Echols

Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.

dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 15, 1862

Where Charleston, S.C.

By whom Col. J. R. Howard

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 30, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Correct

(CONFEDERATE.)

E.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. T. Echols

Pvt., Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30 to May 31, 1863
dated May 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 15, 1862

Where Coldwater, Tenn.

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Echols

To what time Apr. 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Mr. Echols

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. E. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1 1862*, 186 *11*
Adopted Feb. 29, 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 5*, 186 *2*

Where *Chickasaw County, Tenn.*

By whom *Wm. J. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. H. H. H.*

To what time *Oct 3*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Capt. Feb. 22, 1864*

Wm. J. Howard

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. J. Schell

Prt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 2, 1864.
dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When May 15, 1862

Where Cleveland, Tenn.

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibson

To what time Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
transferred to the
hands of the enemy
Sept 27, 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 14th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. J. Schell
for

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Howell

Orf Co. *Howard's* Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186 *9*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Not stated

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization Aug. 29, 1862, with ten companies. A. M. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. H. Howell

(Confederate)

3

Henry H. A.

1st Regt. 1st Div. 3rd Army Corps

Appended on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Major Gen. Geo. H. Thomas, commanding Dept.
of Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt.
E. Jones, Pro. Mar. Gen. at Louisville, Ky.,
March 5, 1864.

Roll sent Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office
Prov. Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
March 5, 1864.

Where captured *1st Regt. 1st Div. 3rd Army Corps*
When captured *Dec 17, 1863*
Remarks

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn., Roll No. 221.

(5506)

2652100000

Copyright

Confederate.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured *Sept 1862* -6-

Where captured *20 mi. S. of Nashville*

By whom captured

When paroled *186*

To what point forwarded *to Nashville*

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 2, page 70
(Hd Qrs Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Confederate.

James B. Low
Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured *Confederate*

When captured *Sept 1862*, 1862

Discharged: *Nov 1862*

Terms *1 year*

When *Nov 1862*, 1862

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2, page *13*

(100)

James B. Low
James B. Low

Confederate.

Co 3rd Regt. Ark. Inf.
Martin L. Cohen.
Pl. & 3rd Regt. Ark. Inf.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received Nov. 11, 1864

Where captured Shiloh, Tenn.

Date when captured Feb. 27, 1864

Date when discharged Mar. 1, 1864

Where sent Camp Chase

Remarks, charges, &c.

From Nashville.

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 6; page 57.

(100)

C. E. C. C. C.

(Confederate)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at and transferred from the Military
Prison in Louisville, Ky. during the five days
ending March 5, 1864.

Roll dated Office Pro. Marshal, Dist. of Ky.,
Louisville, March 5, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Where from

Transferred to

Remarks:

Number of rolls

134

(000)

Clipped

Confederate.

E
G

John

Adm.

Martin A. White
Capt. 20th Regt. Va. Inf.

Apr. 1864

Roll of Prisoners of War

Forwarded from Louisville Military Prison to
Camp Chase, Ohio, March 9, 1864

Roll dated 4th Provost Marshal General District
of Ky., Louisville, March 9, 1864.

Where captured *Springfield*

When captured *May 27, 1864*

Remarks:

Number of rolls

404; about 1

(22)

W. H. R. R.

Approved

(Confederate.)

E

3 Jan 61

Martin, Edwin

Regt. Co. E. 1st Regt.

Appears on a Descriptive Roll of
Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio

Arrested:

Where

When

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio:

When

Whence

By whose order

Description

Height

Eyes

Date of departure

Remarks:

Admitted to service

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2, page 566

W. L. G. 1861

Confederate.

C 3 Cor S. C.
Martin V. Echols
Pvt. Co. B. 3 S. C. Cor

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio, transferred to Johnson's
Island, Ohio, Sept. 13, 1864

Roll dated *not dated*

186

Where captured *Spring place. Ga.*

When captured *Feb. 27*, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

139

(0100)

A. J. Schmale
Signed

11. 11.

Martin V. [unclear]
Int., Co. [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

Roll of Prisoners of War

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Depot Prisoners of War, near Sandusky, Ohio.

Young Sac. St.

Feb. 29, 1864.

11/1861

Camp base

Revised 12/16/2

oath

June 11, 1865

170. 100

Johnson's Island, Ohio Register No. 2; page

R. Hansen

Copyright

Confederate.

William S. Echols
Col. 3 Regt Inf. 1st

Name appears on [unclear]

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Johnson's Island, Ohio, June 14, 1865.

Place of residence *Richmond, Va*

Age *26*

Complexion *Light* Hair *Dark*

Eyes *Blue* Height *5 ft 10 in*

Where captured *Springplace, Ga*

When captured *Feb 21 1864*

Remarks

Indorsement: [unclear] of Prisoners of War released
at Johnson's Island, Ohio, as per G. O. No. 109,
A. G. O.

Number

108; sheet

W. S. Echols
Copyist

(Confederate.)

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Johnson's Island, Ohio, June 11, 1865.

Place of residence

Age

Complexion

Hair

Eyes

height

ft

in.

Where captured

When captured

1864

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Oaths of Allegiance of prisoners of War released at Johnson's Island, June 11, '65, as per O. O. No. 100, A. G. O."

Number of no.

DD3 sheet

(066)

Copyright

Write nothing above this line

A. G. O. 10th St.

Dec. 2-09

Mr. Whitcomb:

Cards from

Louisville Ky, Reg. 2, page 89,

" " " 6 " 51.

" " " Roll 404, sheet 1,

Camp Chase, Ohio, Reg. 2, page 466

" " Roll 132, show

Martin B. Eckles

" U

" Echols

Pvt Co E-B. 3 S. C. Cav.

Captured Spring Place, Ga

Feb 27/64.

Roll 132 Camp Chase shows

him transf'd to Johnsons

Island Sept 13/64.

We fail to locate him.

Can you find anything addtl?

Respectfully

O. B. Brown

all

Mr. Brown.

Register No. 2 Johnsons

Island shows

Martin V. Eckles

Pvt Co. E 3rd Confed Cav.

same capture etc.

release on Oct 14/65
See Race 104 Johnson Island

same org.

17th St.
Dec. 24/69.

Long -
X 1711

Write nothing below this line.

Eckels Martin

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eckels Martin

550
Eckles Martin B

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eckles Martin B

Edmondson. L. F.

Co. ², 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Lieutenant Captain.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	7757	20
2		7834	21
3		7931	22
4		8024	23
5		8123	24
6		8142	25
7		4282	26
8		4754	27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

T. P. Edmondson

24th Capt. John Oates' Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Springfield Va*

May 16, 1862

Muster-in to date *June 16*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Springfield Va*

By whom *John Oates*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(005)

2952

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Howard's
21st Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31 1862*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where *Payson*, 186 *2*.

By whom *Henry MacLean*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Gibbons*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186 *2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Frank E. Henderson

2d Lt. Co. F. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1862 to Apr 30 1863*
not paid

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 186*2*

Where *Springplace Ga*

By whom *Capt. J. C. Carter*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. L. Edmondson
2nd Lt., Co. *D*, 3 Regt Caval. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 30* to *Oct 31*, 186*3*
Dates Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 186*2*

Where *at Springfield Tenn*

By whom *John L. Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. L. Bates*

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *discharged*

Remarks: *Discharged by*

Capt 31 July 63

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. J. Edmundson
Capt., Co. *F*, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb* 1864
Chot dated

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

L. J. Edmundson
Respectfully submitted

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (now known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

72
67/13
(042)

C. S. A.

Capt. Co. *5*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Frank Jones, 1964.
 Date July 4, 1964
 Enlisted:

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1863

Where Spring place, 1865
By whom for water

By whom James H. Jones
Period 3

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gillson
To what time

To what time Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent Present
Remarks: None

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment) Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion in the 1st Confederate Cavalry. Recreated Alabama Cavalry, composed of the 11th and 12th Alabama Cavalry, and the 11th and 12th Alabama Cavalry. The organization was created in 1862, with ten companies. A. J. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark :

(100)

Copyright

CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav. C. S. A.

J. J. McCallister
11 Batt'n Ala. Cavalry.
Appears on a

Roster
of the organization named above.
Roster dated *1st* dated
186

Date of appointment *May 16, 1862*
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:
W. F. Fennel
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

F. J. Wilkinson
24th, Co. I, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station *Albany, Ky.*

Remarks: *Present for duty*

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*2*.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

H. T. Tamm

(644)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE)

E

3 can

C.S.A.

J. P. Edmondson

2d. Co. F. 3d Reg. Confed. C.S.A.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

, 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 444

J. C. Bay

(186)

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

11 Batta Ala.

J. P. Edmondson

2 Lt. Co. F. 11 Batta Ala.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

May 16, 1862

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

, 186

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 87, page *11*

CONFEDERATE

E

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

T. P. Edmonson

2nd Co. F. 3-Regt. Cav. Confed. States

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page

440

(186)

T. P. Edmonson

Captain

Edmondson, T. I.
Capt.
3rd Confed . Cav.

Subject: leave

Title of record: S.O. 62/1
Dept. & Army of Tenn. - Johnston

Date: March 4, 1864.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

✓ 562
Edmund William

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51788214	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. Edmundson

Priv. Co. F. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864

Dated July 4 1864

Enlisted:

When *Feb. 26*, 1864.

Where *Spring place*

By whom *W. P. Edmundson*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. G. L. Board*

To what time *186*

Present or absent *C. L. Board*

Remarks: *See furlough*
Remedy done

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3080

Copied

563.
Edmund Williams

Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

51154742

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

H
BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James E. Henderson

Capt. Capt. John Oates' Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age Years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring Place Ga*
May 16, 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862.

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *John Oates*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment) first dated company and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized its original force August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(335)

2962

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E1

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Mr

E. Howard

Pl

Co. *F* Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 20th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

E. Howard

Copyist.

564

Edmondson, F. P.

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

~~Lieutenant~~ Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Edmondson, F. P.

565
Edwards, William

Co. *K*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	31298044	2
2	0144	2
3	3241	2
4	3318	2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein *0*

H
BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

E 1 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm Edwards

2nd Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Conf'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from *Dec 31 1862* to *Apr 30 1863*.

Enlisted: *dated Apr 30 1863*

When *Mar 16*, 1863.

Where *Feb 11*

By whom *Capt Lynch*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *never paid*

To what time *186*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 17th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(612)

2000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Edwards

Per Co. K 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863.
June Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 16, 1863.

Where Kab. Ala

By whom Capt J W Lynch

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom May Biquint

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Abse

Remarks: Abse Sick Arrian

On 1 Sept 1863

The 34 Regiment of Cavalry was known to the 11th, the 1st and 2nd Regiments of Cavalry and the 11th and as Howard's Battalion. It was organized at Fort Mifflin, Alabama, in 1862, and was sent to the front in 1863. It had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments of Cavalry.

Book mark:

W N Edwards

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

William Edwards

Co. 4 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Jan'y 1st*

Enlisted: *Jan'y 1st 1864*

When *Mich 16*

Where *Ala*

By whom *Capt L. M. Bryan*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *May Bryan*

To what time *Sept 1st*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Attn: this man*

then 1st Sept 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, 12th, 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(62)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. Edwards

Co. 11, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Feb 27 to June 30 1864.
and June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When March 4, 1861.

Where Lebanon

By whom Capt. Clayton

Period 3

Last paid:

By whom Major Bryant

To what time Sept 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Edward L. Smith
Co. L, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51185353	20
2	1445	21
3	712	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein
 Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *White's Battery Horse Artillery C.S.A.*

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Pay present
Aug 62

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt
ment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment (Cavalry) also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. None of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

12 E. Gaden

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. W. Williams

1st Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st to August 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 1863.

Where *Georgia*

By whom *J. W. Williams*

Period *March 1st to August 1st*

Last paid:

By whom *J. W. Williams*

To what time *August 1st*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks *He transferred to 1st Reg't Alabama Cavalry*

March 1st to August 1st

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service to the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(642)

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Cull

Regt. ... *Col.* ... 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 31 to Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Actual Dec 31 1861

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Texas*

By whom *Capt. Ross*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Williams*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged*

Selected to 11th Regt. Cavalry

Superior 4th Texas

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Cull

567

Elliott David

Co. D., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5175	20
2	6786	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

~~Blank~~ MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

David Smith

Plt, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 19th*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 19*, 186

Where *Union Station*

By whom *Robertson*

Period *5 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *not listed*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(943)

W. B. Howard

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

David Smith

Det. Co. (C), 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *December 21st*, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 186*5*.

Where *Ala.*

By whom *J. H. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *March 1st*, 186*8*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged June 1st 1868*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

568
Elliot Smith

Co. D., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

44420418

20

51780037

21

6720

22

6804

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Capt. McCaskill's Co.
Mounted.

Ala.

E

Sevier Elliott

Priv

(Capt. McCaskill's Co., Alabama
Mounted Vols.)

Age

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp near Nashville Tenn. Jan 4, 1862

Muster-in to date

Dec 25, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 25, 1861

Where

Arkadelphia Ala

By whom

Wm. McCaskill

Period

1 year

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles.

Valuation in dollars of

Horses \$ *140* ; horse equipments

Remarks:

• This company was at ...
Confederate ...

Book mark:

ac Black

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 4 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 4 1862

Where Memphis

By whom John McCaskill

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time May 1861

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

This company was formerly Capt. John McCaskill's Com
pany Alabama Mounted Volunteers. McCaskill's Com
pany 1st 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry
The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry also known as the
11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
and so Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry organization Au
tation Alabama Cavalry. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

----- Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 11 to Dec 15*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 186*2*

Where *Mobile Ala*

By whom *John T. Smith*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time *Dec 15*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *present and in*

service

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. T. Smith

Copyd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

----- Co. ----- 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for -----, 1862.

Enlisted:

When -----, 1862.

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 1862.

Present or absent -----

Remarks: -----

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2410

Copied.

Ellis. Clark.

Co. 5, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5118524	2
2	8312	2
3	712	2
4	5623	2
5	723	2
6	1171	2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E
Chas. H. Howard
Det., Capt. P. H. Ray's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age *15* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *April 17, 1862*

Chas. H. Howard, 1862.

Muster-in to date *April 17, 1862*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 17, 1862*.

Where *Howard's Battalion Cavalry*.

By whom *Chas. H. Howard*.

Period *1 yla*.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt.,
1st Confederate Cavalry.*

*The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's 3d Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry) entered its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 3d and 11th Regiments Tennessee
Cavalry.*

Book mark:

(655)

200

Chas. H. Howard

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3^d Cav.

C. S. A.

Clark Ellis

Capt. Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 21st 1862 1863
dated Jan 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When April 7, 1863

Where Taylor's Store

By whom P. H. Rice

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom J. L. Libbards

To what time Sept 1, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Enlisted for 3
years

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A and K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Yaden

(642)

2071

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Smith
Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *December 1862*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

186*3*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186*3*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

John Smith

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment) Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(942)

Sign

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

E 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Col. G. 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Co. G. 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1862, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept. 1862, 1862

Where Confederate

By whom Capt. B. C.

Period Sept. 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt. B. C.

To what time Oct. 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: See order

2d. 1862

1862

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll indexed: "Reed (A and I. G. O.) Aug. 23, 1864"

Book mark: _____

(642)

B. E. Yasin

Capt.

10
Ellis. Jacob

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry,

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Musician Private

CARD NUMBERS.

51789375	20
4018	21
441	22
47	23
4027	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Jacob E. Eason

Eason, Capt. Thomas S. Rees' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Kirby, Tenn.
Charleston, Tenn. July 31, 1862

Muster-in to date July 31, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 31, 1862

Where Camp Kirby near Charleston, Tenn.

By whom St. Col. J. B. Howard

Period 3 years

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 3d Regt.
Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the
11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Patrol Alabama Cavalry, composed its organization Aug
20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee
Cavalry

Book mark:

A. E. Eason

(515)

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John S. ...

Reit Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 15 to Jan 15*, 1863.

ended Jan 15, 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 15*, 1862

Where *Lawson, Tex*

By whom *Capt. Rice*

Period *2 m*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Rice*

To what time *3 Aug*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry later known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(642)

John S. ...

Copypist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

3 Reg't Caval Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, respectively, to organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Jacob Ellis

But Co. 2 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Apr. 30 1863 to 1863
dated Dec 3 1862

Enlisted:

When July 15 1862

Where

Debaron

By whom

Capt. Bliss

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom J. L. Johnson

To what time

30 Apr 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent without leave
since 29 Nov 1862

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. Johnson

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James E. Ellis

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Conf'd Cav.,

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan & Feb 1864
dated etc. 1864

Enlisted: 1864

When -----

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid: -----

By whom -----

To what time ----- 1864

Present or absent -----

Remarks: Discharged 21 April 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized August 20 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 5th Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

M. S. Ginn

Copied

511

Ellis Thomas
 Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry..
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	5175	314	25
2		5414	21
3		5622	22
4		5757	23
5		5447	24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38
20			39

Number of medical cards herein _____
 Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. Rice

Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1, 1862* to *Jan 1, 1863*.

Enlisted: *Jan 1, 1863*

When *Sept 1*, 1862

Where *Waycross, Ga.*

By whom *P. H. Rice*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Enlisted for 3 years*

*This company subsequently became Company G, 24 Regt. 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2071

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. A, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1863.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1863.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 17th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. Smith
Co. A, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *August 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *August 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Alabama*.

By whom *Capt. James H. Smith*.

Period *1 year*.

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. James H. Smith*.

To what time *August 1st*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks: *Dismissed June*

23rd Sept 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2100

Copyied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1864.

Enlisted:

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Approved on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
Roll Indorsed. "Rec'd (A and I G (C) Aug 23, 1864"

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

R.

Thos. Ellis

Pvt. Co: G. 3rd Confed Reg't

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in Wharton's Cavalry,
in action near Dover, Tenn., Feb. 3,
1863.

Report dated

Not dated

, 1863

Remarks:

Wounded severely in hand and
thigh

*Indorsed: Correct copy from Records
in possession of Gen. Jos. Wheeler,
A. P. Tasker, C. C. Archive Office.

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 39.

B. Weeks

Copyist.

()

1371

572
Edison

Co. 23 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 51785

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Harley

Prof Capt. F. M. Corn's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Kirby, Tenn.*
June 19, 1862

Muster-in to date -----, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized *July 10, 1862*

Where *Camp Kirby, Kentucky, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. F. M. Corn*

Period *2 yrs & 3 mos*

Remarks: *Re-enrolled into service July 1862*

This company succeeded to the 34th Company A, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 34th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(C.S.A.)

W. H. Coalinga
Copied.

5112
Ellison William
Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 5112353

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

211 William
Butt Co. *3* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31 1862 to Jan 15 1863*, 186*3*

Dated *Jan. 18 1863*

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 186*3*

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *Capt. Lat*

Period *3 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

return appears in and
name Present as Wm Allison

The 3d Regiment (Confederate Cavalry) was known as the 11th, the 12th, and the 13th Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

574

Ellis J. H.

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ellis J. H.

Edward G. B.
Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51157562	20
2	5121	21
3	5120	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein
 Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Company 311123 April 1, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment, *Alabama* Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Battalion) Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John E. Head
Post, Co. *11*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1862 to the 30*, 186 *3*

Not dated

Enlisted:

When *Aug 15*, 186 *2*

Where *Springfield*

By whom *Capt. Bates*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *186*

Present or absent

Remarks: *1862*

29 Jan 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

40
Robert E. Lee
Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. M. Gibson

Priv. Co. 3, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1862.*

Dates Dec. 31/1862

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 15, 1862.*

Where *Spring place, La.*

By whom *J. M. Gibson*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibson*

To what time *Dec. 31, 1862.*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged at Alland a Hospital May 43*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

5

Oskridge, Thomas
 F. S.
 Co. S, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Asst. Surgeon Asst. Surgeon
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Reference envelope.

Number of medical cards herein _____
 Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK

See also General's Staff Officers, &c

570
Easterly G H

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Easterly G H

577
Estes
Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Estes Jackson

Estes. Charles.

Co. *A*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2115251	20
2	4603	21
3	4700	22
4	4704	23
5	4715	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

9

4

1

Company Muster Roll

for Sep. 1, 1902 to Jan. 15, 1903
dated Jan. 15, 1903

dated Jan. 15, 1903.

5-1-1954

February 11, 1911

Sept. Recd

Sym

script. Thibon

21 Aug

1862

Thence

...making in this a
-classification

Book mark:

Ch. Johnson

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 3 1862 to Jan 3 1863.

Dated Jan 3 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

On furlow since 1st
Feb 1863 - Counting time 54

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(645)

2000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Charles E. Ector

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 30, 1862 to, 1863
dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 15, 1862

Where Seaboard, Va

By whom Capt. Rees

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom G. S. Gibson

To what time 30 Apr, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

H. S. Johnson

31111

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Charles Estes

Co. S... 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb. 1864.
dated March. 1864

Enlisted:

When July 15, 1862

Where Selma, Ala.

By whom Capt. Rees

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom J. G. Gibbons

To what time 30 Oct. 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave
since 8 Feby. 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Missouri) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. A. Johnson

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James Ester

But, Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 20 to June 30, 1864
dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Deserted Feb. 8, 1864

The 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(642)

H. A. Johnson

2000

Copyright.

Estes. Jackson.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5111 45 2
2 460 4 2
3 470 1 2
4 474 0 2
5 471 4 2

6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1st to Jan. 1, 1863.
Dated Jan 15, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 1, 1862, 1862

Where Lawson, Ala.

By whom Capt. Rice

Period 3 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Rice

To what time 31 Aug., 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(642)

2000

Original

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Apprentice

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *air-mail* to *20*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 13th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1002)

2001

Copyrig

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. J. Estes

Co. 2 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 30, 1863 to 186

dated Dec 31 1863

Enlisted:

When July 16 1862

Where Sebanon, Tex

By whom Capt. Rice

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom J. S. Gibson

To what time 30 Apr 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry. The 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Johnson

Copyd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E. I.

A. J. Ester

Det., Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan + Feb 1862
dated March 1864

Enlisted:

When

July 15

1862

Where

Lebanon, Ia

By whom

Capt. Rice

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

J. L. Gibson

To what time

30 Oct

1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave
since January 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was formed as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, organized at Georgetown, August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. L. Gibson

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. S. Estlin
Capt., Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Relief to June 30, 1864.
Dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Deserted Jan 18, 1864.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arizona Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

580
Estes, James.

Co. *B*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant *Sergeant*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789388
2	4473
3	4561
4	4608
5	4754
6	4801
7	46075882
8	45862624
9	45754523
10	45821467
11	45703324
12	45462337
13	45470406
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

HOOD MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James Estes

S. S.,) Capt. Thomas S. Rees' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Kirby, near
Charleston, Tenn July 31, 1862

Muster-in to date July 31, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 31, 1862

Where Camp Kirby, near Charleston, Tenn

By whom St. Col J. R. Howard

Period 3 years

Remarks: _____

This company subsequently became Company I, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 13th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(286)

W. Johnson

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John E. Smith
S. A. Co. 2 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862 to Jan 3, 1863.*
Dated Jan. 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 15* 1862

Where *Seaboard*

By whom *Capt Rice*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Rice*

To what time *31 Aug.* 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2060

John E. Smith
Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James E. ...

25th, Co. *B*, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 31, 1862* to *20*, 1863.
dated *April 30, 1863*

Enlisted:

When *July 5*, 1862

Where *Sevier*

By whom *Capt ...*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt ...*

To what time *21 Dec*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

James E. ...
Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James E. Little

2nd Reg't Confed. Cav.

, Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 22 1863 to*, 186

Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept 22*, 186

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Co. R*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. S. Little*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent since*

10 December 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James E. Lee
3rd Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for James E. Lee, 1864
dated March, 1864

Enlisted:

When July 1st, 1862

Where Sevier Co. Tenn.

By whom Capt. Ross

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom J. E. Smith

To what time 30 Sept, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent since
12 Dec 63

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) was organized as organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A-K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

3 Cav,

C. S. A.

James Estes

Co. 2 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Feb 20, to June 30, 1864.

Dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When July 15, 1862

Where Lebanon, Tenn

By whom Capt Rees

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom J. L. Williams

To what time Dec 1, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. L. Johnson

Confederate.

Approved on

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under Maj. Gen. Thomas, commanding Dept. of the Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt. S. E. Jones, Adj. A. D. C., Louisville, Ky., Sept. 13, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn., Sept. 12, 1864.

Where captured Near Nashville, Tenn.

When captured Sept 10, 1864.

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 346; sheet 2

(200)

Original

(Confederate.)

Ed. S. L. ...
...
...

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during the five days ending Sept. 15, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky. Sept. 16, 1864.

Where captured *...*

When captured *...*, 1864.

Where from *...*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

163; sheet

(200)

...

Copy

Confederate.

Appears on R. . . .

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

, 186 /.

Discharged:

Terms

When

, 186 /.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register N. . . . page . . .

Clipped

(Confederate.)

E. J. Leavelle, Co. 1.

James E. Coles.
1st. Co. 1. 1st. Regt. (Confederate.)

Appears on a roll.

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received Sept. 14, 1864.

Where captured near Woodbury, Tenn.

Date when captured Sept. 6, 1864.

Date when discharged Sept. 15, 1864.

Where sent Camp Release.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Muskeville Tenn.

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 7; page 20.

Confederate.

C. H. Smith, Capt.
1st Co. 1st Reg. Ky. Inf.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
to Camp Chase, Ohio, Sept. 15, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 15, 1864.

Where captured *near Westbury, Tenn.*

When captured *Sept. 1864*

Remarks:

Number of roll

489; sheet

(1000)

Copied

Confederate.

C. B. Lee

James Estes
Capt. 13th Regt. Inf. Conn.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio, from Sept. 1st to
20, 1864

Roll dated

11th Nov. 1864

Where captured Near Newburg Tenn.

When captured Sept. 1. 6, 1864.

Remarks: Taken from Louisville
Ky. Sept. 17, 1864.

88

(600)

E. H. in. Am.
Capt.

Confederate.

C. C. Lee v. C. S. A.

James E. Lee
Private, 1st Regt, 1st S. Div.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Chase, Ohio, and transferred to
City Point, Va., Jan. 25, 1865, for exchange.

Roll dated Headquarters, Camp Chase, Ohio,
Feb. 25, 1865.

Where captured *Kear, Woodbury, Tenn.*

When captured *Sept 1. 6.*, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

147

(1864)

J. E. Lee

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

31st Regt. L.A.

1st Regt. L.A.
Sgt. C. B. Campbell

Appears on a Register of

Jackson Hospital,
Richmond, Virginia.

Brigade
Diagnosis *febrile*
Admitted *Mar 1* 1865
Returned to duty 186
When transferred 186
Where transferred
When furloughed *Mar 9* 1865
Time furloughed *30 days*
Discharged 186
Deserted 186
Died 186
Taken the oath 186
Paroled 186
Turned over to Prov. Marshal 186
Remarks: *f*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 186, page 22

581
Estes William H.

Co. - 3 Confederate Cavalry.

7th 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieut Colonel Lieut Colonel

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51784476	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

NOTE MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Spencer *Evans*
Howard's Regt Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of Field and Staff officers, of the organization
named above, submitted for appointment.

List dated *Missville Ga, 19th*
Brigade Nov 29, 186*2*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Tennessee Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. F. Fennell
Copied

CONFIDENTIAL

1701 - 1710

W. H. E. L.

Prof. Carl Gustav Carl

Апрел: 11

Register

contacting K... ..
... ..

Remains

Coated. Anal. Calcd. for $C_{10}H_{10}N_2$: C, 82.0%; H, 6.7%; N, 11.3%. Found: C, 81.8%; H, 6.5%; N, 11.5%. n_D^{20} 1.461.

W. H. Cullings

CONFEDERATE

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Estes

Colonel, 3^d Regt. Cav. Confed. C. S. A.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Private and General Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

, 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

Killed

Sept. 17,

1863

Remarks

(See W. 385 of '64.)

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *440*

J. Gary

(206)

1863

Copyist

(SEE RATE.)

E 3 bar C.S.A.

W. H. Estes
Colonel, 3rd Reg. Confed. C.S.A.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment , 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 444

(206)

T. C. Bay
H

Copyright

CONFEDERATE.)
11th Battr. Cav. Ala.

Major H. E. Butts, Ala.

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of entry or muster into Confederate service,	, 186
Date of	, 186

Date and cause of vacancy,	186
	186

Name of successor

Remarks:

Confid. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 79, page 19

D. S. Blackwell

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

W.A. Estis

Lt. Col. 3 ~~Conf.~~ Ar.

Appears on a

ROSTER

of Field Officers and Regimental
Staff. Wharton's Cavalry Brigade.
with report of circumstances
attending their appointment.
Roster dated

Jan. 17

1863

Date of appointment:
Sept. 1

1862

Remarks. Promoted to Seniority -
Has Commission as Maj. but not
appointed Lt. Col. as yet.

Box 46
No. 25

Resore.

Copyist.

582

Estis James

Co. I, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Estes James

483
Estridge. A. L.

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789415	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. J. Estridge

But, Capt. Thomas S. Rees' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 18 years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Kirby near

Charleston Tenn July 31, 1862

Muster-in to date July 31, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 31, 1862

Where Camp Kirby near Charleston Tenn

By whom St. J. R. Howard

Period 3 years

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southwestern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Estridge

(655)

Copyright.

5811
Estridge, Charles

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's) \
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178941E	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

H FOR NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Charles E. Stridge

Butt, Capt. Thomas S. Ross' Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated July 21, 1862
Charleston, Tenn.

Muster-in to date July 21, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 2, 1862

Where Camp Shelby near Charleston, Tenn.

By whom St. Col. J. P. Howard

Period 3 years

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became the Company I, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 3d or 11th Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. A. Johnson

(033)

2867

Copied.

585

Etheridge Wiley

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Etheridge Wiley B

1586
Ethridge, Wiley B
 Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Private
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	2	
2	6184	11	
3	6208	20	
4	630	29	
5	6758	38	
6	6873	47	
7	400-8802	56	
8	465-4752	65	
9	46539750	74	
10	4585508	83	
11	45-40	92	
12	458-473	101	
13	458-0078	110	
14	45038058	119	
15	450-3040	128	
16		137	
17		146	
18		155	
19		164	

Number of medical cards herein 0
 Number of personal papers herein P

MADE MARK

See also 2 (Smith's) Tenn Cav

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

12 } *George*
12 } Capt. R. B. Lankford's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Kirby Tenn.*
June 19, 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 10*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 15*, 1862

Where *Upper Middle Tenn.*

By whom *R. B. Lankford*

Period *2 yrs*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. B. Sledge

1st Co. C 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 1st 1863* 186 3.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st* 186 2.

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *W. B. Sledge*

Period *2 yrs 6 mo 2 days*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Sick in Cavalry*

W. B. Sledge

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry. Completed the organization August 20 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(643)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John E. Hays
3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *December 1st to 31st*, 186*3*.
with all 30 days

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *John E. Hays*

Period *from 1st to 31st day*

Last paid:

By whom *John E. Hays*

To what time *Dec 1st*, 186*2*.

Present or absent: *absent*

Remarks: *on sick*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with 122 companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

A.S.

11. 13 Exchange
Pm Co. C 3 Regt Confed. Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863
When dated Dec 31, 1863

Where May 14
By whom Sherman Ala

Period May 14 to May 20, 1863
Last paid: 2 yrs 1 mo 20 days
By whom

To what time Camp Gibson
Present or absent Apr 30

Remarks: Present, 1863.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment) Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(512)

A. H. Smith

11111

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

1 C. S. A.

John J. Sledge
Co. C. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 7* *1862*, 1862
June 7, 1862

Enlisted:

When *June 7*, 1862.

Where *Hillman, Ala.*

By whom *Wm. S. Lee*

Period *June 7 to June 26*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. S. Lee*

To what time *Sept 21*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. E. Thompson
3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb - 2 June 30, 1864.*

in Feb June 30 1864

Enlisted:

When -----, 186 .

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: *W. E. Thompson*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(Confederate.)

E 360 65

Wiley B. E. Charge
Pr 3 Regt 1st Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received and forwarded by the Provost Marshal,
17th Army Corps, from June 1 to 15 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated

Where captured Near Hampton, Va

When captured June 3 1864

By whom Cav E. & 3 Regt

Remarks: Turned over to Capt.

Benson Provost Marshal

Ham June 7-1864

Number of roll

53 sheet 7

Army Corps

(536)

Allenby

Confederate

John B. Jones
Provost Marshal General

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by forces under Maj. Gen. Thomas, commanding Dept. of the Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt. S. E. Jones, Prov. Mar. Gen., District of Kentucky, Louisville, Ky., June 13, 1864.*

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn., June 13, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

*Indorsement on the original Roll of Prisoners of War transferred from Nashville, Tenn., to Louisville, Ky., June 13th, 1864.

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberland
Nashville, Tenn., Roll No. 285; sheet 2

J. B. Jones

Copied

Confederate.

Appears on page 2

Prisoners of War.

Department of Cumberland.

When captured 1862

Where captured Fort Mifflin

By whom captured

When paroled 186

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 2 page
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mts. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Confederate

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., during
five days ending June 15, 1864.

Roll dated Office, Provost Marshal Gen'l, Louis-
ville, Ky., June 16, 1864.

Where captured *at camp near Perry*

When captured

Remarks: *from ... 1864*

Number of roll

145; sheet 2

(239)

W. L. Hartman
Chaplain

Approved by Registrar

Prisoners of War

Received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured *at sea*

When captured _____, 1864

Discharged:

Terms

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page

Confederate.

Apparatus toll of

Prisoners of War
at Millers Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received *June 10, 1864*
Where captured *near Nashville*
Date when captured *June 3, 1864*
Date when discharged *June 10, 1864*
Where sent *to Louisville*
Remarks, charges, &c. *sent to Louisville*

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 6, page

Copy

Confederate.)

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Louisville Ky., transferred to Rock Island, Ill.,
June 14, 1864

Roll dated Order Provost Marshal General, District
of Kentucky, Louisville, June 14, 1864.

Where captured *Shannon, Tenn.*

When captured *June 30*, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll

434; about

(6006)

Copied.

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Louisville, Ky., June 11, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters, Rock Island Barracks, June 11, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

John S. ...

Copy

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., received for
exchange March 2, 1865.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
March 2, 1865.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Write nothing above this line

A. G. O. 10 St

Dec. 1 - 09

Mr. Whitcomb:

Card from

Louisville, Ky.

Reg 2, page 91, shows

Wiley Ethridge

Pvt Co. C 3 Regt S.C. Cav.

Captured Hampton Ferry

June 3/64

Card from Roll 78 Rock

Island shows him - same

Capture. rec'd from Louisville

June 16/64.

We fail to locate him.

Should be more cards.

Respectfully

O. B. Brown

Cdr

Mr. Brown.

Register No. 10 (p 101)

Louisville Ky - shows

Wiley Ethridge

Pvt. Co. C 3 C.S. Cav.

(To Rock Island June 14/64)

17th

Dec. 20/09.

A. G. O. 10-1

17th
Ethridge

5517
Evans, Camis

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51786525	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

Evans
Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *21 Dec 61*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 61*, 186*1*.

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *Wm. B. Allen*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged*

leave from 20 Aug 63

The 3d Regiment Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Battalion) was organized in Alabama in 1862 with ten companies. A. G. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James Smith

Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1st*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion A second Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

x

588

Evans Sam

Co. I, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry,
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	9791	■
2		9869	■
3			■
4			■
5			■
6			■
7			■
8			■
9			■
10			■
11			■
12			■
13			■
14			■
15			■
16			■
17			■
18			■
19			■

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

NOTE NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James Jones
Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.
dated

Enlisted:

When *Dec 20*, 186*3*.

Where *Seaboard, Ala*

By whom *Capt. Rees*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gibbons*

To what time *186*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Auburn Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

M. J. Johnson

2110

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

S. A. Green
Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 22 to June 30* 1864.
dated *June 30* 1864

Enlisted:

When *Dec 20*, 1863.

Where *Seberon, Mo.*

By whom *Wm. Reed*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Dismissed without leave*

since May 20 1864

The 34th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

E. W. J. L.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785580	2
2	5657	21
3	5257	22
4	5972	23
5	5457	24
6	5524	25
7	4432377	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Chas. L. W. Lynch
Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 1st* *Liberty Tenn.*

June 14 1862

Muster-in to date *May 12* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 12* 1862

Where *Shells Mount Ala*

By whom *L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs 8 months*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(335)

2204

P. B. Duncan
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Chas. L. Lynch
Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12 to Aug 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 12*, 1862.

Where *Shell Mound, La.*

By whom *Capt. L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs & 8 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged July 1st for disability*

This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 11, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March 1863* 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where *Memphis Tenn* 1863

By whom *L. H. Young*

Period *Sept*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *See Muster Roll*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry) and Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 1st Alabama Cavalry completed its organization on June 20 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

1141

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

_____, Co. _____, 3 Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Life Insurance, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 10, 1869.

Where Albuquerque, N.M.

By whom Sgt. J. P. G.

Period 3-----

Last paid:

By whom George J. Smith

To what time -----, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: -----

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A number of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2144

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. H. C. Williams
Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1* 1861.
ended Feb 29, 1861

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(042)

2060

Wm. H. C. Williams
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.) /

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Roll
Pl Co. A 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 24 to June 10, 1864

1st to June 10, 1864

Enlisted:

When April 10, 1864

Where Memphis, Tenn

By whom L. A. Smith

Period 3 1/2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Genl. Canby

To what time Oct 31, 1867

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization on August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2400

Copyright

Confederate

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

John H. Smith

Appears in the 2nd Confederate Cav.

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 20th day of April 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. F. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C., April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, N. C., May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When *April 15*, 186*3*

Where *Alamogordo, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. Hoge*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. C. H. Smith*

To what time *Oct 31*

Present or absent *1863*

Remarks:

John H. Smith
Capped.

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
paroled, and permitted to stay at home.
Roll dated

Where captured *Arkansasville*

When captured

Brigade *Florida*

Division *Whitaker's*

Corps *Alabama*

Remarks:

Number of roll

Machine

(2000)

Approved

590

Evatt J H

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Evett James H

1591
Eratt, J. M. L.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785502	20
2	5638	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1
Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William H. Smith

Prof. A. Lynch Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 12*, 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 1*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 1*, 1862.

Where *Shell Island, Ala.*

By whom *Lt. A. Lynch*

Period *1 year 8 months*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(625)

R. B. Duncan

2004

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

E.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Call

Box, } Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12 to Aug 31, 1862.*
Not dated.

Enlisted:

When *May 12*, 1862.

Where *Shall, Macon, Ala.*

By whom *Capt. L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs. & 5 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 12*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Disch'd July for disability.*

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. P. Bureau

592

Eratt Thomas I H

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eratt T H E

593
Exatt. J. G. S.

Co. E. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-5-8-7-2-2-3	"
2	7-3-7-5	"
3	7-3-8-9	"
4	7-7-0-6	"
5	7-5-5-9	"
6	7-6-4	"
7	7-7-0	"
8	4-0-2-3-5-5-8	"
9	4-5-7-6-3-7-2-3	"
10	4-5-8-0-0-2-4-7	"
11	4-5-8-7-2-8-2-3	"
12	4-5-7-5-3-7-0-3	"
13	7-5-2-4-1-3-7-0	"
14	5-5-5-8-5-9-6	"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

Confederate.

Appears on a record

Prisoners of War

who have died at Rock Island Barracks, Illinois.

When captured *Confederate Army*

When captured

When joined station

Died

Cause of death

Number and locality of the grave:

Number *1274*

Locality

Remarks:

Rock Island, Ill., Register No. 1, page 1

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Leah Smith

Print Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Smith Tenn,*
May 16, 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Camp Smith*

By whom *Maj. J. K. Howard*

Period *3 yrs or less*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E

M. G. Enatt

Prt

Capt. John D. Enatt's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 16 to Aug 31, 1862*
dated *Aug 31, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Cleveland Tenn*

By whom *Lt Col Jas R. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 1862

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry) and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Southern) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

T. M. G. Scott

Ort, Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31, 1862 to Jan 18, 1863
dated Jan 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When May 15, 1862

Where Cleveland, Tenn

By whom Col J. H. Howard

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom J. L. Gibbons

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 17th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Сав.

C. S. A.

J. W. ...
..., Co. F. 2 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec. 31, 1861. Op. 186 3
dated Apr. 20 1862

Enlisted:

Enlisted: _____
When _____, 1862.

Where Glendale, Cal.

By whom Wm. H. Howard

Period 1942-1943

Last paid:

By whom.....

To what time -----, 186 .

Present or absent..... Present

Remarks: -----

The 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed of organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A - K. Some of the men had prior service in the 34th American Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1031)

1999

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

G. W. E. E. E.

Pr. t., Co. E., 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863
dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

24, 1863. Bridgeport, Ala.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. W. E. E. E.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. E. Hall

Priv. Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January 1st, 1864.

dated not yet

Enlisted:

When May 15, 1862

Where Cleveland, Tenn.

By whom May Howard

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Apr 1st, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured 27th

July 13th, Bridgeport, Ala.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Southern) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm. E. Hall

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Det. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 4 June 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present in the hands of the enemy since Aug. 29, 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 5th Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

E

Confederate.

3000 1000

Roll of Prisoners of War
Roll of Prisoners of War

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
Sept. 5, 1863 from Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Sept. 6, 1863.

Where captured *Sept 27 1863*

When captured *Aug 27 1863*

Charges *To be exchanged*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

708

(1000)

John H. ...

Copy

Confederate.

Appeared on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

Discharged

Terms

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky. Register No. 2: page

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received 1863, 1863.

Where captured *Offshore from Perry Point*

When captured _____, 1803.

When discharged 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4. page 2

(Confederate.)

E. C. ...

N. B. ...

Port Co. E. ...

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Louisville Military Prison to Camp
Chase, O., Sept. 9, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky.
Louisville, Sept. 9, 1863.

Where captured *Capeston Ferry*

When captured *Aug 27, 1863*

Remarks:

Number of roll

200; part

(1864)

J. ...

(Confederate.)

Appears on a Descriptive Roll of
Prisoners of War
at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested

Where

When

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio

When

Where

By whose order

Description:

Height

ft

in

Eyes

hair

complexion

Date of departure

Remarks:

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 752

Copyright

Confederate.

Apparatus

Roll way. low.

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., received from Camp Chase, Ohio

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks, Jan'y 27, 1864.

Where captured: *at Perry Ferry*
When captured: *Aug 29, 1863*

Remarks:

Enlisted Jan 24 1864

Approved

Dead

25-0-05

✓ 3 " P O 5-

Wm. M. G. Evatt
C. E. 30 Conf "

Wed 27 June Barrack 55,
road on

594
Enatt. William

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785373	"
2	5452	"
3	5326	"
4	47317572	"
5	4583843	"
6	722389	"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st to Dec 31st*, 1863.

Total no 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1st*, 1863.

Where *Gaudin, Tenn.*

By whom *Rafel Hoge*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Dec 31st*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3064

W. N. C. C. C.
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Smith
Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1. Feb. 1864
dated Feb 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1, 1863

Where

Landmark

By whom

Capt. C. C. C.

Period

2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. C. C. C.

To what time

Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

The 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 South's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

W. H. C. C. C.
period

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 11

3 Regt Confed. Cav

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster ID
of the organization named above.
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 1864
When _____

When

Where London, 1864
By whom John W. ..., 1863

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent _____
Remarks: _____, 1863

Remarks: *Shed without leave since June 19, 1884*

The 38 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

1002

Forrest

(Confederate.)

5
A
Period: July 1864

Appears on a

Roll

of deserters from the enemy received at Nashville,
Tenn., July 26, 1864, from the Provost Mar-
shal, District of the Etowah, Tenn.

Roll dated Hd. Qrs., Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
July 26, 1864

When received July 23, 1864.

When deserted June 10, 1864.

Where deserted Marietta Ga

Remarks:

To be forwarded North of
his own line

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 653.

(Confederate)

Appears on a roll of

Deserters from the Rebel Army.

When received *July 1, 1864*, 1864.

Where reported *Confederate Army*

Date when reported *July 1, 1864*, 1864.

Date when discharged *July 1, 1864*, 1864.

By whose order discharged *Confederate Army*

Remarks: *Each man must be*
Reviewed

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 10; page

(Confederate.)

Wm. H. Hall
Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Louisville, July 3, 1864.

Place of residence *Wm. H. Hall*

Complexion *Light*; hair *Dark*
Eyes *Blue*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

REMARK: Sent from the Dept. of the Cumberland to be released north of the Ohio River.

Remarks: *Wm. H. Hall*

Endorsement shows: Roll of Prisoners of War discharged from Mill Prison, Louisville, Ky. during the month of July 1864.

Number of roll:

688; sheet - 5

Wm. H. Hall

595

Evatt

✓

2

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Evett William T.

596

Evans, J. E.

Co I, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Evans James

597
Smith, James A.
 Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 51787783
 2 7801
 3 7951
 4 8044
 5 8144
 6 8213

Number of medical cards herein *P*
 Number of personal papers herein *P*

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. Smith

Pvt. Capt. John Oates' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Cavalry.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring Place Ga*

May 16, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *John Oates*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Smith
Part. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *the 31.12.62 to Jan 15*, 1863.

Dated Jan. 15. 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 1862.

Where *Spring Place Ga.*

By whom *Capt. G. A. Smith*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. G. A. Smith*

To what time *June 31, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arizona Cavalry, completed its organization August 30, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

211
Well
Co. H 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 21 1862 to Dec 1863*, 1863
not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 1863*, 1863

Where *Spring place Ga.*

By whom *Capt. J. C. Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John W. Hall

Capt. Co. F., 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30*, 186*3*
Date *100 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 186*2*.

Where *Spring place Ga.*

By whom *John W. Hall*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Apr 30*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. P. Small

Capt. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 Feb* -----, 1864.
Not dated

Enlisted: When *May 16* -----, 1862.

Where *Spring place Ga* -----

By whom *John Bates* -----

Period *3 years* -----

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. L. Stephens* -----

To what time *Oct. 31* -----, 1863

Present or absent *Present* -----

Remarks: -----

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry is known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. Small
Pres. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Dated *July 4. 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 186*2*

Where *Spring place*

By whom *Geo. Bates*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *on furlough*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

598
+ *Ewert. William*

Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51787782	1
2	7860	11
3	7950	21
4	8096	31
5		41
6		51
7		61
8		71
9		81
10		91
11		101
12		111
13		121
14		131
15		141
16		151
17		161
18		171
19		181

Number of medical cards herein *2*
Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Wm. J. Dwell

Capt.,) Capt. John Oates' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring Place Ga*

May 16, 186*2*

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 186*2*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 186*2*

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *John Oates*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F, 34 Regt-
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. R. Smith
1st, Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 31, 1862, 1862

Dated Jan 11, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 11, 1862

Where Springfield

By whom Capt. Bates

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lickford

To what time June 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: A

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) comprised its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. J. Powell

Pos. Co. F. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862, to Apr 30, 1863.

Not dated

Enlisted:

When May 18, 1861

Where Springfield, Va.

By whom Capt. J. M. Bates

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: 712 200000

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its great march August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E | *21* *Small*
Part, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30*, 1863

date *Dec 31*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 1862

Where *Springplace Ga*

By whom *John G. Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *Killed at Plac*
Oct 20/63

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion) completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Name appears on a

Register

of Claims of Deceased Officers and Soldiers from
Georgia which were filed for settlement in the
Office of the Confederate States Auditor for the
War Department.

By whom presented

When filed

Where born

Where died

Comptroller:

When reported to

When returned

Number of settlements:

Certificates

Report

Amount found due

By whom paid

No. of Paymasters' Settlements

Abstract and No. of Voucher

Confed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 31, page

May 4 1864
Oct 20 1863

, 186

, 186

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

51a

Wm. Cornett
1st Co. A 3 Regt Confed
Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From *Sept. 1* 186 *2*
To *Mar 7* 186 *3*

When paid *Dec. 31* 186 *3*

By whom *J. L. Gibbons*

Amount *\$150*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page *121*

W. L. Collins
Pres.

Confederate.

1864

Appears on register

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

186

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

186

Remarks:

member of Tennessee
at Stevenson etc.

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1, page 290
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(50)

McGraw

(Confederate.)

E

3

6.2.1

W. T. Enatt
Capt. Co. B, 3 Regt. Confederate

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Bridgeport, Ala., Sept. 1, 1863, from
Trenton, Ga., to be forwarded to Johnston at
Stevenson, Ala.

Roll dated Bridgeport, Ala., Sept. 1, 1863.

Where captured

When captured *Deserter*

Remarks: *To be released at Stevenson.* 1-6

Number of roll

3

(1863)

J. W. Bonard

Copyist

Evatt, Wm. P.

Co 7. 3. Conf. Cav.

Deamon County } to collect & receive the within
 Deamon to bank at Reno. Danville for
 about
 William 600
 310-Willist 316.
 fine under my hands and
 date May 1st 1864
 made at with (35)

At the July 14th 1864

William Patton Esq -
 not
 a
 3rd Coy. Cavalry
 W A Walter. Atty
 But 961
 Richmond
 In.

Reports under for
 Sept. 5th 1864

ON THIS 4 day of May 1864, personally appeared before me the subscriber, a justice of the peace in and for the county aforesaid, Sarah A. Erath, who, after being sworn according to law, deposes and says, that

Erath deceased, who was a Private of Captain J. P. Edmonson's Company, 8th Regiment of Georgia Volunteers, commanded by Colonel Harrison, in the service of the Confederate States in the present war with the United States; that the said William Patton Erath entered the service at Spring Place in Murray county and State of Georgia on or about the 11 day of May 1862, and died at Newburg, Ga. on or about the 20 day of Oct. 1863 leaving a widow and one child.

That she makes this deposition for the purpose of obtaining from the Government of the Confederate States whatever may have been due the said William Patton Erath at the time of his death for pay, bounty or other allowances for his services, as private aforesaid.

Sworn to and subscribed before me,

(Signed) J. E. Willis J.P.

Sarah A. Erath

And on the same day and year aforesaid, also appeared before me a justice of the peace, as aforesaid, Charity C. Roper who is well known to me, and whom I hereby certify to be a person of veracity and credibility, who having been by me duly sworn says, on oath, that she is well acquainted with Sarah A. Erath the claimant, and also well know, for several years William Patton Erath the deceased soldier herein mentioned, and that the statement made under oath by said Sarah A. Erath the claimant, as to her relationship to the said deceased soldier, is true and correct in every particular, to the best of her knowledge and belief, and that Charity C. Roper the said witness is wholly disinterested.

Sworn to and subscribed before me.

(Signed) J. E. Willis J.P.

Charity C. Roper

State of Georgia,

I HEREBY certify that

Signature of Sarah A. Erath

County, to-wit:

gentleman, before whom the foregoing

and Charity C. Roper

appear to have been made, and whose genuine signature is subscribed thereto, was at the time of making and signing the same, a justice of the peace in and for the county and State aforesaid, duly commissioned and sworn, and to all whose official acts as such, full faith and credit is and ought to be given, as well in Courts of Justice as otherwise.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed the seal of

County Court, this 4 day of May

Annexed, eighteen hundred sixty-four

Clerk of

Daniel P. Morrow

County Court.

579

Evett H P

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Evett William T

600

Evans James

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Evans James

601

Eratt J L

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eratt J L

602

Ewitt J. H. L.

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ewitt J. H. L.

603

Erwitt T W G

Co. E; 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Erwitt T W G

604

Farmer. J. E.

Co. *A*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 3 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785164	"
2	5258	"
3	5374	"
4	8624	"
5	8831	"
6	4761	"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 1
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

74 3 Cav. C. S. A.

John H. Smith

Det. Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 1st to Dec. 31st, 1862.

Dated Jan. 15

Enlisted:

When Sept. 18, 1862.

Where General Camp, Tenn.

By whom Capt. J. H. Smith

Period 3 years

Last paid: Capt. J. H. Smith

By whom Capt. J. H. Smith

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(642)

J. E. Yoder

Copied

2000

(CONFEDERATE.)

F 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. E. Turner

Art, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1862* to *Apr. 30, 1863*.

Dated Apr. 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 18, 1862

Where

Memphis, Tenn.

By whom

Capt. Carr

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Late hourly \$3.00

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Callings

(642)

2090

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

April 18, 1863

Where *Memphis, Tenn.*

By whom *John C. ...*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *John C. ...*

To what time *April 18, 1863*

Present or absent

Remarks: *... Aug 1863*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Forrest

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. C. Hume

1st, Col. 1., 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Dec 31*, 1863.

about Dec 31 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept 18*, 1862.

Where *Greensboro*

By whom *Capt. Hume*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hume*

To what time *April 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured about*

14 Aug 1863.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arizona Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. A, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1864

Enlisted:

When _____, 1864

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1865

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry taken to be as the 11th, the 10th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 2d (North's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

71

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. S. Farmer

Plt, Co. A, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date Sept 8, 1862.

Place Smith

Remarks:

Enlisted

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

40 men

(944)

2000

Copied.

605

Favors John A.

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Favors John F.

606

Favors. John. R

Co. I, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Favors. John. G

607
Favors. John. F.

Co. I, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789417	25
2	9606	26
3	9511	27
4	9703	28
5	9838	29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43

Number of medical cards herein *2*
 Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John A. Favors

Rees, Capt. Thomas S. Rees' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Kirby, near*
Charleston, Tenn. July 2, 1862

Muster-in to date *July 2*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 3*, 1862

Where *Camp Kirby near Charleston, Tenn.*

By whom *Lt. Col. J. R. Howard*

Period *3 years*

Remarks: *Substitute of Charles*
Elkady

*This company subsequently became Company I, 3d Regt.
ment Confederate Cavalry.*

*The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th,
Partisan, Arkansas Cavalry, completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.*

Book mark:

J. A. Johnson

(653)

2867

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

W | 3 Cav.

| C. S. A.

J. A. Johnson
Privt., Co. *S*... 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 3* to *31*, 186*2*

dated Apr 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When *July 15*, 186*2*

Where *Alabama, Ala*

By whom *Capt. Rice*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Johnson*

To what time *3 Dec*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Name appears in column
of names present as John A
Johnson

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

J. A. Johnson

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

S. T. Lamm
But. Co 2, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1861 to Jan 18, 1862.

dated Jan 18, 1862

Enlisted:

When July 15, 1861

Where Salem Va

By whom Capt. Rees

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Williams

To what time Aug 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Substitute for

Cherry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. J. Johnson

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John A. Gibson
Sgt. Co. G, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30 1863* to *Dec 3 1863*

Enlisted:

When *July 15*, 1862

Where *Seaboard Ala*

By whom *Sgt. Rees*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *G. L. Gibson*

To what time *30 Apr*, 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*
since Aug 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2080

G. L. Gibson
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John R. Brown

Co. *S*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.
Dated elch. 186*4*

Enlisted:

When _____, 186*4*.

Where _____.

By whom _____.

Period _____.

Last paid: _____.

By whom _____.

To what time _____, 186*4*.

Present or absent _____.

Remarks: *Discharged Aug 1863*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

John R. Brown

(642)

2000

Copyright.

6058

Leasly, William

Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leasly, Wesley. H.

609

Ferguson William

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ferguson William

610

Freeman James

Co. *E* 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	207	■
2		2379	■
3		5881	■
4			■
5			■
6			■
7			■
8			■
9			■
10			■
11			■
12			■
13			■
14			■
15			■
16			■
17			■
18			■
19			■

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

F

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James F. Smith
Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862 to Jan 1863*, 186 *3*
Jan 18 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 28*, 186 *2*.

Where *at Smith's*

By whom *Wm. Smith*

Period *3 m*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Jan 1863*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

7

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James F. Frazier
Co. C. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 3, 1862 to all 3, 1863.*

March 30, 1863

Enlisted: *June 25, 1862.*

When *June 25, 1862.*

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *Ma. E. S. S.*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid: *Jan. 1863.*

By whom *Jan. 1863.*

To what time *Dec 3, 1862.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Detached with*

Gen. Martin's Battery

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. K. S.

(CONFEDERATE.)

F

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James T. Gullett
Det. Co. *C*, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186 *7*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

At home sick

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(644)

2900

Copyist.

611
Ferguson, William

Co. H, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178 6116	2	
2	6226	3	
3	6244	4	
4	6345	5	
5	6477	6	
6	6523	7	
7	7207 7018	8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also Dr. H. Ferguson 2 (Smith's)

Tenn Cav

(CONFEDERATE.)

7 | 3 Cav.

| C. S. A.

William Ferguson

Pvt. { Capt. R. B. Hankford's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Kirby Tenn

June 19, 186 2.

Muster-in to date May 16, 186 2.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 15, 186 2.

Where Shelbourn Ala

By whom R. B. Hankford

Period 2 yrs 4 mos

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....
*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Miss. Inf.) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

46 mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John F. Fingers

John F. Fingers, Co *C*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 1862* to *Sept 5 1862*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1 1862*, 186*2*.

Where *Smith's*

By whom *Smith*

Period *Sept 1 to Sept 5 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Sept 5 1862*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Smith*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

7

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Ferguson

Co. C, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1862*, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When *May 1, 1862*

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *Wm. E. Lee*

Period *2 yr 5 mo 15 days*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. E. Lee*

To what time *Dec 31, 1862*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *captured from*

Liberty, Tenn. - Aug 3

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 17th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. J. ...

... Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 30 - Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May*, 1862.

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *Ma. S. S.*

Period *2 yrs 5 mo 10 days*

Last paid:

By whom *Gen. Johnston*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: -----

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

General

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John F. Smith
Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When *Mar 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Smith's Co.*

By whom *Wm. Ellis*

Period *2 in 5 hr*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Ellis*

To what time *Oct 1*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 31st, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 2d 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. G. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

_____, Co. _____, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb in June 30, 1864
and June 30, 1864

Enlisted: _____
When May 14, 1864.

Where the ground is

By whom My. E. J. Lee

Period 2 1/2 - 5 PM 2062

Test paid: 100.00

By whom J. J. Thomas

To what time 24 27, 186 3.

Present or absent not stated

Remarks: _____

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

The 2d Regiment, Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

BOOK MARK

(642)

2040

Copyright

(Confederate.)

F 3 bar C. S. A.
H L Ferguson
Priv Co. C. 3. Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll

of Prisoners of War.*

Roll dated April 9, 1863.

Where captured

Liberty

When captured

April 7, 1863

Remarks

Paroled 9 April 1863

*Indorsement on roll shows: "These Prisoners escaped while being forwarded to Nashville, the train being attacked by Guerrillas."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 600; sheet /

J. H. Wilkinson
(1863)

Opent

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or name, followed by a horizontal line.

PRISONER'S PAROLE.

1. *Wm. Ferguson*
Recd.

Private of Company *C. 1st Regt.*
of the so-called Confederate States Army, captured at *Liberty*

solemnly swear before Almighty God, the Sovereign Judge, that I will not bear arms against the United States Government, nor help, aid, or assist, either directly or indirectly, any person or persons, in making war against the same, until regularly exchanged as a prisoner of war, and that I will not at any time, communicate to any person information received while within the Federal lines, detrimental to the same.

Witnessed to Ferguson

Sworn and subscribed to before me at

Manassas April 9 1865

Wm. H. Smith
Notary Public

Elizaveta. N. d.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Thompson, William

613

Wm. D. H.
Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Terason

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wm. D. H.

614

Field S. E.

Co. ⁴*2*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SNP.

Cards filed with

Field S. E.

615

Find S. R.
Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Find S. R.

6/6
Thomas J. Smith &
Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Smith
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51187785	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1
Number of personal papers herein 1

See NAME

See also *William G. Gordon (sub)*

(CONFEDERATE.)

F | 3 Cav. |

C. S. A.

Samuel E. Fields

Part,) Capt. John Oates' Company.
Howard's Batt'n Cavalry.

Age years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring Place Ga*
May 16, 1862

Muster-in to date 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 186 .

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *John Oates*

Period *3 years*

Remarks: *Substitute*

furnished before

mustered into service

W. B. D. Gordon

"This company subsequently became Company F 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry"

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (designated as the 11th, the 11th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

✓ 617
Frieds. Samuel L.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51280815	20
2	64718	21
3	7019	22
4	7108	23
5	42000002	24
6	2725	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

F

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Ed J. Fields

Ser, Co. *N*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *date Apr 30*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 1*, 186

Where *Memphis*

By whom *Robinson*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 12th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Ed J. Fields
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Alabama Cavalry*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Enlisted near Vicksburg
Jan. 17/63.*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry later known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry completed its organization Au-
gust 29, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2170

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

S.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James L. Smith

Co. 1st Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 186*3*.

Where *Memphis*

By whom *H. H. Smith*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *June 1st*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Captured at Vicksburg*
March 2nd

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d and 5th Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 Cav. | U. S. A.

----- *Thomas Smith* -----

----- *1st Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.* -----

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 24 to June 21*, 1864.
not paid

Enlisted:

When ----- *Sept 1* -----, 1863.

Where ----- *Alabama* -----

By whom ----- *W. H. Smith* -----

Period ----- *3 yrs* -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 1864.

Present or absent ----- *absent* -----

Remarks: *absent since May 15*
64

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

Confederate.

James B. ...
Confederate

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War
at Knoxville, Tenn.

When captured

Oct 1, 186

Where captured

Disposition *Released Dec 16, 1863*
on parole and discharge

Remarks:

Knoxville, Tenn. Register No. 1; page 201

James B. ...
Capt.

Confederate.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Knoxville, Tenn.

When confined

1865

When released

1867

How disposed of

Remarks

Knoxville, Tenn. Register No. 2, page

618
Fields, S. H.

Co. ⁴ 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	548	7763	2
2		7838	3
3		7930	4
4		8021	5
5		8112	6
6		8203	7
7		8314	8
8		8425	9
9		8536	10
10		8647	11
11		8758	12
12		8869	13
13		8980	14
14		9091	15
15		9202	16
16		9313	17
17		9424	18
18		9535	19
19		9646	20
20		9757	21
21		9868	22
22		9979	23
23		1000	24
24		1011	25
25		1022	26
26		1033	27
27		1044	28
28		1055	29
29		1066	30
30		1077	31
31		1088	32
32		1099	33
33		1100	34
34		1111	35
35		1122	36
36		1133	37
37		1144	38
38		1155	39
39		1166	40
40		1177	41
41		1188	42
42		1199	43
43		1200	44
44		1211	45
45		1222	46
46		1233	47
47		1244	48
48		1255	49
49		1266	50
50		1277	51
51		1288	52
52		1299	53
53		1300	54
54		1311	55
55		1322	56
56		1333	57
57		1344	58
58		1355	59
59		1366	60
60		1377	61
61		1388	62
62		1399	63
63		1400	64
64		1411	65
65		1422	66
66		1433	67
67		1444	68
68		1455	69
69		1466	70
70		1477	71
71		1488	72
72		1499	73
73		1500	74
74		1511	75
75		1522	76
76		1533	77
77		1544	78
78		1555	79
79		1566	80
80		1577	81
81		1588	82
82		1599	83
83		1600	84
84		1611	85
85		1622	86
86		1633	87
87		1644	88
88		1655	89
89		1666	90
90		1677	91
91		1688	92
92		1699	93
93		1700	94
94		1711	95
95		1722	96
96		1733	97
97		1744	98
98		1755	99
99		1766	100

Number of medical cards herein 6
Number of personal papers herein 4

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

G |

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

S. H. Fields

3d Sgt., Capt. John Oates' Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring 1862*
May 16, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Spring 1862*

By whom *John Oates*

Period *3 yrs.*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 114th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

G |

3 Cav.

| C. S. A.

J. H. G. 1st

3d Regt., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Comp 3, 1st Regt. 1863*

Dated *Jan 18 1863*

Enlisted:

When *March 16*, 1862

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *Capt. Caldwell*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Comp 3, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

F | 3 Cav.

| C. S. A.

L. H. Fielder
Edgt., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863*
not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 16, 1862*

Where

Springplace Ga

By whom

Capt J. M. Gates

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Haildis

3dgt. Co. F. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30* to *Dec. 31*, 186 *3*

to Dec 31 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 186 *2*

Where *Spring place Ga.*

By whom *John Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gilland*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured Phil.*

in Alabama 20 Oct.

63

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2060

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Adgt. Co. F
Appears on *Reg't Confed. Cav.*

Company **Master Roll**
of the organization named above,

for *Stated at*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Philadelphian
20 Oct 63. Captured

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was raised as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

F

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Fields

3d Sgt, Co. F, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 1864.

Dated *July 4, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Spring place*

By whom *J. H. Fields*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Lifford*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured at*

Philadelphia Tenn.

Oct. 20/63

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Fields

(642)

3000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

F

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Field

3 Sep, Co. *F*, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Check absent

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Spanish) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

J. H. Field

(Confederate.)

Chas. E. Cav. C. S. A.

Chas. E. Fields

Confed. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war buried at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Date of death Sept. 16, 1863.

Where

No. of grave No. 14.

Remarks: See S. L. - 3 Ky

Ohio Reg. No. 271, Page 61

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Appears on a Descriptive Roll at

Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio

Arrested:

Where

When

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio:

When

Where

By whose order

Description:

Height

Eyes

Date of departure

Remarks:

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2, page

W. H. Miller

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Delaware, Del., from Camp
Chase, Ohio, March 4, 1864.

Roll dated

186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll

95 g sheet

(1006)

Copy

(Confederate.)

1st Lieut. C. A.
1st Lieut. C. A.
1st Lieut. C. A.
1st Lieut. C. A.
Appears on a register

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where and when captured

When received

Died

Discharged

Exchanged

Transferred

Remarks:

186
186
186
186
186
186

1st Lieut. C. A.
Copyright.

Confederate.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

who died at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where captured

When captured

Date of death

By

Remarks:

1863.

1864.

Fort Delaware, Del. Register No. 100, page 14

(100)

Wm. S. S. S.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Report

of prisoners of war who have died at Fort
Delaware, Del., from July 16 to 31, 1864.

Report dated

186-

Where captured

When captured

186-

When joined station

186

Died

186-

Cause of death

Number of grave

Locality of grave

Remarks:

Number of roll

291; sheet

(654)

Approved

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. H. Fields

Co F 3 Conf Cav

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 2 yr, 1863.

Date of issue Apr 22, 1863.

Signature I S. H. Field

Remarks:

1668

Roll No.

Copyist.

619

Anchor, B. & C.

Co. *3*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Anchor, B. & C.

620.

Fincher, E. D.

Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Captain | *Corporal*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fincher, E. D.

621

Fincher B. H.

Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fincher B. H.

622
James B. L.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant *Lieutenant*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51187758	20
2	7833	21
3	2430	22
4	8223	23
5	8223	24
6	8223	25
7	8223	26
8	8223	27
9	8223	28
10	8223	29
11	8223	30
12	8223	31
13	8223	32
14	8223	33
15	8223	34
16	8223	35
17	8223	36
18	8223	37
19	8223	38

Number of medical cards herein
 Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

F

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B. H. Fincher

1st Lt. Capt. John Oates' Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring Place Ga*

May 16, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *John Oates*

Period *3 yrs*

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

.....

(1862)

B. H. Fincher

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

I | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

L. B. Williams
1st Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31 1862*, 1863
Dated Jan 15 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 1862

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *Capt Bates*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Gibbons*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2400

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Co. F. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for the 3rd Regt. Confed. Cav.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent
Remarks:

Present, 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(62)

31711

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

12th

1st Co. *1st* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, -

for *Sept. 30* Dec. 31, 1863.

Dated Dec 31 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 1862

Where *Spring Place Ga.*

By whom *John R. Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time _____, 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured at*

Kingston 25th Nov '63.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

F

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B. H. Linder

1st, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 186*4*.

Where *Spring place*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*4*.

Present or absent *in field*

Remarks: *Captured at
Kingsland 25 Feb '63*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization on August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(042)

W. H. Linder

3000

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

12th. Co. 2 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 1st, 1864.

Dated July 4. 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 14, 1862

Where Spring place

By whom J. H. Bates

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. L. Linn

To what time Dec 31 186 3

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Captured at
Bungalon Nov. 25/63

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry is shown as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed of the organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Alabama Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(612)

Copyright

2110

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

42. Fluor

L. L. Howard's Regiment
of Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept., 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: Present for duty

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(64)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

F

J. V. B. Fisher

1st Co. 11 Batt. Ala. Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

186

Date of appointment

1862

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, later known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Organized its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. Fisher

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by the forces under
command of Maj. Gen. Thomas, comdg. Dept.
Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt. S. E. Jones,
Provost Marshal at Louisville, Ky., December
4, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland,
Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville,
Tenn., Dec. 4, 1863.

Where captured *Livingston, Tenn.*

When captured

Remarks:

Nov 26, 1863.

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 140; sheet.

(100)

Alfred

(Confederate.)

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 2, pag.
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., Dec.
4, 1863, from Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Mil. Prison, Louisville, Dec. 4, 1863

Where captured

When captured

, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll

67; sheet

(6396)

Approved.

Confederate.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

1863.

Discharged:

Terms

When

1863.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page

(Confederate.)

5th Ill. Co.
1st Regt. 6th Div.
1st. Co. 3rd Regt. 6th Div.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received	<i>Dec. 4</i>	<i>1863</i>
Where captured	<i>Chapin's Co.</i>	<i>1863</i>
When captured	<i>Nov. 26</i>	<i>1863</i>
When discharged	<i>Dec. 2</i>	<i>1863</i>
Remarks, charges, &c.	<i>1st. Co. 3rd Regt. 6th Div.</i>	

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page *231*

Confederate.

Appears on a

forwarded from Louisville Military Prison to
Johnson's Island, Dec. 5, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, Dec. 5, 1903.

Where captured *Merigden, Nov.*

When captured Nov. 26, 1863

Remarks:

Number of PM

353

10

Answer:

Confederate
May 26. 3 Cav
1 Lt. Col. W. Vinohar
Appears in Reg. (Conf. Cav.)

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Dayton, Ohio.

Where captured Kingston, Tenn.
When captured Nov. 26, 1863
Joined
Where from Louisville, Ky.

Remarks: Released on oath
June 13, 1865
p.o. 109

Johnson's Grand Ohio Register No. 27

E. K. Hemmen

(Confederate.)

9
11
11

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Johnson's Island, Ohio, June 13, 1865.

Place of residence *Wilton Va*

Age *27*

Complexion *Light*; hair *Light*

Eyes *Blue*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

Where captured *Angoston Tenn*

When captured *1862*

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Oath of Allegiance of Prisoners of War released at Johnson's Island, O., June 13th, 1865, as per G. O. 100, A. G. O."

Number of roll

101; sheet *1*

(665)

J. J. J. J. J.

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

F 3 cm | C.S.A.

B. H. Fincher

1st Co. F. 3rd Regt. Confed. Cavalry

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment, 186

Date of resignation, death, |
transfer or promotion |

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 444

J. Gary

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

F

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

B. H. Fincher
1st Co. F. 3 Regt. Cav. Confed. S.A.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

, 186

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1. F. No. 92. page 440

J. Bay

(836)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

F. 11 Ball Ala.

A. H. Fincher

1 Lt. Co. F. 11 Ball Ala.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment *May 16*, 186 *2*
Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

Remarks: , 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 87, page *11*

623
Fincher, E. D.
Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Corporal
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51757167	20
2	7812	21
3	2737	22
4	8132	23
5	8133	24
6	8253	25
7	46517258	26
8	46517258	27
9	46517258	28
10	46517258	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E. L. Tucker

Corp. Capt. John Oates' Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears as

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring Place Ga*
May 16, 186*2*.

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 186*2*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 186*2*.

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *John Oates*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Confederate Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

I

E. L. Linton
Corp. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 1/1862 to Jan 18*, 1863.

Dated *Jan 18*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 18*, 1862.

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *Capt. Linton*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Linton*

To what time *Jan 31*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 31th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Harris) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Ed. L. L. L.

Comp. Co. 27, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 31. 1862 to Apr 30, 1863*

Not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 10, 1862*

Where *Springplace Ga.*

By whom *Capt. J. M. L. L.*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *186*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (South) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

F
E. L. Funcher
2 Corp., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863*

Dated *Dec 31, 1863*.

Enlisted:

When *May 11, 1862*

Where *Springplace, Ga.*

By whom *John Carter*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Apr 30, 1863*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Lt. Carter*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Edw. L. Linn
2nd. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. Feb.*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *March 16*, 1864

Where *Spring place Ga*

By whom *Capt. John L. Linn*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. L. Linn*

To what time *Sept. 30*, 1863

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *1*

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E. V. Fincher

Corp. Co. F. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*
dated *July 4* 186*4*

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 186*2*

Where *Spring place*

By whom *Jno. Oates*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Gibbons*

To what time *Apr 30*, 186*3*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted May 15 1864*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States subscribed and sworn to at
Chattanooga, Tenn. the day and year set op-
posite the several names

Place of residence

Complexion

Eyes

hair
height

ft. in.

Remarks:

1861

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Rebel Deserters who have
taken the Oath of Amnesty at Chattanooga, Tenn."

Number of roll

193 short

(648)

Copies

Confederate.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

186

Discharged:

Terms

When

186

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2: page

Appears on a list

Deserters from the Rebel Army.

When received

Where reported *St. Louis, Mo.* 1862.

Date when reported

Date when discharged *1862*

By whose order discharged *1862*

Remarks: *Each and every man found
of the Rebel Army during the war.*

Inter. at North of the river

Louisville, Ky. Register No. 10; page 6

Confederate.

3 3 Cavalry C.S.

Elmer D. Fincher.
Capt. C.S. 1. Regt. Cavalry

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Louisville, August 1, 1864.

Place of residence: Whitfield Co. Ga.

Complexion Dk. ; hair Dk.
Eyes Blue ; height 6 ft. 0 in.

REMARK: Sent from the Dept. of the Cumberland to be released north of the Ohio River.

Remarks: Vol.

Indorsement above: Received at New Orleans, La. during the month of August 1864.

Number of roll

633; sheet 1

Copy

624

Fincher, E. D.

Co. ^{4th}, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fincher, E. D.

✓ 625
Incher. Henry C

Co. *+*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- [11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	7784	20
2		7864	21
3		7952	22
4		8040	23
5		8128	24
6		8216	25
7	7007	7782	26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein *1*
 Number of personal papers herein *1*

✓ *BOOK NAME* _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

F

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Henry Finckh

Priv

Capt. John Oates' Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring 1862*

May 16, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 16, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16, 1862*

Where *Spring 1862*

By whom *John Oates*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F 2d Reg-
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was taken as the
11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, completed its organization as
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization as
just 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

John Oates

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

J

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. L. Tucker

Pres. Co. *J*, 3 Reg't Conf'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31 1862* 186*3*

Dated *Jan 11 1863*

Enlisted:

When *May 11* 186*2*

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *Capt. Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbard*

To what time *Aug 31* 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Henry Linnahan
Priv. Co. 5th 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31st 1862*, 1863.
Not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 11*, 1862

Where *Spring place Ga*

By whom *Capt. J. M. Carter*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 3 Cav. C. S. A.

H. C. Hatcher

Co. 1st Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 30, 1862*, 1863.
March 31, 1863

Listed:

When *May 10*, 1862

Where *Springfield Ga.*

By whom *John Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Sept. 30*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan 21, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry organization August 20 1862 with ten companies A - K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

10

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Henry Fincher
Capt. Co. F, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1864

dated July 4, 1864

Enlisted

When May 10, 1862

Where Spring place

By whom Jno Oates

Period 3 yrs

Last paid

By whom Capt Gibbons

To what time Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks Deserted May 15 1864

The 2d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and the 13th Regiments of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry. The 11th Battalion of the 1st Cavalry, completed its organization in August 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark

(642)

J. B. Hyatt

2000

Copyright

Confederate.

A

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Chattanooga, Tenn., the day and year set op-
posite the several names.

Place of residence

Complexion ; hair

Eyes ; height ft. in.

Date , 186

Remarks :

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Rebel Emigrants who have
taken the Oath of Amnesty at Chattanooga, Tenn."

Number of roll

of sheet

(006)

Copy

626

Fincher B. H.

Co. *4*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fincher B. H.

627
Fincher, W. L.
Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant / Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS

1	5738 7762	25
2	7837	21
3	7837	21
4	8226	21
5	8137	21
6	8137	21
7		21
8		21
9		21
10		21
11		21
12		21
13		21
14		21
15		21
16		21
17		21
18		21
19		21

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

F
W. L. Fincher

2d Regt. Capt. J. M. Coates' Company,
Harrison's Battalion Cavalry.

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Apr 16*

May 16, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Springfield, Ga.*

By whom *John G. Bates*

Period *1 year*

Remarks:

The company subsequently became Company F, 2d Regt.
1st Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th the 1st and 2nd Regiments Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
and so the 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Regiment Confederate Cavalry completed its organization Au-
gust 24, 1862, with 100 companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

Fincher

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William H. Lencaster
2d Sgt. Co. F. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 31st 1863*, 186 *3*
July 1st 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 186 *2*

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *Capt. Bates*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Bates*

To what time *March 31st*, 186 *2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Transferred to 1st Reg't Tenn. Cavalry
March 31st 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2111 Lincoln

2191, Co. 1, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

10000 311562 41/1/31, 186-3
at dated

Enlisted:

When *May 11*, 1862.

Where *at Springfield*

By whom *Capt. J. C. Ketchum*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged*

11/1/1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

21st Tennessee
Co. H 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *21st* *30th* *31st*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copied

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment) Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(612)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)



3 Cav..

C. S. A.

W. L. Fincher

1 Sgt. Co. F., 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Dated *July 4, 1864*.

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 1864.

Where *Spring Place*

By whom *J. C. Bates*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(042)

J. C. Bates

Copyist.

628
Fletcher, L.

Co. D., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	41742874	1
2		2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

F

(Confederate.

Capt. McCaskill
Mounted.

Ala.

J. L. Fletcher

Capt. McCaskill
Alabama
Mounted.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named at Roll dated
Camp near
Nashville Tenn. Jan. 4, 1862.
Muster-in to date *Dec 25*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 25*, 1861

Where *Arkadelphia Ala*

By whom *Jno McCaskill*

Period *1 year*

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles,
2-2

Valuation in dollars of

Horses *\$150*; horse equipments

Remarks:

* The company name, etc., for the use of the Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

A C Black

1861

Capt.

+ 973

J. L. Fletcher

80^{16.}

23 Aug 162

Co. D. 11. Battn Ala.

Cav.

No. 5.

The Confederate States

To *E. C. Little* Discharged from *Co. 1st Regt. 5th Div.*
Company *1st Regt. 5th Div.* *Co. 1st* *Co. 1st*

For pay from of *March* 1862 to *17*
of *March* 1862, being *2* months, *17* days.
at *13* dollars per month

DOLLARS CTS

33 36

For retained pay due *for use of horse*

30 80

For pay for traveling from *Cone Mills* the place of my discharge
to *Walker Co. Ga.* the place of my residence, *160* miles.
at *10* cents per day, equal to days, at dollars per month

16

For Subsistence for traveling as above, days, at cents per ration or day

For Clothing not drawn

Amount,

Deduct for Army Asylum

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn

Balance due

80 6

Received of *H. T. Haffner* Paymaster, Confederate States Army.

this *23* day of *Aug.* 1862, *Sixty* dollars
and *Eighteen* cents, in full of the above account.

Pay *64.16*

Subsistence

Clothing *16*

[Signed in Duplicate]

E. C. Little

Dollars *80.16*

J L Fletcher
I Transfer the within
to E. C. Graves
J L Fletcher
At E. C. Graves Lt
Aug 22 1862

FORM NO. 4.

Certificate to be given to a Soldier at the time of his Discharge.

I CERTIFY, That the within named J. S. Fletcher
Corporal of Company 1st Massachusetts
Heavy Artillery State Cavalry
Georgia 35 years 6 feet one inches high,
dark complexion, dark eyes, dark hair, and fair skin,
was capt John M. Caskell Walker County Ala
on Twenty fifth day of December eighteen hundred and sixty one
to serve for one years, and is now entitled to a discharge by reason of The Conscription Act of Congress

The said J. S. Fletcher was not paid by Paymaster Capt John M. Caskell
Twenty fifth day of April eighteen hundred and sixty one
from that time to the present date.

There is due to him 32.00 for pay 2 mos & 16 ds
There is due to him 6 dollars, on account of clothing withdrawn in kind.
He is indebted to the Confederate States nothing dollars, on account of extra clothing, &c.
He is indebted to nothing dollars.

The contract price of the ration at three cents per day from Nov 17 to 17 day of July 1861 100 miles
Given in Duplicate at Chattahoochee
J. S. Fletcher
was to be paid
6 months State Cavalry Ala
6 mos & 16 ds from Aug 1861
G. W. Leonard Co
Commanding Company

629
Fonville L. O.

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51187786	20
2	7865	21
3	7954	22
4	8115	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. C. Farnhill

Post, Capt. John Oates' Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring Place Ga.*

May 16, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Spring Place Ga.*

By whom *John Oates*

Period *3 years*

Remarks: -----

This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. ...
Co. 1st Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *from 31st Dec 1861 to 31st Dec 1862*, 186-3
2nd Dec 1863

Listed:

When *May 16*, 186-2

Where *at ...*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *Jan 31*, 186-2

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, 12th, 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, comprised an organization August 29, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. C. L. Smith

Part, Co *L*, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1861 to Apr 30, 1863.*

Not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 11*, 186*2*

Where *Spring, Fla*

By whom *John Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged*

Atlanta, Ga.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. J. Fennell
Det. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30, 1863*, 1863
Dec. 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 18*, 1862

Where *Springplace Ga.*

By whom *John Calhoun*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1862

Present or absent:

Remarks: *Discharged*
at Fort Mifflin
24 Oct 63

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 17th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

F 3 Car

L. O. Fonville
Att. Co. F 3 Confid Car.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharge

Date of discharge

July 18 1903

Date of payment

Aug 24 1903

By whom

Jno. C. Cariborn

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page *72*

A. S. Andrews

(CONFEDERATE)

L. O. Foxville

Pvt

Co F

30 Confed Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."
Roll dated

From

Apr. 18, 1863.

186

To

30 days

186

Signer's name L. O. Foxville

186

Remarks:

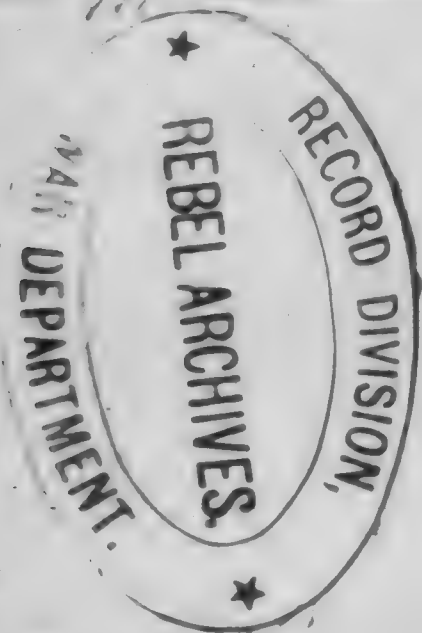
Paid Apr. 20, 1863.

Roll No.

527

Smith

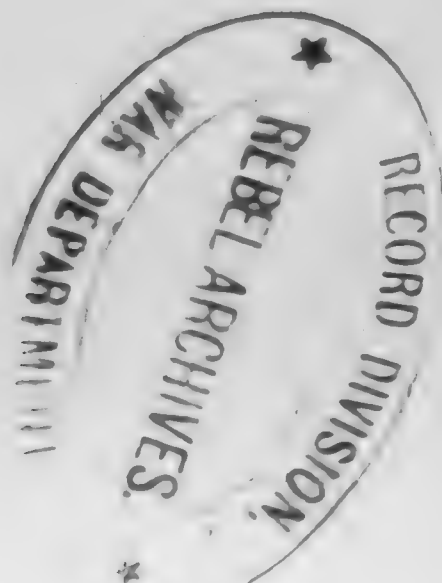
Copyist.



Rec'd. 241
July 31, 63

Mr. S. H. H. H.
C. H. H.

production
control



My dear Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst.

in relation to the matter of the application for a license to the undersigned

and in reply to inform you that the same has been forwarded to the proper authorities

for their consideration and decision.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Yours, &c.

Wm. H. Smith
Secretary of the Board of Education

Wm. H. Smith

Secretary of the Board of Education

Henry J. Cunningham
P. O. Box 100

Dear Sir,
I have the honor to acknowledge
the receipt of your letter of the
10th inst. and in reply to inform
you that the same has been
forwarded to the proper
authorities for their consideration.
I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,

Wm. H. Cunningham
District Attorney

Very respectfully,
Wm. H. Cunningham
District Attorney

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51188985	20
2	9053	21
3	4171	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also Jonas Furber, in team by

(CONFEDERATE.)

F.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Jonas Forshree

1st Lt. (Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.)

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry, Tenn.
May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom Maj. J. R. Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Remarks: Transferred from 26 Regt
Tenn. Vols. Infy.

This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regt-
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. E. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

J.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Jonas Forshee

Priv. Co. D

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan. 18, 1863.

Enlisted: Dated Jan. 18, 1863,

When June 14,

Where Decatur Term, 1861.

By whom Capt. Rogers,

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. S. Gibbons

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Sick. Absent with leave.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(942)

A. F. Sylvestre

20000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

7.
Jonas Fershee

Co. H

Appears on

Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863,

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dropped from the Roll.
Returned to the 26th Tenn. Regt.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was assigned to the
11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry completed its organization on Au-
gust 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Confederate
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

A. F. Sykes

3000

Copies

631

Fortune B. W.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51755412	20	
2	3531	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 4
Number of personal papers herein 7

FOOT MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

J 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Richard L. Lynch

Sub Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *December 1st 1862*

June 1st 1862

Muster-in to date *May 1st* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 1st* 1862

Where *Shelby County, Ala*

By whom *A. L. Lynch*

Period *2 years 8 months*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(000)

2864

A. L. Lynch
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

Robert J. Lynch

Capt. | Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st 1862*
Not listed

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 1862

Where *Shiloh, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 years & 1 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 1st*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *missing 17 July*

under arrest 1 Oct

*This company subsequently became Company B, 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Southern) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

632
H. D. A.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	3118	7228	20
2		7310	21
3		7374	22
4		7473	23
5		7563	24
6		7645	25
7		7720	26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 4
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

F

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

D. M. Fowler

Priv., Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Smith, Tenn.*

May 16, 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862.

Where *Camp Smith*

By whom *Maj. J. R. Howard*

Period *3 yrs. or the war*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regt.
Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the
11th, the 14th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, completed its organization at
Benton, Alabama, Cavalry, completed its organization at
Oct 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. L. L. L. L.

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

F

D. A. Towler

Prt., { Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 16 to August 1, 1862*
dated *Aug 21, 1862*

Enlisted: *May 16*, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid;

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. W. Lady

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Plt, Co. *E*, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 1862 to June 18, 1863.*
dated June 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 1, 1862*

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *Col. J. H. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gibson*

To what time *June 18, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2060

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

7
Co E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 24 1862 to Apr 30 1863*
dated Apr 30 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 12*, 186*2*

Where *Cleveland, Tenn*

By whom *Col J R Howard*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment, Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

24

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. A. Fowler

Det. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30 to Dec. 31*, 186 *3*.
dated Dec. 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 186 *2*

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *May Howard*

Period *1 year*

Last paid: *Capt. D. B. Jones*

By whom *Capt. D. B. Jones*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry later known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. E. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 8*, 186*2*
dated Feb 29 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 186*2*

Where *Cleveland, Tenn*

By whom *Wm Howard*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Sullivan*

To what time *Feb 5*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Cavalry. It was organized in the summer of 1862 and had prior service in the 1st Cavalry Regiment Tennessee.

Book mark:

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Enlisted: _____, 1964
When _____, 1964
When _____, 1964

Where May 15
By whom Shelton, 1862.

By whom Thos. H. Bland, 1862.
Period Nov. 1862

Last paid: *3/24*
By whom: *1-11-11*
To: *1-11-11*

To what time _____ Capt. S. H. Jones
Present on _____ 131

Present or absent: _____, 1863.
Remarks: _____

Remarks: Present

The 3d Regiment Cavalry, 1861-1862, known as the 11th Cavalry, was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pennsylvania, in 1861. It was sent to the front in 1862 and fought the Battle of Gettysburg. The 11th Cavalry was reorganized in 1863 and sent to the front again. It was disbanded in 1865 and its members were sent to various parts of the country. The 11th Cavalry was a brave and loyal unit that fought for the Union during the Civil War.

Book mark:

633
Franklin, L. B.
Co. C; 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant F. W. Smith
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51178	28
2	6181	21
3	645	22
4	4877	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *1*
Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK NAME

See also *2 (Smith's) Texas Cav as*
James B. Franklin

(CONFEDERATE.)

J

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. B. Franklin

3 Sgts.

{ Capt. R. B. Lankford's Co.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Kirby Tenn*

June 19, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 15*, 1862

Where *Shelby County Ala*

By whom *R. B. Lankford*

Period *2 yrs 4 mos*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C, 3d Regt. of the 1st Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Att. Union

(100)

2004

Copyright

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mr. J. Edgar Hoover, 1963.

Enlisted: _____, 1862.
When _____

Where at the top of the hill

By whom ALCO

Period 2-7-72

Last paid:

By whom _____, 186

To what time -----

Present or absent -----

Remarks: -----

James Apperson, 1890-1900

The 2d Regiment Cavalry was organized at
the 1st and Howard's Battalion (later
and as Howard's Battalion Cavalry) was
Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was
must 20-1862 with ten companies.
had prior service in the 2d
Cavalry

was known as the
2nd Alabama Cavalry
and the 11th
Alabama Cavalry.

K Name of the new
Regiment Tennessee

Book mark: ---

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

7

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. B. Franklin
Co. C 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1863* 1863
Jan 1 1864

Enlisted: *Nov* 1862

When *Nov* 1862

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *W. A. S. H.*

Period *2 yrs 6 mo 7 days*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Cavalry was made up of the 11th, the 12th, and the 13th Regiments of the 11th and as Howard's Battalion of the 11th and the 12th Battalion Alabama Cavalry completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Franklin

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of

Sept., 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

15 Sept. 1862
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(64)

2000

Copyright.

634

Smith's Co.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith's Co.

635

Wm. R. Smith

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wm. R. Smith

636

Frazier Colard B

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51786094	20
2	6177	21
3	6364	22
4	6366	23
5	6451	24
6	6538	25
7	11722	26
8	4694	27
9	46271448	28
10	46370816	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also *2 (Smith's) Tennessee Cavalry*

(CONFEDERATE.)

71 | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

P. B. Lankford

22 } Capt. R. B. Lankford's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sam'l Kirby Tenn

June 19, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 16, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 19, 1862.

Where Sam'l Kirby Tenn

By whom R. B. Lankford

Period to 20th Aug 1862

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

U. B. Lankford

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

7

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William H. Fisher
22nd Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 1862* *Sept 1 1862*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Mar 1862*, 1862.

Where *Spencer, Va*

By whom *Wm. Fisher*

Period *2 yrs 6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 14th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, was organized in the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 20th and 21st Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

463

(CONFEDERATE.)

5

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William B. Turner

2nd Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 3 1862 to Apr 30 1863.*

last Apr 30 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 4*, 1862

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *Maj. Giles*

Period *2 yrs & no re-enlist*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *captured at Liberty*

7 Apr 63

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John S. Smith
Co. 2 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *21st Dec*, 186*3*.

Enlisted

When

Where, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2nd, and a Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion of Confederate Cavalry, composed the organization August 20, 1862, with the exception of A. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *March*, 186*2*

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *Wm Bates*

Period *2 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Examined & found correct*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 13th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

21710

Copylot.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. B. Frazier
22d Co. *6* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 29 to June 30*, 186*4*
ended June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 186*4*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*4*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Entered at*
Lebanon Ala. Feb. 1st

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment) Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. T.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. H. Tucker

2 Lt. Co. *C.* Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks: *Present for Duty*

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*2*.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 2nd and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion, Arkansas Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. G. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(644)

21410

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

R. B. Sturges

1st Co. 11 Batt'n Ala. Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

11/1 dated

186

Date of appointment

May 16, 1862

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. Sturges

Copyist.

Confederate.

John P. Williams
Col. 1st Reg. Tenn. Inf.
Capt. 1st Reg. Tenn. Inf.

Appears on a

Roll

of Prisoners of War.

Roll dated April 9, 1863

Where captured

Liberty

When captured

April 17, 1863

Remarks:

1863

Confederate

Indorsement on the above: "These Prisoners escaped while being forwarded to Nashville, the train being attacked by Guerrillas."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l. Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 600; sheet 1

John P. Williams
Capt.

J.

Confederate.

3 May. C.S.

J. B. Frazier.
2 Secut. 3 Regt. Conf. Cav.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed at Fort
Delaware, Del.

Place of residence *Rich Hill, Mo.*

Complexion *Reddy*; hair *Black*

Eyes *Blue*; height *5 ft. 6 in.*

REMARK Released June 16, '65. In accordance with Gen. Orders 103, War Dep. A. G. O. June 6, '65.

Remarks:

*Taken from incomplete duplicate roll

Number of roll

189; sheet 11

(680)

J. H. Newley

clipp

(CONFEDERATE.)

F

3 Cas

C.S.A.

Pollard B. Frayre. ^{C.S.A.}
2nd Lt. Co. C. 3rd Regt. Confed)

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States

Date of appointment

, 186

Date of resignation, death, (transfer or promotion)

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page

404

J. Law

F

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

P. B. Frazier

2d. Co. C. 3. Regt. Cav. Confed. S. S.

Appears on a

Register

containing Names of Officers and Soldiers of the Confederate States Army.

Date of appointment:

186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion:

186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 440

T. G. Lacy

(186)

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

F 11 *Battn* *Ala.*

P. B. Frazier

2 Lt. Co. C. 11 Battn Ala.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

May 16, 186*2*

Remarks:

, 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 87, page *11*

Carline
Copy

* 637-
Frazier, William P.
Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51187227	2
2	7309	3
3	7373	4
4	7474	5
5	7564	6
6	7682	7
7	46584225	8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

~~Page~~ MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Howard's Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Smith Tenn*
May 16

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Camp Smith*

By whom *J. K. Howard*

Period *3 yrs or the war*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Reg-
ment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization An-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

5

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

N. P. Mays

Cot, } Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 10 to Aug 31*, 1862.

ended Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 1*, 1862.

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *John D. Pope*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 17th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

9

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

7. 10 1862

(Ent) Co. *E*, 3 Regt: Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31 1862* *to Jan 1 1863*.
dated Jan 1 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 1862

Where *Cleveland Tenn*

By whom *Col. J. R. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Galtner*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. V. Manges
Co. E, 3, Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1862* to *Apr. 30, 1863*
dated, Apr. 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 186*2*

Where *Columbia Tenn.*

By whom *Col. J. R. Howard*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

Gr

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. P. Trazier

Put Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863*
dated, Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 186 *2*

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *Maj. Howard*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibson*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Lib. Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated Feb 29 1864* 1864

Enlisted:

When *May 15* 1863

Where *Cleveland Tenn*

By whom *May Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. H. Jones*

To what time *Apr 30* 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: *discharged Nov 14 27, 1863 East Tennessee*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyright

Confederates

Sgt. ★

6. d. 4

Co. 1st Regt.

Sgt. Co. 1st Regt. Confed.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured . . . 186 .

Where captured *Stone's River.*

By whom captured

When paroled . . . 186 .

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1, page 100
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

C. H. [Signature]

(Confederate.)

Name appears in signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to
before R. M. Goodwin, Capt. & Asst. Prov. Mar.
Genl., 1st Regt. Tenn. Inf., January 4, 1864.

Place of birth

Complexion

hair

Eyes

height

ft.

in.

Remarks

Instrument shows Roll of Prisoners of war released
at Nashville, Tenn. January 4, 1864

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Genl., Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.: Roll No 513

Approved

638

if
Freeman D. T.

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	57185581	21
2	5660	22
3	5740	23
4	568	24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 9
Number of personal papers herein 2

H BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Age _____
Appears on _____
L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.
Roll dated March 1st

Muster-in to date May 1st 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When May 1st 1862.

Where Shelburne, Ala.

By whom L. W. Lynch

Period 2 yrs 4 months

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(100)

L. W. Lynch
Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. J. Lynch

Capt. Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12 to Aug. 31, 1862.*
Not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 12, 1862.*

Where *Shelburne, Va.*

By whom *Capt. L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs & 8 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 12, 1862.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(942)

2903

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st to Nov 15* 186*2*.

ended Nov 15 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 186*2*

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *John S. Smith*

Period *Sept 1st to Nov 15 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *John S. Smith*

To what time *Sept 1st*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *f*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) composed its organization August 20 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *August 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 1862.

Where *Chattanooga*

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

Period *5 years or the war*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Smith*

To what time *Dec 31st*, 1864.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Killed March 26, 1863, at Fort
Henry, Tennessee.*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(842)

34440

Copyist.

✓ 639.
Spreman, Frank M.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	144128189	20
2	27786622	21
3	2778	22
4	2778	23
5	2778	24
6	2778	25
7	2778	26
8	2778	27
9	2778	28
10	2778	29
11	2778	30
12	2778	31
13	2778	32
14	2778	33
15	2778	34
16	2778	35
17	2778	36
18	2778	37
19	2778	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name

See also

E

Confederate.

Capt. McCaskill's Co.

Mounted.

Ala.

E M Freeman

Dr

Capt. McCaskill's Co., Alabama
Mounted Vols.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp near Nashville Tenn. Jan 4, 1862

Muster-in to date *Dec 25, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 25, 1861*

Where *Arkadelphia Ala*

By whom *Jno. McCaskill*

Period *1 year*

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles.

18

Valuation in dollars of

Horses *8* *130* horse equipments

Remarks:

• This copy is to be retained in the office of the Adjutant-General, Confederate States of America.

Book mark:

A. C. Black

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Edm. Stansbury

464 (Capt. John McCuskill's Co.,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 4 to Nov 1, 1862.
not dated

Findings:

When Jan 4, 186 .

Where Trastevere Rome

By whom Thos. G. Langford.....

Period: 1.242-----

Last word:

By whom.....

To what time -----, 186 .

Present or absent not cited

Remarks: Fish received no pay.
was elected Capt June 30

*This company was formerly Capt. John McAniskill's Company, Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became Company D, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d or Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

...Elizavinda...

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

of the organization named _____ 1866.

Excluded:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry completed its organization August 20, 1862, with companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Mississippi Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1st 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st to Feb 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Memphis*

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Smith*

To what time *Feb 1st*, 186*2*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Discharged for service*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. McDaniel
Co. *10*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *December 31, 1863*,
April 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 1, 1862*, 186*2*.

Where *Unionville*

By whom *Gen. Johnston*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Genl. Johnston*

To what time *Dec 31, 1862*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A, K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. McDaniel

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. Caldwell
Capt. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Jan 1, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When

Where *Shiloh*, 186*5*.

By whom *Wm. Caldwell*

Period *1 day*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Oct 21*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regt. Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, Company is organization August 20, 1862, with 60 companies. A. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

30001

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Charles Thomas
Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *File 27 to June 30, 1864*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Mounted) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

21111

Copyright.

640

Truman, H. S. C.

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789161	2
2	51790045	3
3	5206	4
4	54973	5
5	50535671	6
6	45764433	7
7	45835572	8
8	45847467	9
9	45855572	10
10	46383527	11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

F

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. C. Freeman

Pr Co. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 20*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 20*, 1862.

Where *Lebanon, Mo.*

By whom *Capt. Lewis Clayton*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *160*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Confederate Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Kiser

(CONFEDERATE.)

F

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. C. Freeman

Por. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 21. 1862 to Apr 30, 1863*.

dated Apr 30. 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862

Where *Let Ala*

By whom *Capt Wm Clayton*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Shap*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

F

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. C. Freeman

Per, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Dec 31*, 1863.
and Dec 1, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 1862

Where *Let Ala*

By whom *Capt. Wm. Calhoun*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Maj. Beggs*

To what time *Apr 10*, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: *Dismissed 1st Apr 1863*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (small) or 11th Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. C. ...

Co. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*2*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(644)

W. H. ...
Capt.

Confederate.

Appears on a register

Prisoners of War.

Department of the

When captured

186

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

186

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland Reg. No. 2, page 70
(Hd Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(Confederate.)

1st
Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

, 186 .

Discharged:

Terms

When

, 186 .

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page

(Confederate.)

James M. ...
... ..
... ..

Appears on a ...

Deserters from the Rebel Army.

When received

Dec 3

186³

Where reported

When reported

186³

When discharged

186³

Remarks:

Capt & Int, North

... ..

(Confederate.)

3. Co. H. S. A.

Dr. J. L. Lamm
Reb. in Confed. Case

Appears on a

Roll

of rebel deserters admitted within the lines, Department of the Cumberland, and received at Louisville, Ky., Dec. 13, 1863, from Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Headquarters Dist. Ky., Louisville, Dec. 13, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

186

Remarks:

Number of roll

88
(888)

E. J. K. K. K.
Capt.

(Confederate.)

J. [unclear] (a. l.)

Thomas C. [unclear]
Age 18

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Louisville, December 7, 1863.*

Place of residence *Richmond, Va.*

Complexion *fair*; hair *dark*

Eyes *gray*; height *5 ft 10*

Remarks: *Capt. [unclear]*

*Indorsement shows "Roll of Prisoners of War released at
Louisville, Ky., during month of Dec. 1863"

Number of roll

618; sheet

605,

Appn

Confederate.

F 3 Car C & A
Moses B. Freeman -
Pvt. 8. Inf. Conf. Arv

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to
before R. M. Goodwin, Capt and Asst. Pro.
Mar. Genl., Dept. Comb., December 12, 1863.

Place of residence De Kalb Co. Ala

Complexion Fair hair Dark

Eyes Grey height 5 ft. 8 in.

Remarks:

- Discharged

Indorsement shows
Nashville to Louisville, Ky. Dec 12, 1863. Released March
of the Ohio river

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Genl. Dept. of the Cumberland
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 998; sheet 1

B. J. Freeman

✓ 641
Truman William

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	31786811	21
2	6909	22
3	7010	23
4	7109	24
5	452151157	25
6	45239839	26
7	452417668	27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

TRUCK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Harrison
Co. *N*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Sept. 30, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 10, 186*3*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Ch

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William H. Harrison
Co. 10, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31 1862 in the 31st*, 1863.

dated Dec 31 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 1*, 1863.

Where *11th 11th*

By whom *W. H. Harrison*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *captured near Lynch*
Dec 31 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Southern) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Harrison

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1863*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 186*3*

Where *Richmond*

By whom *W. H. Harrison*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Completed Oct 15 1863*
See 2nd

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized at Montgomery, Ala. June 20 1862 with 1000 men. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. Harrison

2nd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Wm | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

William Stearns

1st Co. *D* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 24 to June 30, 1864.*
not dated.

Enlisted:

When *Dec*, 1863.

Where *Rich Mo*

By whom *Wm Stearns*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Captured Oct 24 63*

Excluded from

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

Appears on a Description of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested.

Where

When

Received at Camp Chase Ohio

When

Where

By whose order

Description:

Height

Eyes

Date of departure

Remarks:

J.

Confederate.

C. I. A.

Wm. J. Freeman

1st Lt. 2nd Regt

Apr 23, 1864

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill. received from
Camp Chase, Ohio

Roll taken Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Ill. July 23, 1864

Where captured *Wm. J. Freeman*

When captured *Oct 1, 1863*

Remarks *Exchanged 1st 1st 1864*

x Co. I

Number of rolls

87

(4306)

J. H. M. [unclear]

Approved

7 (Confederate.) 3 Cavalry

William Freeman
Oct. 2, 1862 Regt. Cavalry

Appear- on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks transferred for exchange.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
March 13, 1865.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

What James Ross, Va. from Jno F. McIntosh, Ohio. He was
born in England and came over the sea & was a soldier in the
army of Washington. He was killed in the battle of...

192

150

10/11/11

Copyright

542

Fitzell. Carlton

Co. *K*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fitzell. T. L.
CC

643
Tricks. P. 15.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry. *
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5118772	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 7

BOOK MARK

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Tenn. Bro. Gen. Eiss
(Source of communication.)

N. D. Fricks
(Name)

Co. E. 3 Reg. Tenn. Cav.

Sent made as
of 3 Gen. Cav.
Archives:

any fur. record

12.20.16.

J. W.

129

10 sheet
No further record found a
n. 30 (Supra. Eiss. 912115
213. 1210

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

N. L. Fickles

Pvt Co. E 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 4 June, 1864.

dated June 20 1864

Enlisted:

When

April 15, 1864

Where

General Hall, Ga.

By whom

Capt Clayton

Period

2 W

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G W Lady

Copyright

644

Frizzell Carlton

Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Frizzell

645

Frederick Parson

Co. *C*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Captain | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Frizzell, J. J.

* 6446
Thompson, S. J.

Co. 8 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789391	20
2	9478	21
3	9574	22
4	7793	23
5	9870	24
6	46562524	25
7	7603253	26
8	45803242	27
9	45785247	28
10	42812224	29
11	45803348	30
12	45452776	31
13	45470540	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
 Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

WRITE BOLDS ABOVE THE LINE

A. G. O. 10th St.

Dec. 2-09

Mr. Whitcomb

Cards from

Dept of Cumberland Reg. 2. page 79.
(Hdqs Pro. Mar. Gen. Nashville, Tenn.)
and Roll 128, Louisville,
Ky. show

Tarlton Frizzell
Pvt Co. I 3 Regt S. C. Cav.
Captured De Kalb Co. Ala
Mch 16/64

We fail to locate him
Should be more cards.

Respectfully

W B Brown
clerk

Mr. Brown,

Corded transfer roll No.
228 Nashville shows as

Tarlton Frizzell
Pvt. Co I 3 C. S. Cav.

W B Brown
Dec 2, 09

YH

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

1 Corp. (Capt. Thomas S. Ross' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.)

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sept 31, 1862

Charleston, Tenn July 31, 1862

Muster-in to date July 31, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 31, 1862

Where

Camp Shelby near Charleston Tenn

By whom

St Col. J. P. Howard

Period

3 years

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 3d Regt.
11th Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. S. Johnson

(Capt.)

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John A. Johnson
Sergeant, Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1862 to Jan. 18, 1863.*

Dated Jan. 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 18, 1863*

Where *Sevier Co. Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. Rice*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wilson*

To what time *21 May, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Kentucky Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. C. Suggs
2 Co. Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 3 - 1862 to 31, 1863.

Dated Apr. 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 15*, 1862

Where *Sumner Va*

By whom *Capt. Rice*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibson*

To what time *31 Dec*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

M. Johnson
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Samuel S. Smith

Capt Co. *S*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sam S. Smith*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *July 15*, 186 *2*

Where *Severson, Va*

By whom *Capt. Rice*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *S. S. Smith*

To what time *30 Sept*, 186 *3*

~~Present~~ or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent since*
8 July 1862

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Sam S. Smith

2070

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. G. Grier
Co. S, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Wm. G. Grier* June 30, 1864
dated June 30 1864

Enlisted:

When *July 15*, 1862

Where *Leicester Ala*

By whom *Wm. G. Grier*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. G. Grier*

To what time *30 July*, 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Returned since the
6th March 1864*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Wm. G. Grier

2000

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn. captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. Thomas commanding Dept of the
Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt. S. E. Jones,
Pro. Mar. Gen. Dist. of Ky., at Louisville, Ky.,
March 23, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. of the Cumberland,
Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville,
Tenn., March 23, 1864.

Where captured *at Nashville, Tenn.*

When captured *March 16, 1864*

Remarks:

Hd Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l. Dept. of the Cumberland
Nashville, Tenn. Roll No. 228.

Approved

Confederate

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 2, 1862

(Hd Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at the Louisville, Ky., Military Prison
during the five days ending March 25, 1864.

Roll dated Office Provost Marshal Genl. Dist.
Ky., Louisville, March 25, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Where from

Where transferred

Remarks:

Number of roll

138

(639)

Copy

(Confederate)

Appears on a Register of
Prisoners

Prisoners of War

Prisoners of War
received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.
March 10

Where captured

When captured

Discharged:

Terms

When

Remark -

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2, page 1

(Confederate.)

S. W. W. C. S.

Thurston Pizzell
Pol. Capt. 3 Dist. Kentucky

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received *March 24, 1864.*

Where captured *at North Carolina.*

Date when captured *March 16, 1864.*

Date when discharged *April 2, 1864.*

Where sent *to camp at home.*

Remarks, charge, &c :

Richville

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 6; page 534.

W. H. R. R.

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Louisville, Ky., transferred to Camp Chase, O.,
April 2, 1864

Roll dated Office Provost Marshal General, District
of Kentucky, Louisville, April 2, 1864.

Where captured *see roll in volume*

When captured *March 8*, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll

409

(386)

David
Coyne

Confederate.

I *3* *Co* *U.S.A.*

Lawton Briggell
Pri. Co. I, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Chase, Ohio, transferred to
City Point, Va., Feb. 25, 1865

Roll dated Headquarters, Camp Chase, Ohio,
Feb. 25, 1865

Where captured *Rekt 6 Co. Tenn.*

When captured *Mich 6*, 1864

Remarks:

Number of vol

147

(6396)

J. J. Dowd

Confederate.

Appears on a Descriptive Roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Oh.

Arrested:

Where

When

Received at Camp Chase Ohio:

When

Whence

By whose order

Description:

Height

Eyes

Date of departure

Remarks:

Camp Chase, Oh.

(CONFEDERATE.)

FT 3 Cav CSA

T. L. Huggins

Regt Co. 1 3 Regt Cav 6

Appears on a Register of

Jackson Hospital,
Richmond, Virginia.

Brigade

Diagnosis

Admitted

Returned to duty

When transferred

Where transferred

When furloughed

Time furloughed

Discharged

Deserted

Died

Taken the oath

Paroled

Turned over to Prov. Marshal

Remarks:

1865

186

186

1865

186

186

186

186

186

186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 186, page 11

(635)

1865

Copyright

647
Full. C. E.

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	31186812	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also Whites Bally Horses and C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. A, 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1864.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1864.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1864.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion, Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

648
William

Co. ~~H~~, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51587953	20
2	8046	21
3	8146	22
4	8212	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Pulgiam
Pvt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31st 1862, 186-3
Not dated

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1st, 186-3

Where Springplace

By whom H. J. Ramsey

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom , 186-3

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks: See only card

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry is known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization Aug. 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

F

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Insiguen

Priv. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30 1863*

Dated Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Mar 15*, 1863

Where *Springplace, Ga.*

By whom *John C. Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. H. Bates*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

F
William L. L. L. L.
Out Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y Feb.*, 1864

Not dated

Enlisted:

When *Mar 15*, 1863

Where

Spring place Ga

By whom

John Bates

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. L. L.*

To what time

Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

William L. L. L.
The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Wm. Faulkner
Priv., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Dated *July 4*, 1864

Enlisted:

When *March 15*, 1863

Where *Spring place*

By whom *no dates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

649

Union. H. H.

Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Union. William

652

Fulgion William

Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fulgion William

657

Fuller William

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44	42844	2	
2	57	286638	3	
3		4912	4	
4			5	
5			6	
6			7	
7			8	
8			9	
9			10	
10			11	
11			12	
12			13	
13			14	
14			15	
15			16	
16			17	
17			18	
18			19	

Number of medical cards herein 6
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK _____

See also _____

F

(Confederate.)

Capt. McCaskill's Co.
Mounted.

Ala.

Wm Fuller

Co.

Capt. McCaskill's Co., Alabama
Mounted Vols.

Age years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Nashville Tenn Jan 4 1862

Muster-in to date Dec 25 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 25 1861

Where Mobile Ala

By whom Geo McCaskill

Period 1 year

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles,
18

Valuation in dollars of

Hardware \$12.50 : horse equipments

Remarks:

0

File on card, Company D Mounted
Confederate Cavalry

Book mark:

ACBlaen

(22)

Appd

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

of the organization named _____, 1867.
for _____

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company was formerly Capt John Mcintosh's com-
pany Alabama Mounted Cavalry. It subsequently became
Company D, 8th Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

This company was assigned to the 11th Cavalry
Company 1st Alabama Mounted Infantry Cavalry
The 3d Regiment of Moderate Cavalry under known as the
11th, the 1st and 2nd of 4 Regiment of Moderate Cavalry, and the 11th
and as Howard's Regiment of Moderate Cavalry, the organization Au-
Battalion (1st) Cavalry, completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with two companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(602)

2061

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. Fuller

Co. E } Co. *E*, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *1862*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

At Nashville, Tenn.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Wm. Fuller
Coppist.

652

T. H. Johnson

Co. *C*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

T. H. Johnson

653

Thompson
Co. *Q*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Thompson

654
Tag John

Co. *A* 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785317	20
2	5280	21
3	5262	22
4	5377	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also *2 (Smith's) Penn. Cav.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Capt. F. M. Corn's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age 1 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-In Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated July 1 1862

Muster-in to date June 19, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized 1952 1502-

Where hunting takes place, time

By whom 22/1/1971

Period 2-4-12-2-11-12

Remarks: _____

*This company subsequently became Company A 3d Regt.
Missouri Confederate Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(628)

2002

Control

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John D. Gay
Drum Co. 4. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31 1862* to *Sept 15*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 11th Cavalry was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa. in 1862. It was known as the 11th Cavalry and then as the 11th Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Cavalry. It was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa. in 1862. It was known as the 11th Cavalry and then as the 11th Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Cavalry. It was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa. in 1862. It was known as the 11th Cavalry and then as the 11th Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 21, 1862 to Feb 21, 1863*, 1863.

ended Apr 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 7*, 1862.

Where *Learning Center, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. ~~James~~*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid: *J. L. Gibson*

By whom *J. L. Gibson*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Due bounty \$50.00*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

W. H. Gentry
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James C. ...
Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 30 to Dec 31, 1863*
dated Dec. 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 1, 1863*

Where *Lawrenceville, Ga.*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *Sept 30, 1863*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged to the ...*

Sept 30, 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. ...
(642) *...* Copied

Page 2

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5118 822	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

G. S. A.

David ...
} Capt. P. H. Rice's Company.
(Howard's Batt'n Cavalry.

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp ...*
... 1862.

Muster-in to date *...* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *...* 1862.

Where *Camp ...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(105)

2000

Copied.

656

Laque. Linn

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Laque. Linn.

657

Gaines. S. M.

Co. ⁴F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gaines. S. M.

658
Jain, J. J.

Co. 7, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51787104	20
2	8019	21
3	8111	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Smith
2d Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Aug 31 1862*
Jan 14 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug 14*, 1862.

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *Capt. Smith*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *Went sick*

Home appeared in Col.
was present in cavalry

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was composed of the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2100

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Put Co. *11* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1862 to Dec 30, 1863.*

Not dated

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred*

20 Jan'y 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1042)

2040

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Chas. H. Haines
Pvt. Co. F. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1862*
Date Dec 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1, 1862*

Where *Springplace Ga.*

By whom *John Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gilman*

To what time *Dec 31, 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged*
at Shalbyville Feb 1.
63

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

659

Lamar, Thomas

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lamar, Thomas

660

Howard's Battalion
Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Galionay, J. B.

161
Private

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5115587	20
2	5065	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

Book Name _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. W. Lynch
Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *September 14* 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 1* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 1* 1862.

Where *Shelbourn, Ala.*

By whom *L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs & 3 mo.*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 31st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(223)

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. A. Kellum

Det., Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12 to Aug. 31*, 1862.

Not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 12*, 1862.

Where *Shelburne, Ala.*

By whom *Capt. L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs & 8 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 12*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged 17 July*

under contract Det.

*This company subsequently became Company H, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. P. Duncan

Copyright

(642)

2945

662

Private Thomas
Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lawson Thomas

663

James William

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

James J. G.

6-11
Sawyer, H. L.

Co. ^H, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51188391	20
2	8301	21
3	8711	22
4	40870141	23
5	47383816	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Rice

Put. Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 31, 1862 to Jan 11, 1863
dated Jan 11, 1863

Enlisted:

When Oct 25, 186

Where Battle Creek

By whom P. H. Rice

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Enlisted for
3 years

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

P. H. Rice

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. Smith

1st Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March 1st to June 30th*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 1863.

Where *at Smith's*

By whom *John H. Smith*

Period *March 1st to June 30th*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *June 30th*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2d *1st* *Regt*
Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 21* *1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 20*, 1862

Where *Little Rock*

By whom *Capt. Rice*

Period *2* *days*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Rice*

To what time *Oct 30* 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Killed in action*

20 Oct 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

6390 3rd Regt. Cavalry

William Jackson
Pot. Co. 3rd Regt. Cavalry

Appears in a

Letter

addressed to "Capt. J. W. R. ..." and signed
by "N. P. Jackson, 1st W. Prov. M..." in
which the latter says "I ... on train.
Ten (10) Rebel prisoners and ..."

Letter dated Headqrs. 1st Brig. 1st Div., Bridge-
port, Ala., Aug. 2nd 1864

Remark: Prisoner.

Number of ...

2

(6390)

For ...
Copy ...

Confederate.)

Rev. CSA

William J. Spencer
Capt. 5th Regt. Conf. Cav

Appears on a

Roll

of prisoners of war captured.

Roll dated

Sept 14. 186

Where captured Little Creek Va.

When captured May 7. 186

Brigade 1st

Division

Corps

Remarks: Deserter

Number of roll.

23 sheet /

Alabama.

(98%)

W. J. Spencer

Copyist.

665
Tarrett, Ensign

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant Captain
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51154780	20	
2	5267	21	
3	5271	22	
4	4713	23	
5	1774	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also

2 (Smith's) Tenn Cav

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

91

Correll

121, { Capt. F. M. Corn's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated June 1st, 1862

Muster-in to date June 1st, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized June 1st, 1862

Where

By whom

Capt. Correll

Period

2 years

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d Regt.
ment Confederate Cavalry
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Cavalry and the 11th
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 3d Cavalry, Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Correll

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Lt. Co. 1. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Aug 21. 1862 to Sept 15., 1863.*
dated June 18

Enlisted: *May 1*, 1862.
When

Where *Wintersville*

By whom *Capt. H. M. Carter*

Period *2 Year*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Gibbins*

To what use *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. Smith

Capt. Co. *A*. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1 1862* to *Jan 1 1863*, 1863.

Filed Feb 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1 1863*, 1863.

Where *Summerville, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. Corn*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Laid at home, Va.*

Apr. 23, 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. H. Cantor

(1642)

34000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of Sept.

1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Status: Present

Remarks: Present for duty

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: , 1862.

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment of Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment of Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, and its organization was changed to the 3d Regiment of Cavalry, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the Confederate Cavalry.

(64)

249

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. ...

1st Co. 11 Batt'n Ala. Cavalry.

Appear on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated *1st date*

Date of appointment *June 17, 1862*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 5th Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(948)

Copyright

CONFEDERATE

G

3rd Cav

C.S.A.

Benj. Garrett
Capt. Co. A. 3rd Regt

C.S.A.
Confed

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Pro-
vided for Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

, 186

Remarks

, 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 464

T. Gay

Captain

CONFEDERATE

G

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Benj. Garrett
1st Co. 3. Regt. Cav. Confed. C.S.A.

Appears on a

Register

contains: Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Pro-
viders, and Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

, 186

Date of resignation, death, ()
transfer or promotion)

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 440

(200)

T. C. Law
H

2751

Copy 100

(CONFEDERATE.)

11 11 Battn Ala.

Genl. Garrett
1st Co. A. 11 Battn Ala.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

June 19, 1862

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion }

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 87, page 11

666
Tarrett, W. B.

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51186117	20
2	6211	21
3	6306	22
4	6346	23
5	6422	24
6	6562	25
7	46582187	26
8	46534687	27
9	46503182	28
10	45760471	29
11	45810040	30
12	45879637	31
13	45722273	32
14	45742370	33
15	45251047	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of national cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James

Capt. R. B. Lankford's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav. *

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Comp. Kirby*

June 19, 186 *2*

Muster-in to date *May 10*, 186 *2*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 15*, 186 *2*.

Where *Shiloh Ground also*

By whom *R. B. Lankford*

Period *2 yrs - 1 mo*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Bank mark:

3612

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 11th to Jan 18, 1862.*

Enlisted,

When *Jan 18, 1862*

Where *Mississippi*, 1862

By whom *Wm. H. H. H.*

Period *Sept 11th to Jan 18, 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 1862

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

G | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

M. B. Garrill

Per Co. *C*. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31. 1862 to Apr 30, 1863.*
and Apr 30. 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 14*, 1862.

Where *Shuttermans Blk*

By whom *May Eddis*

Period *2 yrs & mo. 20 days*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Promoted to Sgt*
Major of the Regt

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Mr. J. H. Priest

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Calif. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Ans. 7 Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May -, 1864.

Where at the 2121st St.

By whom May 25/63

Period 2:00 to 2:45

Last paid:

By whom Leah G. Smith

To what time 24 12 1863.

Present or absent. Present

Remarks: *24000 - 25000*

January 17, 1911.

Captured at Mar, 1902

Calvin Jones

1990

.....

The 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th, 101st, 102nd, 103rd, 104th, 105th, 106th, 107th, 108th, 109th, 110th, 111th, 112th, 113th, 114th, 115th, 116th, 117th, 118th, 119th, 120th, 121st, 122nd, 123rd, 124th, 125th, 126th, 127th, 128th, 129th, 130th, 131st, 132nd, 133rd, 134th, 135th, 136th, 137th, 138th, 139th, 140th, 141st, 142nd, 143rd, 144th, 145th, 146th, 147th, 148th, 149th, 150th, 151st, 152nd, 153rd, 154th, 155th, 156th, 157th, 158th, 159th, 160th, 161st, 162nd, 163rd, 164th, 165th, 166th, 167th, 168th, 169th, 170th, 171st, 172nd, 173rd, 174th, 175th, 176th, 177th, 178th, 179th, 180th, 181st, 182nd, 183rd, 184th, 185th, 186th, 187th, 188th, 189th, 190th, 191st, 192nd, 193rd, 194th, 195th, 196th, 197th, 198th, 199th, 200th, 201st, 202nd, 203rd, 204th, 205th, 206th, 207th, 208th, 209th, 210th, 211th, 212th, 213th, 214th, 215th, 216th, 217th, 218th, 219th, 220th, 221st, 222nd, 223rd, 224th, 225th, 226th, 227th, 228th, 229th, 230th, 231st, 232nd, 233rd, 234th, 235th, 236th, 237th, 238th, 239th, 240th, 241st, 242nd, 243rd, 244th, 245th, 246th, 247th, 248th, 249th, 250th, 251st, 252nd, 253rd, 254th, 255th, 256th, 257th, 258th, 259th, 260th, 261st, 262nd, 263rd, 264th, 265th, 266th, 267th, 268th, 269th, 270th, 271st, 272nd, 273rd, 274th, 275th, 276th, 277th, 278th, 279th, 280th, 281st, 282nd, 283rd, 284th, 285th, 286th, 287th, 288th, 289th, 290th, 291st, 292nd, 293rd, 294th, 295th, 296th, 297th, 298th, 299th, 300th, 301st, 302nd, 303rd, 304th, 305th, 306th, 307th, 308th, 309th, 310th, 311th, 312th, 313th, 314th, 315th, 316th, 317th, 318th, 319th, 320th, 321st, 322nd, 323rd, 324th, 325th, 326th, 327th, 328th, 329th, 330th, 331st, 332nd, 333rd, 334th, 335th, 336th, 337th, 338th, 339th, 340th, 341st, 342nd, 343rd, 344th, 345th, 346th, 347th, 348th, 349th, 350th, 351st, 352nd, 353rd, 354th, 355th, 356th, 357th, 358th, 359th, 360th, 361st, 362nd, 363rd, 364th, 365th, 366th, 367th, 368th, 369th, 370th, 371st, 372nd, 373rd, 374th, 375th, 376th, 377th, 378th, 379th, 380th, 381st, 382nd, 383rd, 384th, 385th, 386th, 387th, 388th, 389th, 390th, 391st, 392nd, 393rd, 394th, 395th, 396th, 397th, 398th, 399th, 400th, 401st, 402nd, 403rd, 404th, 405th, 406th, 407th, 408th, 409th, 410th, 411th, 412th, 413th, 414th, 415th, 416th, 417th, 418th, 419th, 420th, 421st, 422nd, 423rd, 424th, 425th, 426th, 427th, 428th, 429th, 430th, 431st, 432nd, 433rd, 434th, 435th, 436th, 437th, 438th, 439th, 440th, 441st, 442nd, 443rd, 444th, 445th, 446th, 447th, 448th, 449th, 450th, 451st, 452nd, 453rd, 454th, 455th, 456th, 457th, 458th, 459th, 460th, 461st, 462nd, 463rd, 464th, 465th, 466th, 467th, 468th, 469th, 470th, 471st, 472nd, 473rd, 474th, 475th, 476th, 477th, 478th, 479th, 480th, 481st, 482nd, 483rd, 484th, 485th, 486th, 487th, 488th, 489th, 490th, 491st, 492nd, 493rd, 494th, 495th, 496th, 497th, 498th, 499th, 500th, 501st, 502nd, 503rd, 504th, 505th, 506th, 507th, 508th, 509th, 510th, 511th, 512th, 513th, 514th, 515th, 516th, 517th, 518th, 519th, 520th, 521st, 522nd, 523rd, 524th, 525th, 526th, 527th, 528th, 529th, 530th, 531st, 532nd, 533rd, 534th, 535th, 536th, 537th, 538th, 539th, 540th, 541st, 542nd, 543rd, 544th, 545th, 546th, 547th, 548th, 549th, 550th, 551st, 552nd, 553rd, 554th, 555th, 556th, 557th, 558th, 559th, 560th, 561st, 562nd, 563rd, 564th, 565th, 566th, 567th, 568th, 569th, 570th, 571st, 572nd, 573rd, 574th, 575th, 576th, 577th, 578th, 579th, 580th, 581st, 582nd, 583rd, 584th, 585th, 586th, 587th, 588th, 589th, 590th, 591st, 592nd, 593rd, 594th, 595th, 596th, 597th, 598th, 599th, 600th, 601st, 602nd, 603rd, 604th, 605th, 606th, 607th, 608th, 609th, 610th, 611th, 612th, 613th, 614th, 615th, 616th, 617th, 618th, 619th, 620th, 621st, 622nd, 623rd, 624th, 625th, 626th, 627th, 628th, 629th, 630th, 631st, 632nd, 633rd, 634th, 635th, 636th, 637th, 638th, 639th, 640th, 641st, 642nd, 643rd, 644th, 645th, 646th, 647th, 648th, 649th, 650th, 651st, 652nd, 653rd, 654th, 655th, 656th, 657th, 658th, 659th, 660th, 661st, 662nd, 663rd, 664th, 665th, 666th, 667th, 668th, 669th, 670th, 671st, 672nd, 673rd, 674th, 675th, 676th, 677th, 678th, 679th, 680th, 681st, 682nd, 683rd, 684th, 685th, 686th, 687th, 688th, 689th, 690th, 691st, 692nd, 693rd, 694th, 695th, 696th, 697th, 698th, 699th, 700th, 7

[illegible]

Had prior experience in the military (Cavalry)

Book mark: _____

1. *gambusia* 20
2. *gambusia* 20

.....

(042) Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John S. Smith
Co. C. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 9*, 186*2*
date *Mar 1*

Enlisted:

When *Mar*, 186*2*.

Where *Shiloh, Tenn.*

By whom *Ma. S. A. C.*

Period *2 yrs 3 mo 15 da*

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Smith*

To what time *Feb 20*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Darius M. Smith*

Terry Ala. Aug 16 1862

The 3d Regiment (Confederate) Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

21

W. B. Smith

Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 24* *March 3*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

46 Mark

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded by Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberland, from Winchester.

Roll dated Nashville, Tenn., Aug. 15, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

186

Remarks:

*Indorsement on roll dated August 15, 1863, Prov. Marshal Nashville, Aug. 15, 1863, and signed by Wm. H. Smith, Capt. 1st Mass. and Officer of the Day, shows that the roll of Prisoners of War, forwarded by the Prov. Marshal, Dept. of the Cumberland, from Winchester, is the same as the roll of Prisoners.

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn. Roll No. 52.

Confederate.

M. E. Campbell
1st Co E. 1st Reg

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Aug. 11, 1863.

Where captured

Belle Fontaine

By whom captured

When paroled

, 186

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1, page *106*
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

W. H. Campbell

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Nashville, Tenn., August, 1864.

Roll dated Nashville, Tenn., —

Where captured

When captured

186

Remarks:

* Certificate on roll, signed by Gen. Spaulding, Lieut. Col. and Provost Marshal, shows that the prisoners were forwarded to Col. M. Mundy, Commanding Post of Fort at ... the enlisted men to be sent to Point of Exchange and the Officers to Camp Chase, Ohio, — for the month of August 1864.

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 84; sheet

(CPS)

Copied

(Confederate.)

John H. Smith
1st Co. 1st Regt. Ky.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured *Northland, Va.*

When captured *Aug 10*, 1863.

Discharged:

Terms *1000 Dollars*

When *Sept 1*, 1863.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page *170*

(Confederate.)

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

Where captured

When captured

When discharged

Remarks, charges, &c.

1863.

1863.

1863.

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4, page 10

(Confederate)

4
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison, Louisville, to
Camp Chase, O., Aug. 31, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, Aug. 31, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll

276; sheet

(690)

Approved

Confederate.

Co. 1st Regt.

**Appears on a Descriptive Roll of
Prisoners of War
at Camp Chase, Ohio.**

Arrested

Where

When

1863.

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio:

When

1863.

Whence

By whose order

Description

Height

in height

Eyes

hair

complexion

Date of departure

1863.

Remarks:

Confederate.

John H. Smith

John H. Smith

Regimental

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., received from Camp Chase, Ohio.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks, Ill., Jan'y 27, 1864.

Where captured

Libertine

When captured

Aug 1, 1863.

Remarks:

Exchanged Jan'y 24 1864

Number of rolls

80

(3376)

Copied

Confederate.

Appearance

Reg't

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., enlisted in the
U. S. Army for frontier service, Oct. 6, 1864.

Roll issued Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Rock Island, Ill., Nov 7, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

667
Garrett F. B.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

51189962

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

T. B. Garrea

Co. Co. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March* *Aug 22*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 22*, 1862.

Where *Lebanon, Ala*

By whom *Capt. Leamit Coleman*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *150*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

665
Casualties

Co. 4, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5718	7787	2
2		7800	21
3		7750	22
4		8078	23
5		8171	24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Thus name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Edw. M. Callaway

Capt. Capt. John Oates' Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring Plains Ga*
May 16, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Spring Plains Ga*

By whom *John Oates*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company ~~1001~~ Regt-
ment Confederate Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
21st, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1862)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

12. 12. 1911

Butler Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Vol. 31. H. B. S. H. 1863

Dated Jan 11 1123

Palleted:

When July 10, 1862

Where Spring Place

By whom Capt. Bates-----

Period June 1912

Last paid:

By whom Capt. H. H. Green

To what time ... 31 ... 1867

Present or absent.....

Remarks: *Handed*.....

at the Little Rock -

Greene

De la détermination des points de vue.

~~March 1st - 1st day~~

Line

The 3d Regiment Cavalry, known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment of Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Cavalry and the 11th Battalion of Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies. A. T. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(108)

2008-09-01

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Henry Lanaway

Priv. Co. *F*. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 3 1862* *66432*, 1863.

not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 1863.

Where *from place by a*

By whom *John Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Commencement*

and bounty ad val

for clothing

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment) Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

of the organization named as
for Off. 1365 Dec 31, 1863
1365 Dec 31, 1863

Excluded:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks (

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th) and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion (Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 10, 1862, with ten companies. A to K. Some of the men had Army service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Berry Casaway
Co. F, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.
Not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 12*, 186

Where *Springplace Ga*

By whom *Capt. John A. ...*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. L. ...*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged at*

London Tenn

Nov 1 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Original

669

Gage John

Co. A 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gage John

675
L. A. M. T. E.

Co. ² 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178 5583	20
2	5661	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

Full Name _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John W. Lynch

John W. Lynch, Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 1st*
..... 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 1st* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 1st* 1862.

Where *Stallinsville*

By whom *L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs & 8 months*

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*This company subsequently became company B, 3d Regt. Confed. Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Partisan Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

(123)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 3 Cav. |

C. S. A.

A. C. Cusque

Cor. { Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12 to Aug 31, 1862.*
not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 12*, 1862.

Where *Shell Mound Ala*

By whom *Capt. L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs & 8 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 12, 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Disch'd 10 July for disability.*

*This company subsequently became company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. P. Duran

(642)

Copyist.

6571
Miss [unclear]
Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785012
2	5191
3	5261
4	5372
5	5423
6	5524
7	44323775
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

ROCK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

George Lewis
Capt. F. M. Corn's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Smith Tenn.*

June 19, 1862.

Muster-in to date *June 19, 1862.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized *May 8, 1862.*

Where *running Wake Ridge Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. Corn*

Period *ages 5-10*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Collins

(G23)

2000

Original.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. Bass
1st Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cavalry
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for the year ending June 1st, 1863.

Enlisted: *about Jan 1st*
When *May*, 1862.

Where *W. Va. 11th*

By whom *Capt. H. M. Cooper*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. H. M. Cooper*
To what time *Aug 21st, 1862.*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Confederate Cavalry, was organized at Nashville, Tenn. in 1862, and consisted of ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

..... Co. 1st, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1st 1st Platoon, 1862.
1st 1st Platoon, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 7, 1862.

Where Lexington, Va.

By whom Capt. G. W. Smith

Period 1st 1st Platoon

Last paid: 1st 1st Platoon, 1862.

By whom 1st 1st Platoon, 1862.

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

.....
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(643)

2000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. A, 3 Reg't Conf'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1st to 30th*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st*, 186*3*.

Where *Kennedy's Cavalry*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Period *1 month*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Brown*

To what time *Sept 1st*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 11. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 7, 1864.

Where Lawrenceville Ga.

By whom Capt. Conn.

Period 1 year.

Last paid: 1000.

By whom Capt. Conn.

To what time Oct 1, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 24th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. *11*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Feb 20 to June 30, 1864*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *June 30, 1864*, 186*4*.

Where *Kennedyville, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. Horn*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. C. L. Jones*

To what time *June 30, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arizona Cavalry, composed of 10 companies August 29, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Spartan) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John A. ...
... Regiment Confederate Cav.
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men recorded in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 26th day of April 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. F. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C., April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, N. C., Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted :

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid :

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks :

2

(200)

J. W. Hickman
Captain

6572
Gass John

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785528	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. H 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Feb 20 1864* 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, comprised the organization August 20, 1862, and ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

673

Ass. Nathan

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ass. Nathan

671/2
Pass. Natman

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	5118	6013	20
2		3048	21
3		3261	22
4		3376	23
5		3454	24
6		3527	25
7		4841	26
8	4432	3479	27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 2
 Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Shelby, Tenn.*

Muster-in to date *June 19, 1862.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized *May 8, 1862.*

Where *Union Bridge, Tenn.*

By whom *C. M. Corn*

Period *2 yrs. & inc.*

Remarks:

This company belonged to the same Company A, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment) Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, constituted its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Collings *Capt.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. ...
Capt. Co. H. 3 Regt Confd Caval.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *service in the ...* 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized at the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment of Alabama Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A large number of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment, Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

41 Nathaniel
Pr 1, Co. A, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 Le. 1st 32, 1863.
dated Apr 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 7, 1862.

Where

Lawrenceville, Ga.

By whom

Capt. P. M.

Period

3 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

J. E. Gibbons

To what time

Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. C. C. C.
Corrpt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William H. ...
Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April 22, 1862*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 7, 1862*

Where *Lawrenceville, Ga.*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *April 30, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(342)

3000

W. H. ...

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above.

for James S. Lick, 1864
dated Feb 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 11th Regt. Cavalry, C. S. A., was organized at Nashville, Tenn., in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. It was composed of companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 11th Regt. Cavalry, C. S. A., and some had prior service in the 11th Regt. Cavalry, U. S. A.

Book mark:

(1042)

(1042)

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3rd Regt. Cavalry, C. S. A., was organized at the 11th, the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, and 12th, and as Howard's Battalion, August 20, 1862, and had prior service in the 1st Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

21
Co. H. 1st Regt. Cavalry
Confederate Army

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of March, 1867

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date 186 .

Place.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Left at 11:45
sick

The 34 Regiment Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Cavalry and the 11th and as Howard's Regiment. It was organized at Milledgeville, Alabama, and was sent to the front August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. K. [redacted] had prior service in the 34th Cavalry.

(044)

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

William H. ...
Regt. Col. 1, 3 Regt. ... Confederate Cav.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men passed in accordance with the terms of a Military Contract entered into on the 26th day of April 1865 between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. F. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C., April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

2
(224)

J. M. ...
Appd.

675

Gassaway, Perry

Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gassaway, Perry

676
Latimer
Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51787231	20
2	7313	21
3	7347	22
4	7413	23
5	7611	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

J. S. Lyles (sub)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Ly

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. A. [unclear]

Private,) Capt. John D. Pope's Company.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age *22* years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Smith, Tenn.*
May 6, 186*2*.

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 186*2*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp Smith*

By whom *May J R Howard*

Period *3 yrs. on the war*

Remarks: _____

(55)

2063

NO Lady

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. A. Howard

1st,) Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 16 to Aug 31*, 1862
ended, Aug. 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Cleveland Tenn*

By whom *1st Lt Jas B. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 17th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed of reorganization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(643)

2962

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C.S.

Appears on

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Aug 31, 1862 to Jan 18, 1863.
May 15
Cleveland, Tenn
Col J. R. Howard
3 yrs
J. L. Gibbons
Aug 31
Present

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

McLary
Corporal

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. S. Latham

Priv, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863*
dated, Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 1, 1862*

Where *Cleveland, Tenn*

By whom *Col J. R. Howard*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 11th Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John
John
Det Co E 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863.*
dated *Dec 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 15, 1862
Bellevue, Tenn.
May, Howard
3 yrs
Capt. Gibbons
Apr 30, 1863.
Discharged by
substitute, July, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

677
Tanner, S. A.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785529	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

-----, Co. 44, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1629 1/2 June 20, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1867.

Where Wapato, W. Va.

By whom L. A. King

Period 31, 12

Last paid:

By whom.....

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent 1-16-20-21

Remarks: -----

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(642)

3490

Copyright

675
Taylor, Thomas

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178-6119	20
2	6211	21
3	6305	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John S. ...

Capt. R. B. Tanker's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n. Confed. Cav.*

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 19* 1862.

Muster-in to date *Mar 10* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 15* 1862

Where *Richmond, Va*

By whom *J. S. ...*

Period *2 yrs*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry
3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 1st, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

G

Thomas Galer

Co. C, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1/862 to Jan 1/863.
date Jan 18 1863

Enlisted:

When

21 May 1862, 1862.

Where

Shelburne Mass

By whom

May Eades

Period

2 Apr 1862 to 20 May 1862

Last paid:

By whom

1862

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Sent in the country

None

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with the exception of K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Alabama Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

22 May 1862

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Thomas Ensign

Det. Co. C., 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

May 14, 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent 7 months 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry often known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copied.

679
Antioch

Co. 4, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51187188	20
2	7867	21
3	7956	22
4	8249	23
5	8148	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

29

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Lincolnton, Ga.

Put Capt. John Oates' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Cavalry.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring Place Ga.*
May 16, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Spring Place Ga.*

By whom *John Oates*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F, 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. H. H.
Pres., Co. *11*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 31 1862* to *Jan 11 1863*

Dated *Jan 11 1863*

Enlisted:

When *May 11 1862*

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *Capt Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Bates*

To what time *Aug 31 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized on August 20, 1862, with ten companies A. K. A. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Hunter

Put Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1862* to *Apr 30 1863*

Not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 186*2*

Where *Springfield Ga*

By whom *John Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Penney Castle

Penney, Capt., 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr 30*, 1863.

Date Dec 31 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 1862

Where *Springplace Ga*

By whom *John A. Lee*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Johnson*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Det. 1st Regt.*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Benton) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment of Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Battalion) Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright

680

Leotis Pickens

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leotis Pickens

681
Gentry

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	44428493	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

FOOT MARK

See also

44

Confederate.

1st. McCall's Regt.
Mounted.

Ala.

Co. J. H. Gentry
McCall's Regt., Alabama
Mounted Vols.

Age

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp near
Nashville Tenn. Jan 4, 1862

Muster-in to date

Dec 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 25

1861

Where

Philadelphia Ala

By whom

Jno. McCall

Period

1 year

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles,

20

Valuation in dollars of

Horses

\$ 2.00

horse equipments

Remarks:

• This out-pension is for the use of the Company D. Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

A C Black

977

J J Gentry

77 60

28 Aug 12

No. 5.

The Confederate States,

Discharged from the 24th Alabama
Company in the 1st Regiment of Cavalry Ala Do.

DOLLARS CTS.

For pay from 1st Jan 1862, to 1st Feb 1862, being 1 month 17 days
at 3 dollars per month

30 50

For pay due for use of horse 30 80

For pay for traveling from 1st Jan 1862, the place of my discharge
to 1st Feb 1862, the place of my residence, 60 miles,
at 10 cents per day, equal to 6 days, at 1 dollar per month.

16

For Subsistence for traveling as above, 6 days, at 10 cents per ration or day.

For Clothing not drawn

Amount

Deduct for Army Asylum 8

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn

Balance due

77 60

Received of J. T. W. Spang all Paymaster, Confederate States Army,

this 28th day of Aug 1862, Twenty Seven dollars

and 60 cents, in full of the above account.

Pay 51 60

Subsistence [Signed in Duplicate]

Clothing E. M. Jacobs

Dollars 77 60

J. J. Gentry
Trans. Sec. The within
to J. M. Gables
J. J. Gentry
W. J. G. de Lencastre St
Aug. 22 1882

Mr. F. M. Gables
Cal.

FORM NO. 4.

Certificate to be given to a Soldier at the time of his Discharge.

I CERTIFY, That the within named

S I Gentry
Private of Captain *for Mcaskill*

Cavalry Company () of the *Howards Batt*

Confederate State Cavalry

Georgia aged *39* years *6* feet

Light complexion, *gray* eyes, *dark* hair, and by profession a *Farmer*

Capt for Mcaskill *Walker County Ala*

Twenty-fifth day of *December* eighteen hundred and *one*

to serve for *One* years, and is now entitled to a discharge on account of *The Conscription Act of Congress*

The said

S I Gentry

was not paid by Paymaster

Capt for Mcaskill

at Smith Ala

on the

Thirtieth

day of

April

eighteen hundred and one

the 17

and from that time to the present date.

2 mos & 17 ds

There is due him

30 re for pay

d. and retained pay

There is due to him

6

d. and retained pay

He is indebted to the Confederate States

d. and retained pay

He is indebted to

d. and retained pay

The contract price of the rating of

a soldier from Home Ga to 30th Jan County Ala 17

17

day of *July*

Given in Duplicate at

Witnessed

James H. Howard

Commanding Cavalry Battalion

17/1/61

(Commanding Company)

683
L. J. Jones
Co. - 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Int 2.7.77 Capt & 227M

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51784474	20
2	44323402	21
3	44290000	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

47

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. S. Gibbons
Asst. M. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of Field and Staff officers, of the organization
named above, submitted for appointment.

List dated *Edgar's Ala. Cav. Pyramus*
Brigade, Nov. 29 1862.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 29, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. F. Fennel

Captain

(622)

C. B.

Confederate.

3 Cav. C. S. A.

John P. Gibson
Capt.
A. E. M.

3 Regiment Confederate Cavalry

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated ~~April 28~~, April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 7, 1865.

Enlisted :

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid :

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Capt. Gibson is now detached as adjutant General at Haverhill, N. C.*

Number of pages

J. D. McNamee
Capt.
(630)

Confederate.

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

2
L. H. H. S.
Min. S. H. H. S.
Residence S. H. H. S.

Appears in

Roll

of Staff Officers, Head Quarters Cavalry Corps,
Army of Tenn., paroled in accordance with
the terms of a Military Convention entered into
on the 20th day of April, 1865, between General
Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate
Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Com-
manding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Jan. 1st

Paroled at Charlotte, N. C., May - , 1865.

Remarks:

not a M

Number of rolls

107

(652)

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

11. Battn

Ala.

J. L. Stillborn

A. 2. M. 11. Battn Ala.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commanded Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Aug 7, 1862

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion }

Remarks: , 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 87, page 11

(225)

Carry

CONFEDERATE

11

Ala.

J. S. Gibbons
2d Lt. Co. 4th Regt. Ala. Inf. P.A.
Appears on a

Register

containing Register of Commissioned Officers, Pro-
posed Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, or
transfer or promotion

186

Dropped

Remarks: *S. O. 135* June 10, 1864.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 53, page 11

(305)

G. C. Thompson

Copyist

Gibbons J. L. M.

CAPTAIN & A. Q. M.

ARMY OF TENNESSEE

COMMAND 3^d Conf. Cav.

BRIGADE

DIVISION

CORPS

COMMISSIONED

REMARKS

DATE JULY 20, 1864

SEE LIST No. 3.

QUARTERMASTERS

ARMY OF TENNESSEE

Write nothing below this line.

FILED WITH DEPT. RETURNS.

Gibbons 3211

ARMY

ARMY

ARMY

ARMY

ARMY

ARMY

ARMY

ARMY

ARMY

Jan 23 45. 3rd Co (4th 11th 12th 13th) (Indians) (Squad).
Holly Green, Indian Co. Co. Co.

SEE LIST No. 1, 2

ARMY

ARMY

ARMY

ARMY

Write nothing here this line

(CONFEDERATE)

6

J. L. Gibbons,

A. S. M., 3rd Cav.

Appears on a

ROSTER

of Field Officers and Regimental
Staff Wharton's Cavalry Brigade,
with report of circumstances
attending their appointment.

Roster dated

Jan. 29, 1863.

Date of appointment:

186

Remarks

by President

Box 46

No. 25

Desore.

Copyist.

653
Simon A. Q.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51288630	20
2	8762	21
3	8881	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
 Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Chas. H. ...
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Where *Chas. H. ...* 1863.

By whom *W. H. ...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *...* 1863.

Remarks: *...*
...

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. A, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for

Enlisted: _____, 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent _____ 186

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization on 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men prior service to the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. G. 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for February, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 29, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
Roll indexed -- Rec'd A and F G. O. Aug 23, 1864."

Book mark:

(642)

1862

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Descriptive Roll of
Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested:

Where

When

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio;

When

When

By whom

Description

Height

Eyes

Hair

Complexion

Date of departure

Remarks:

[Signature]

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Appearance

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Louisville Military Prison to Camp Chase, O, Sept. 9, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky, Louisville, Sept. 9, 1863.

Where captured *near Union Gap*

When captured *August*, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll.

200; part

(2000)

Copies.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received	<i>Jan 1</i>	, 186 <i>3</i> .
Where captured	<i>Chancellorsville</i>	
When captured	<i>May 4</i>	, 186 <i>3</i> .
When discharged	<i>Sept 1</i>	, 186 <i>3</i> .
Remarks, charges, &c.:	<i>See list</i>	

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page *103*

W. H. Harrison

Confederate.

11
100 3 500 63
100 7 1000
100 100 5 1000 241
Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

Discharged:

Terms

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky. Register No. 2; page 125

(Confederate.)

John C. Bell

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
Sept. 5, 1863, from Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Sept. 6, 1863.

Where captured *near Benton, Mo.*

When captured *July 20*, 186

Charge *Disobedience*

Remarks:

Number of rolls

708

(856)

Copy

(Confederate.)

John
_____, Co. _____ Reg't _____

Appears on a list of

Prisoners of War

deceased at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Date _____, 186_____.

Disease _____

Remarks:

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 3; page 6

684

Linton, Thomas

Co. 28, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51784034	20
2	9136	21
3	4210	22
4	7292	23
5	9345	24
6	4950	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

G. I.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Charles Gibson

Pvt. Co. D. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan 12 1863.
Dated Jan 12, 1863

Enlisted:

When Jan 17, 1862

Where Camp Kirby Texas

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 3 yrs

Last paid: By whom Capt. J. S. Gibbons

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

L. F. Sykes

2nd

Copyd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Charles Gibson.

M. Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31. 1862 to Apl. 30, 1863.
Dated Apl. 30. 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 17., 1862.

Where Camp Kirby Tenn.

By whom Maj. Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons.

To what time Dec. 31., 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized in organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

G.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Charley Gibson.

Pvt. Co. D. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863.
and Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 17, 1862.

Where Camp Kirby.

By whom Maj. Howard.

Period 3

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons.

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Captured Nov. 20, 63.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G. 1

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Charley Gibson

Regt. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y 7 Feby, 1864
Dated Feby 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 17, 1862

Where Camp Kirby

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Nov. 30, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Prisoner of War since Nov. 28/63

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

L. I.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Charley Gibson

Pvt. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb'y 29 to June 30, 1864.

Dated June 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When

June 17, 1862.

Where

Camp Kirby

By whom

Maj. Howard

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons.

To what time

Apr. 30,

1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Prisoner of War since Nov 28/63.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

Correct.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Charles H. Smith
Co. 1st Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks;

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*At home - left the bond
at Athens, Tenn. Aug.*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE)

C.

Chas. E. Bidson

Pvt. Co. H. 3rd Confed Reg't

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in Thorton's Cavalry,
in action near Dover, Tenn., Feb. 3,
1863.

Report dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks:

Wounded slightly in breast

*Indorsed: Correct copy from Records
in possession of Gen. Jos. Wheeler, -
A. P. Tasker, C. C. Archive Office.

Series 1. Vol. 23, part 1, page 39.

B. Weeks

Copyist.

()

(1371

635
Simon, James

Co. 29, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51788984	2
2	9102	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein.....
Number of personal papers herein.....

BOOK MADE

See also *2nd Book*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

S. 1

James Gibson

Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 20 years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry, Tenn.

May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5, 1862.

Where

Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom

Maj. J. R. Howard

Period

3 yrs

Remarks:

Transferred from
2d Regt. Tenn. Hols. Infy

This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regt.
ment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization Aug-
ust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. F. Sykes

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James Gibson.

Pvt., Co. H., 3-Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan'y 17, 1863.
Dated Jan'y 17, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 8, 1861.

Where

Knoxville, Tenn.

By whom

Col. Gilchrist

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. S. Gibbons

To what time

Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Returned to 26 Regt. Tenn. Vols

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(042)

2000

Copied.

686
Wilson, Sam
Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51788991	20
2	4358	21
3	9175	22
4	4949	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
 Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also *26. Tenn. Cav.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

G. |

3 Cav.

| C. S. A.

John Gibson

Capt.

Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age 18 years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Scurry, Tenn.

May 5., 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5., 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5., 1862.

Where Camp Scurry, Tenn.

By whom Maj. J. R. Howard.

Period 2 yrs.

Remarks: _____

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

L. E. Sykes

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G. | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

John Gibson

Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for : Aug 31 1862 to Jan. 18, 1863.
Dated Jan'y 18. 1863.

Enlisted:

When : May 5, 1862.

Where : Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom : Col. Gillespie

Period : 3 yrs

Last paid :
By whom : Capt. J. C. Gibbons

To what time : Aug. 31, 1862

Present or absent : Not stated.

Remarks :

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 28th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

G.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Gibson.

Co. H 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862, to Apr. 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowry.

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons.

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Drafted from the Roll
transferred by exchange to the
26th Tenn. Reg't Feb 10 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

(627)

24000

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

LG

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Gibson

Co. 25 Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*At General L. H. The Bn.
of Athens Tenn, Aug.*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. Fennel

Copyist.

688

Gilbert. C. L.

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gilbert. Oliver

6870
Sweet & S.

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

~~Corporal~~ Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44428167	■
2	51786641	■
3	6725	■
4	6810	■
5	6911	■
6	7012	■
7	711	■
8		■
9		■
10		■
11		■
12		■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

G

(Confederate.)

(Capt. Marshall's Co.,
Mounted)

Ala.

G. S. Gilbert

1 cpl.

(Capt. Marshall's Co., Alabama
Mounted Vols.)

Age years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp near Nashville Tenn Jan. 4, 1862.

Muster-in to date *Dec 25*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 25*, 1861

Where *Arkadelphia Ala*

By whom *Wm Marshall*

Period *1 yr*

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles,

Valuation in dollars of

Horses & *200* horse equipments

Remarks:

* This company was organized by the Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

acc Black

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Y. S. S. S.

1st, } Capt. John McCaskill's Co.,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 11 to Mar 1*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

was never received

*This company was formerly Capt. John McCaskill's Company Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became Company D, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry later known as the 11th the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry. and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1047)

7001

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John S. Smith

Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1st* 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st*, 186*3*.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *John S. Smith*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Sept 1st*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. *C*, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *January* 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where *June 11*, 1862.

By whom *William H. Smith*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *William H. Smith*

To what time *Jan 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(942)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 21st 2 to Dec 21st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th Texas Cavalry and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry. and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. L. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 21st Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. McDaniel

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. L. Galt
Co. *D* 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 186*2*

Where *Richmond*

By whom *Wm. L. Galt*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. L. Galt*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent without pay*
since June 1st

The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th and 13th and a Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama, completed its organization August 20, 1862 with companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

G. S. Gilbert

Pos. Co. 22, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 24 to June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:
When Not dated

Where Aug 4, 1864

By whom Wm. A. Allen

Period 1st Return
Sept

Last paid:
By whom Capt. G. S. Gilbert

To what time Dec 3, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent since June
Sept 63

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark

(102)

A. H. E. 1864

2000

Copyright.

639
Gilbert Oliver

Co D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	21787113	20
2	44324327	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Oliver Gilbert

Pr., Co. 42, 3 Reg't Conf'd. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 29 to June 30, 1864.

Not done

Enlisted:

When

May 1

, 1864.

Where

Ark. Ala

By whom

St. Retire

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Brandy is due Gilbert

The 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Enoch

(642)

20110

Copyright.

G Confederate.
3 Cav. C.S.A.

Co. D. 3 Regt Confederate Cavalry.
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with
the terms of a Military Convention entered into
on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General
Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate
Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Com-
manding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C., April 25, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

J. W. McKimmon

690
Gilbert S. S.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51185086	2	
2	5664	3	
3	3744	4	
4	5822	5	
5	3900	6	
6	3478	7	
7	6033	8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John B. Lynch

John B. Lynch, Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept. 17th 1862*

page 17 1862

Muster-in to date *May 1st* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 1st* 1862

Where *Shallonsville Ala*

By whom *L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs 8 months*

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

.....

L. B. Lynch

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

(H. H. M.)

Pvt., Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Mr.

for May 17 to Aug. 31, 1862
Enlisted: Not at all

Enlisted:

When

Where Shell, 1862

By whom Capt. W. C.
Period 1862

Period 2 yrs - 8 mos
Last paid: 8 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regt
and Confederate Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the
13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Alabama Cavalry, consisted of organization No.
24, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
and prior service in the 2d Cavalry. Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

2048

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Smith
Capt. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862* 1863.

Dated Jan 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 12* 1862.

Where *Philadelphia, Pa.*

By whom *John Smith*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *John Smith*

To what time *Sept 1* 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 11, 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where *North Carolina*, 1862.

By whom *W. H. H. H.*

Period *Sept 11, 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. H. H.*

To what time *Sept 11, 1862*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Rec'd 11th 1862*

sworn in

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. ...
John H. ... 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John H. ...*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 21st Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 21st South's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 2 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

21111

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted: *dated June 20, 1864*

When *at*, 1864.

Where *at*

By whom *at*

Period *at*

Last paid: *at*

By whom *at*, 1865.

To what time *at*

Present or absent *at*

Remarks: *at*

at

at

The 1st Regiment, Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 14th, and 11th Cavalry, Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2nd South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *at*

Gilbert, W. Y.

Pvt. Co. B,

3rd Confed. Cav.

Subject: detailed Hospt. duty

Title of record: S.O. 76/7

Dept. & Army of Tenn.-Johnston

Date: March 18, 1864.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

691

Gilbreath, 219

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion, Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gilbreath, 219

697
Gilbreath, Arch

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	01180120	2
2	0208	21
3	0302	22
4	0394	23
5	0400	24
6	0582	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also R. C. Gilbreath, F. L. Smith, Tenn. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Arch. Smith

21 } Capt. R. B. Lankford's Co.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 19*, 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 10*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 15*, 1862

Where

By whom *Chas. Ingram*

Period

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) and the 11th Cavalry (also known as the 12th) completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

26

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2. i. Linn
_____, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1862 to Jan 1*, 186*2*.
Dated Jan. 1. 1862

Enlisted:

When *Mar 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *Wm. D. Smith*

Period *2 yrs 5 mo 1 day*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. Smith
Co. C, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears to

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 12 1862*, 1863.

Enlisted;

When *Jan 1*, 1862

Where *Shelby County, Tenn*

By whom *Wm. S. S.*

Period *2 m 5 m 20 days*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. S. S.*

To what time *Dec 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

22. *Suberites*
Co. 1st Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Apr. 5 Dec 31, 1863.
Jan Dec 31 1863

Enlisted:

When Jan 2, 1862

Where Shepherd's Bush

By whom Max Miller

Period 2-22-1952

Last paid:

By whom Carl L. Miller

To what time 2 1/2, 186.

34

Present or absent Present

Remarks: *about 1000 ft.*

Lesson Plan 20.2009

1990

.....

.....

.....

.....

11th, the 10th, and Howard's Battalion of Infantry, and as Howard's Battalion is not a regular unit, and the 11th

Battalion Vietnam Cavalry, August 30, 1967, with ten companies. A V K. Some of the men had been captured by the enemy. The Regiment T-1000.

Cavalry

Book mark:

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

46721

(142) Copyright.

1

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 2 1864*, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Mar 1864*, 1864

Where *Mississippi*

By whom *W. J. Styles*

Period *Jan 2 to Mar 1864*

Last paid:

By whom *W. J. Styles*

To what time *Mar 1864*, 1864

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to*
49th Ala. Inf.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. R. Gillis

Co. C, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Out leave sick

The 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization April 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

H. H. H. H.
Corporal

693
Private S. P.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51285380	20
2	5663	21
3	5747	22
4	5823	23
5	5901	24
6	5955	25
7	6058	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

Book Name _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 10 1862*

Muster-in to date *May 10 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

The company subsequently became Company B, 1st Regt.
ment Confederate Cavalry
The 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(186)

2054

Copylot.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. A. McNeill

Det. Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12th* *Aug. 31*, 1862.
Not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 12*, 1862.

Where *Shell Mound, Ala*

By whom *Capt. L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs. & 1 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 12*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. P. Duncan

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. H. Smith
Co. 1. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,*

for *Sept. 1, 1862* to *Jan. 18, 1863*.

Dated Jan. 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 1, 1862*, 1862.

Where *Shelburne, Va.*

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

Period *Sept. 1, 1862 to Jan. 18, 1863*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

To what time *Sept. 1, 1863*, 1863.

Present or absent *

Remarks: *Wm. H. Smith*
at Smith's fight

A name appears in list of
names present cancelled

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *Wm. H. Smith*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John F. Smith
Capt., Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *December 1st*, 1863.

dated Apr. 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *April 1st*, 1862.

Where *Ball's Bluff, Tenn.*

By whom *W. H. Smith*

Period *3 years or the war*

Last paid:

By whom *at last roll*

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1 Co. 2 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1, 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1863, 1863.

Where At the time

By whom At the time

Period At the time

Last paid:

By whom At the time

To what time At the time, 1863.

Present or absent At the time

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1864.

Enlisted:

When 1864.

Where 1864.

By whom 1864.

Period 1864.

Last paid:

By whom 1864.

To what time 1864.

Present or absent 1864.

Remarks: 1864.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Smith
_____, Co. 2. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1st to 31st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

694
Gilbert A. C.
Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gilbert A. C.

695

Gilbreath, L. R.

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gilbreath, L. R.

696

Gillian Henry

Co^l, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gillian Henry

6970
Will Smith

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private W. L. Smith

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3118	7506	20
2		7049	21
3		7700	22
4			23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. E
3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April 6 to Dec 3*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *July 25*, 186*3*.

Where *Trask Co., Ga.*

By whom *Capt Williamson*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Privately dec.*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2100

11/17/63
J. Priest

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James H. Hill*, 1864.
dated Feb. 27, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *July 25*, 1863.

Where *North Carolina*

By whom *Capt. Williamson*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Hill
Corpl, Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 8 June*, 1864.
dated

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
transferred to
4 Co. 1st May 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Geo. L. Ledy
Copied.

698

Gilchrist, C. R.
Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gilchrist, C. R.

699

Gillian Henry

Co. *C*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gillian Henry

William H. S.
Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>2180701</i>	20
2	<i>2180702</i>	21
3	<i>2180703</i>	22
4	<i>2180704</i>	23
5	<i>2180705</i>	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
 Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John B. Roberts

Det., Co. *B*, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1, 1862 to Jan 1, 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1, 1862*, 1862.

Where *Chickasaw*

By whom *Capt. B. Roberts*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Jan 1, 1863*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Substitute for
A. B. Roberts*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Roberts

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. ...
Co. ... 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 10 - 11 1863*

Enlisted: *dated 10/10/63*

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1st Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1st March, 1864.

Enlisted:

When 1st March, 1864.

Where 1st March, 1864.

By whom 1st March, 1864.

Period 1st March, 1864.

Last paid:

By whom 1st March, 1864.

To what time 1st March, 1864.

Present or absent 1st March, 1864.

Remarks: 1st March, 1864.

1st March, 1864.

1st March, 1864.

1st March, 1864.

1st March, 1864.

1st March, 1864.

1st March, 1864.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 1864.

dated Feb 21, 1864

Enlisted:

When March 25, 1862

Where Richmond, Virginia

By whom Lt. J. H. Smith

Period for

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. H. Smith

To what time March 1st, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached duty with 2nd

regiment

at

The 11th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Smith

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1st* 186*4*.

dated June 1st 1864

Enlisted:

When *March 1st* 186*4*.

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *John B. Jones*

Period *March 1st to June 1st*

Last paid:

By whom *John B. Jones*

To what time *June 1st* 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wounded in action*
with severe lacerations
of the arm.

The 1st Regiment of the Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th and 13th Regiments of the Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion of the Cavalry. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

A. Gillaspie

Pvt Co B 3 Confed Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

At Buckner & Gamble

for clothing

Hosp. Fort Valley Ga.

for 4.25, 1864.

Date of issue Oct. 18, 1864.

Signature J. I.

Remarks:

Roll No.

Copyist.

William Charles

Co. L, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	21185240	20	
2	5333	21	
3	8998	22	
4	8227	23	
5	112	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein.....
Number of personal papers herein.....

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William H. Howard

Priv., } Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *April 17, 1862*

at Camp Henderson, La.

Muster-in to date *April 17, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 17, 1862*

Where *Camp Henderson, La.*

By whom *Wm. H. Howard*

Period *1 year*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Howard

(Copied)

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Charles Gilliam

1st. Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 3, 1862 to June 15, 1863.*

dated Jan 15, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *April 17*, 1862

Where *Little Creek*

By whom *P. H. Rice*

Period *2 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *L. E. Gibson*

To what time *Sept. 1*, 1862

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Tennessee Cavalry. It was organized August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Charles Lillian

Ant, Co. *A*, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *December 1 to May 24, 1862*.

Enlisted:

When *March 17, 1862*

Where *Little Rock*

By whom *apt. H. H. H.*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. H.*

To what time *May 24, 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. H. Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. ...
Det. Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 3, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, now known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Kentucky Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1863*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *Sept 1863*

When *Sept 1863*, 186*3*.

Where *at the battle of*

By whom *at the battle of*

Period *Sept 1863*

Last paid:

By whom *at the battle of*

To what time *Sept 1863*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Killed in*

action at the battle of

Book mark:

Gillman, C.

Int.

3rd Jan. 1863

Subject: Franz-Barrett's Story

Title of record: S.O. 185/13

Dept. of Army of -enn- Franz

Date July 13, 1863

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

William Miller
Co. 4, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	2175	7871	20
2		7458	21
3		7247	22
4		8147	23
5		8212	24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein _____
 Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

711
711
Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31 1862* Jan 1, 1863

Dated *Jan. 11 1863*

Enlisted:

When *Nov 1*, 1862

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *Capt Cates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and the 13th) Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion A. C. C. completed its organization August 20, 1862 with 10 companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. M. Miller
 Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31. 1862 to April 30, 1863
not dated

Enlisted:

Enlisted: _____
When _____, 1862.

Where

Where St. Francis, California

By whom

By whom ~~John A. ...~~

Period

Period 24 hrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time -----, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark :

(1042)

3000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James T. H. H.

Pr. 1, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 31*, 186*2*

Date 7 31 1863

Enlisted:

When *Nov 1*, 186*2*

Where *Springplace Ga.*

By whom *James T. H. H.*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wounded and*

and captured at war

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. Williams
Co. *E* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4*, 186*4*.

Not dated
Enlisted:

When *June 1*, 186*2*

Where *Springplace Ga*

By whom *John Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. L. Gibson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James Tilliam
Priv. Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1864

dated July 4. 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 1* 1862

Where *Spring place*

By whom *ms. Oates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Oct. 31* 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(002)

W. J. Smith

Copied.

703
William, William

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51888273	20
2	8388	21
3	8388	22
4	8388	23
5	8388	24
6	8388	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Hook MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William H. Rice

241 Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age *27* Year.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Comp Henderson*
La *Apr 17, 1862*

Muster-in to date *Apr 17, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr 17, 1862*

Where *Comp Henderson La*

By whom *Wm H Howard*

Period *1 year*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(935)

W. E. Under
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John William
Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *September 11, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Enlisted for 3 years

This company subsequently became company G, 3d Regt. 13th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and so Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 7th Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. E. Gardner

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. Smith

Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for the month of July 22, 1865.

Enlisted:

When *July 22, 1865*

Where *Smith's*

By whom *James M. Smith*

Period *July 22, 1865*

Last paid:

By whom *James M. Smith*

To what time *July 22, 1865*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 11, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where Little Rock, 1865.

By whom John H. ...

Period March 11, 1865

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. H. ...

To what time March 30, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th, 101st, 102nd, 103rd, 104th, 105th, 106th, 107th, 108th, 109th, 110th, 111th, 112th, 113th, 114th, 115th, 116th, 117th, 118th, 119th, 120th, 121st, 122nd, 123rd, 124th, 125th, 126th, 127th, 128th, 129th, 130th, 131st, 132nd, 133rd, 134th, 135th, 136th, 137th, 138th, 139th, 140th, 141st, 142nd, 143rd, 144th, 145th, 146th, 147th, 148th, 149th, 150th, 151st, 152nd, 153rd, 154th, 155th, 156th, 157th, 158th, 159th, 160th, 161st, 162nd, 163rd, 164th, 165th, 166th, 167th, 168th, 169th, 170th, 171st, 172nd, 173rd, 174th, 175th, 176th, 177th, 178th, 179th, 180th, 181st, 182nd, 183rd, 184th, 185th, 186th, 187th, 188th, 189th, 190th, 191st, 192nd, 193rd, 194th, 195th, 196th, 197th, 198th, 199th, 200th, 201st, 202nd, 203rd, 204th, 205th, 206th, 207th, 208th, 209th, 210th, 211th, 212th, 213th, 214th, 215th, 216th, 217th, 218th, 219th, 220th, 221st, 222nd, 223rd, 224th, 225th, 226th, 227th, 228th, 229th, 230th, 231st, 232nd, 233rd, 234th, 235th, 236th, 237th, 238th, 239th, 240th, 241st, 242nd, 243rd, 244th, 245th, 246th, 247th, 248th, 249th, 250th, 251st, 252nd, 253rd, 254th, 255th, 256th, 257th, 258th, 259th, 260th, 261st, 262nd, 263rd, 264th, 265th, 266th, 267th, 268th, 269th, 270th, 271st, 272nd, 273rd, 274th, 275th, 276th, 277th, 278th, 279th, 280th, 281st, 282nd, 283rd, 284th, 285th, 286th, 287th, 288th, 289th, 290th, 291st, 292nd, 293rd, 294th, 295th, 296th, 297th, 298th, 299th, 300th, 301st, 302nd, 303rd, 304th, 305th, 306th, 307th, 308th, 309th, 310th, 311th, 312th, 313th, 314th, 315th, 316th, 317th, 318th, 319th, 320th, 321st, 322nd, 323rd, 324th, 325th, 326th, 327th, 328th, 329th, 330th, 331st, 332nd, 333rd, 334th, 335th, 336th, 337th, 338th, 339th, 340th, 341st, 342nd, 343rd, 344th, 345th, 346th, 347th, 348th, 349th, 350th, 351st, 352nd, 353rd, 354th, 355th, 356th, 357th, 358th, 359th, 360th, 361st, 362nd, 363rd, 364th, 365th, 366th, 367th, 368th, 369th, 370th, 371st, 372nd, 373rd, 374th, 375th, 376th, 377th, 378th, 379th, 380th, 381st, 382nd, 383rd, 384th, 385th, 386th, 387th, 388th, 389th, 390th, 391st, 392nd, 393rd, 394th, 395th, 396th, 397th, 398th, 399th, 400th, 401st, 402nd, 403rd, 404th, 405th, 406th, 407th, 408th, 409th, 410th, 411th, 412th, 413th, 414th, 415th, 416th, 417th, 418th, 419th, 420th, 421st, 422nd, 423rd, 424th, 425th, 426th, 427th, 428th, 429th, 430th, 431st, 432nd, 433rd, 434th, 435th, 436th, 437th, 438th, 439th, 440th, 441st, 442nd, 443rd, 444th, 445th, 446th, 447th, 448th, 449th, 450th, 451st, 452nd, 453rd, 454th, 455th, 456th, 457th, 458th, 459th, 460th, 461st, 462nd, 463rd, 464th, 465th, 466th, 467th, 468th, 469th, 470th, 471st, 472nd, 473rd, 474th, 475th, 476th, 477th, 478th, 479th, 480th, 481st, 482nd, 483rd, 484th, 485th, 486th, 487th, 488th, 489th, 490th, 491st, 492nd, 493rd, 494th, 495th, 496th, 497th, 498th, 499th, 500th, 501st, 502nd, 503rd, 504th, 505th, 506th, 507th, 508th, 509th, 510th, 511th, 512th, 513th, 514th, 515th, 516th, 517th, 518th, 519th, 520th, 521st, 522nd, 523rd, 524th, 525th, 526th, 527th, 528th, 529th, 530th, 531st, 532nd, 533rd, 534th, 535th, 536th, 537th, 538th, 539th, 540th, 541st, 542nd, 543rd, 544th, 545th, 546th, 547th, 548th, 549th, 550th, 551st, 552nd, 553rd, 554th, 555th, 556th, 557th, 558th, 559th, 560th, 561st, 562nd, 563rd, 564th, 565th, 566th, 567th, 568th, 569th, 570th, 571st, 572nd, 573rd, 574th, 575th, 576th, 577th, 578th, 579th, 580th, 581st, 582nd, 583rd, 584th, 585th, 586th, 587th, 588th, 589th, 590th, 591st, 592nd, 593rd, 594th, 595th, 596th, 597th, 598th, 599th, 600th, 601st, 602nd, 603rd, 604th, 605th, 606th, 607th, 608th, 609th, 610th, 611th, 612th, 613th, 614th, 615th, 616th, 617th, 618th, 619th, 620th, 621st, 622nd, 623rd, 624th, 625th, 626th, 627th, 628th, 629th, 630th, 631st, 632nd, 633rd, 634th, 635th, 636th, 637th, 638th, 639th, 640th, 641st, 642nd, 643rd, 644th, 645th, 646th, 647th, 648th, 649th, 650th, 651st, 652nd, 653rd, 654th, 655th, 656th, 657th, 658th, 659th, 660th, 661st, 662nd, 663rd, 664th, 665th, 666th, 667th, 668th, 669th, 670th, 671st, 672nd, 673rd, 674th, 675th, 676th, 677th, 678th, 679th, 680th, 681st, 682nd, 683rd, 684th, 685th, 686th, 687th, 688th, 689th, 690th, 691st, 692nd, 693rd, 694th, 695th, 696th, 697th, 698th, 699th, 700th, 701st, 702nd, 703rd, 704th, 705th, 706th, 707th, 708th, 709th, 710th, 711th, 712th, 713th, 714th, 715th, 716th, 717th, 718th, 719th, 720th, 721st, 722nd, 723rd, 724th, 725th, 726th, 727th, 728th, 729th, 730th, 731st, 732nd, 733rd, 734th, 735th, 736th, 737th, 738th, 739th, 740th, 741st, 742nd, 743rd, 744th, 745th, 746th, 747th, 748th, 749th, 750th, 751st, 752nd, 753rd, 754th, 755th, 756th, 757th, 758th, 759th, 760th, 761st, 762nd, 763rd, 764th, 765th, 766th, 767th, 768th, 769th, 770th, 771st, 772nd, 773rd, 774th, 775th, 776th, 777th, 778th, 779th, 780th, 781st, 782nd, 783rd, 784th, 785th, 786th, 787th, 788th, 789th, 790th, 791st, 792nd, 793rd, 794th, 795th, 796th, 797th, 798th, 799th, 800th, 801st, 802nd, 803rd, 804th, 805th, 806th, 807th, 808th, 809th, 810th, 811th, 812th, 813th, 814th, 815th, 816th, 817th, 818th, 819th, 820th, 821st, 822nd, 823rd, 824th, 825th, 826th, 827th, 828th, 829th, 830th, 831st, 832nd, 833rd, 834th, 835th, 836th, 837th, 838th, 839th, 840th, 841st, 842nd, 843rd, 844th, 845th, 846th, 847th, 848th, 849th, 850th, 851st, 852nd, 853rd, 854th, 855th, 856th, 857th, 858th, 859th, 860th, 861st, 862nd, 863rd, 864th, 865th, 866th, 867th, 868th, 869th, 870th, 871st, 872nd, 873rd, 874th, 875th, 876th, 877th, 878th, 879th, 880th, 881st, 882nd, 883rd, 884th, 885th, 886th, 887th, 888th, 889th, 890th, 891st, 892nd, 893rd, 894th, 895th, 896th, 897th, 898th, 899th, 900th, 901st, 902nd, 903rd, 904th, 905th, 906th, 907th, 908th, 909th, 910th, 911th, 912th, 913th, 914th, 915th, 916th, 917th, 918th, 919th, 920th, 921st, 922nd, 923rd, 924th, 925th, 926th, 927th, 928th, 929th, 930th, 931st, 932nd, 933rd, 934th, 935th, 936th, 937th, 938th, 939th, 940th, 941st, 942nd, 943rd, 944th, 945th, 946th, 947th, 948th, 949th, 950th, 951st, 952nd, 953rd, 954th, 955th, 956th, 957th, 958th, 959th, 960th, 961st, 962nd, 963rd, 964th, 965th, 966th, 967th, 968th, 969th, 970th, 971st, 972nd, 973rd, 974th, 975th, 976th, 977th, 978th, 979th, 980th, 981st, 982nd, 983rd, 984th, 985th, 986th, 987th, 988th, 989th, 990th, 991st, 992nd, 993rd, 994th, 995th, 996th, 997th, 998th, 999th, 1000th.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 156

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Lader

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. E. Yaden

1st Co. G. 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 29, 1862* 1862

Not stated

Enlisted:

When *Feb. 29, 1862*

Where *Battle Creek*

By whom *Capt. Rice*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gibbons*

To what time *Oct. 31, 1863*

Present or absent

Remarks: *See Roll*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A and I. G. O.) Aug. 23, 1864."

Book mark: -----

(647)

2049

W. E. Yaden

Cor. Dist.

704
William Henry

Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	1018	20
2		4012	21
3		3607	22
4		2704	23
5		7102	24
6		5051	25
7	460		26
8	45	1003	27
9	45	7812	28
10	45	0213	29
11	45	9237	30
12	45	4673	31
13	45	4753	32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Bo+, Capt. Thomas S. Rees' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Kirby near*
Charleston, Tenn. July 21. 186*2*

Muster-in to date *July 3*. 186*2*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 3*, 186*2*

Where *Camp Kirby near Charleston, Tenn.*

By whom *St. G. R. Howard*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 2d Regt.
11th, the 11th, 2d Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and Co. 11th
Patrol, Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization Au-
gust 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
and prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry*

Book mark:

(65)

St. G. R. Howard
Cypriot.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 - 30 to Jan 1, 1862

dated Jan 15, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 1, 1861

Where Louisiana

By whom Capt. Reed

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Reed

To what time Aug 1, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Dec 3-1862 to Dec 3-1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

H. A. Johnson

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Henry Wilson

Cut, Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30, 1863* to *1863*
dated *Dec 31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When *July 15*, 186*2*

Where *Seaboard, Ala*

By whom *Genl. Rees*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *G. L. Gibson*

To what time *20 Apr*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent since since*
2 December 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 17th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(642)

3000

M. Gibson
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James Gibson
Regt., Co. *9* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James Gibson*, 1864.
dated March 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Cavalry and the 11th and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

James Gibson
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Henry Wilson
Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 28 to June 30, 1862
dated June 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When *July 15*, 1862

Where *Selmon Bl*

By whom *Wm. Rees*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. S. Gibbons*

To what time *30 Oct*, 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave
since 15 June 1862*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3

L. J. J.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured under
Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman's leading Militia
Division of the Mississippi and forwarded
to Capt. S. E. Jones, Adj. Gen., Louisville,
Ky., August 30, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Department and Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
Aug. 30, 1864.

Where captured *near Nashville, Tenn.*

When captured *Aug. 30, 1864*

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.: Roll No. 338.

(338)

L. J. J.

(Confederate.)

(Confederate.)

Henry Gilliam -
Pat. N. B. Campbell

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during the five days ending Sept. 5, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 6, 1864.

Where captured Near Alpine Ga.

When captured Aug 18, 1864.

Where from *Norfolk, Va.*

Remarks:

Number of cells

161; sheet *Dr. ...*

Confederate.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

186

Discharged:

Terms

When

186

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page

(Confederate.)

Henry C. Sullivan
Pres. Genl. Army of Tennessee

Apparition and

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky

Date when received *Sept. 1*, 1864.

Where captured *near Chattanooga*

Date when captured *Aug. 13*, 1864.

Date when discharged *Sept. 2*, 1864.

Where sent *Camp Chase*

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Mustard & Co.

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 7. page 110

C. H. Sullivan

(649)

Copyied.

(Confederate)

Henry Bell
Det. Co. 3rd Regt. Ky. Inf.

Apparatus on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
to Camp Chase, O., Sept. 2, 1864

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., September 2, 1864

Where captured

near Mifflint, Pa.

When captured

Aug. 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll

485; sheet

(485)

Copied

Confederate.

✓
Hempstead
Henry Williams
John Hempstead

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Chase, Ohio from Sept. 1 to 5,
1864.

Roll dated

Not dated 1864

Where captured

Near H/line Ca

When captured

Aug 27 1864

Remarks:

Went from
Geneville Ark Sept
1864

Number of rolls:

83

(6775)

Chubb

Copied

Confederate.

L
3 Co Confd
Nathan Gillian
Pr. Co. I. 3 Conf Co

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Camp Chase, Ohio, May 15, 1862

Place of residence Decatur Co. Ga
Complexion D. T. Hair D. T.
Eyes D. T. Height 6 ft. in.
Age 27
Where captured Alpine Ga
When captured Aug 15 1864
Remarks:

Signature of man

* Information taken from the report of the surgeon at
Camp Chase, Ohio, May 15, 1862.

Number of roll

170

(666)

C. J. F. Tucker

(copy)

705

Lillian S. S.

Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lillian James

706

Gilliam, S. J.
Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gilliam, James.

707

Gillian Henry

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gillian Henry

708

Lisson, Charles

Co. *H* 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lisson, Charles

Massachusetts

Co. *2*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>558838</i>	20
2	<i>5590</i>	21
3	<i>5520</i>	22
4	<i>5537</i>	23
5	<i>5537</i>	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

Book MARK _____
See also *Philadelphia?*

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

J. H. Glascock

Det. Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

looking 31.8.62 to Jan. 1863.

Dated Jan. 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When Sept. 1, 186

Where Gallatin Creek

By whom P. H. Rice

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Enlisted for

3 years

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its reorganization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

B. E. Yarker

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 29, 1865.

Enlisted:

When May 29, 1865.

Where at the camp

By whom at the camp

Period at the camp

Last paid:

By whom at the camp

To what time May 29, 1865

Present or absent at the camp

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Callit Hill*

By whom *J. R. Lee*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. L. Jones*

To what time *Jan 31, 1863*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2/100

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1 3 Reg't Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where _____, 1862.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

_____, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 18th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

BHND

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. ...

Co. G. 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st to Aug 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

...

...

...

...

...

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Mississippi Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's, Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll indexed. - Box d A and J G O Aug 23 1864"

Book mark: *...*

B. E. Yundt

716
Massachusetts

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

- 1 31588245
- 2 4003119
- 3 4050404
- 4 4284260
- 5 4286572
- 6 4282262
- 7 4284223
- 8 428877
- 9 4123589
- 10 4033077
- 11 4031800
- 12 4032060
- 13 4030796
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19

Number of medical cards herein _____
 Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Hill Country

1st (Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battery Cavalry.)

Age 1 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan 21 1891

..... 1862.

Muster-in to date 1862, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 2 1862.

Where are you now?

By whom John H. Brown

Period Mar

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) and the 11th Battalion Tennessee Cavalry, completed its organization August 24, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Kentucky Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(8)

Copyright.

Confederate.

G

3 Coov

1861

M H Glasscock

Priv Co. 1st Regt. 1st Div.

Appears on a

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton Indianapolis, Indiana

When received

Oct 16 1863

Where captured

Bridgeport

When captured

Oct 1 1863

Remarks, charged and transferred to

Fort Delaware March 19 1864

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1, page 193

H. C. M. L. L. L.

(62)

Confederate.

G

Mac

Br

Now *Mac*
Pot Co *G. J. Long* (ad)

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred March 7, 1864, from Camp Anderson,
Ind., to Fort Leavenworth, Mo., in accordance with
directions received from Gen. Wm. L. B. Claiborne,
Commissary General of Prisoners, Washington,
D. C., dated March 7, 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

Bridgeport.

When captured

Oct 1, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

993 sheet

(6376)

5-11-1863

G. J. Long

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Delaware, Del., from Indianapolis,
Ind., March 22, 1864

Roll dated

1864

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

Number of roll

303 sheet

(303)

Copied

G. (Confederate.) 3rd Cav. U.S.A.

W. Glasscock
Pr Co G 3 Reg. Confid Cav

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where and when captured Bridgeport, Ala.

..... Oct 1 , 1863.

When received March 22 , 1864.

Died " , 186 .

Discharged " , 186 .

Exchanged " , 186 .

Transferred " , 186 .

Remarks:

Fort Delaware, Del. Register No. 2; page 115

(100)

J. J. Maynard

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

1st Regt Ky Inf
1st Div 1st Army
Richmond, Va.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Louisville Military Prison to
Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Oct. 16, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, Oct. 16, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Oct 1, 186

Remarks:

Number of roll.

319

(000)

Original

Confederate.

Appears on a Register:

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured *Frankfort, Va.*

When captured *June 1*, 1862.

Discharged.

Term.

When.

, 1862.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky. Register No. 2, page 12.

William H. ...

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

Where captured

When captured

When discharged

Remarks, charges, &c.

Sept. 10, 1863.

Confederate

Sept. 10, 1863.

Sept. 10, 1863.

Sept. 10, 1863.

Confederate

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page

Confederate.

Y

3

Orla.

H. H. Hancock
Capt. Co 13 Regt. Inf. War

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Oct. 1, 1863.

Where captured Near Bridgeport, Ala.

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded Louisville, Ky.

Oct 15, 1863.

Remarks: In Exchange.

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No 1: page 256
(Hd. Qr. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Maynard

(Confederate.)

61 103 (Capt. C. St.)

W. H. Glasscock
Sub Lt. 1st Reg. (Inf.) (Ar.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Nashville, Tenn., October 14, 1863.*

Roll dated

Not dated 186

Where captured *near Bridgeport*

When captured *Oct 1st, 1863*

Remarks:

* Certificate on roll, signed by R. M. Goodwin, Capt. & Asst. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. Cumberland, shows: Forwarded to Louisville, Ky.

Indorsement on roll shows: Roll of Prisoners of War at Nashville, Tenn., Oct. 14th, 1863, and forwarded to Louisville, Ky., same date.

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 88; sheet 7

(Confederate.)

11 11 1863
Roll of Prisoners of War
Received at Louisville, Ky., Military Prison during
five days ending Oct. 15, 1863. Name is
borne under the following heading: "Prisoner-
of War Forwarded from Nashville Oct. 15th,
1863."

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Louisville, Ky., Military Prison during
five days ending Oct. 15, 1863. Name is
borne under the following heading: "Prisoner-
of War Forwarded from Nashville Oct. 15th,
1863."

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Oct. 15, 1863.

Where captured

Bridgeport

When captured

Oct 1, 186*3*

Remarks:

Number of roll

20; short

11 11 1863

(1863)

Copy

(Confederate.)

13 (a) 111
W. H. Jackson
Butler's 5th Mass (a)
Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del

Received from

Date

Alterations

Remarks:

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 8; 1864

(Confederate.)

4

3

654

M. N. Wasscock
Per W. Legt, Confed

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed to at
Jackson, Ala.

Place of residence Jackson Co Ala.

Complexion light ; hair dark

Eyes blue ; height 5 ft 8 in

Remarks: Released June 4, 1865

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]

Number of...

185; about 3

W. H. Norton

Copied.

1865

716

Glascock, H. H.

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Glascock, H. H.

743

Glascock, S. H.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Glascock, S. H.

717

Mississippi 1869

Co. *W*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5178213</i>	
2	<i>4823</i>	
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

ROCK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. J. ...

Det. } Capt. P. H. Rice's Company.
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *May 12, 1862*

Muster-in to date *April 17, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 17, 1862*

Where *Camp Henderson*

By whom *Det. P. H. Rice*

Period *1 year*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(186)

1860

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Mr. J. S. Hancock

Co. *4*, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: *Dis. of 1st Battalion*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

G. L. Mack

Copied.

714

Glasseck William

Co. *C*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Glasseck W. H.

715

715
Howard's
Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private *Corporal*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

L. H. H. H. H. H.
George H.

Glaizer, J. L.

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

G 3 Cur *CSA*

John Thayer
Post C B. 3 Corp Co

Appears on a Register of

Jackson Hospital.
Richmond, Virginia.

Brigade

Diagnosis

Admitted

Returned to duty

When transferred

Where transferred

When furloughed

Time furloughed

Discharged

Deserted

Died

Taken the oath

Paroled

Turned over to Prov. Marshal

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 186, page 254

716
Smith, George H.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Corporal
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51115414	20
2	3468	21
3	1.12	22
4	4432549.3	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
 Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____
 See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Col. C. B. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *the 1st time*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 186 *3*.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *for*

Period *1st*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1st*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

4 Co. H. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B. H. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1st to 31st June 1864, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 24, 1863.

Where near Burnsville

By whom H. L. Smith

Period for the war

Last paid:

By whom W. H. Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: -----

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

Confederate.

3 Cav. C.S.A.

Capt. C. B. 3 Regt Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C., April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Number of rolls

3

Chapman

717
Blazer L. R.
Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Blazer George W.

715
Lanner, Sam
Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	31785982	20
2	6056	21
3	46575895	22
4	45785298	23
5	45862636	24
6	458521627	25
7	45973341	26
8	45462344	27
9	4547572	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. Hays
Capt. Comd. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 20, 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) comprised its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (later 3d) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1864.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1864.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1864.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Battalion Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under Maj. Gen. Thomas, commanding Dept. of the Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt. S. A. Jones, Adtl A. D. C., Louisville, Ky., Sept. 13, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn., Sept. 13, 1864.

Where captured *in Hospital in Tenn*

When captured *Sept 13, 1864*

Remarks:

Wd. Qtr. Prov. Mar. Genl., Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 346; sheet 2

A. S. Madsen
(3206)

Copies

Confederate

App...

Prisoners of War

Received...

When...

When...

Discharged...

Term...

When...

Remarks...

... Ky. ... N. ...

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during the five days ending Sept. 15, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 16, 1864.

Where captured *Mass. Artillery, Tenn.*

When captured *Sept. 10*, 1864.

Where from *McMills' Co.*

Remarks:

Number of roll.

103; sheet.

(1000)

Wm. H. Dean
Captain.

Confederate.)

G. S. Co. S.

John C. Hazzard
Pol. Co. 1st S. Regt. Co. S. Co.

Appears on a

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Nashville, Ky.

Date when captured Sept. 14, 1864.

Where captured near Montgomery Tenn.

Date when captured Sept. 6, 1864.

Date when discharged Sept. 13, 1864.

Where sent Camp Union S. C.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Nashville Tenn.

Louisville, Ky. Register No. 7; page 48.

Confederate.

G *John Glazner*
Regt Co 13, 3 Regt C. 5 Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
to Camp Chase, Ohio, Sept. 15, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 15, 1864

Where captured *near Washington*

When captured *Sept 15*, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll

489; about

(489b)

J. H. Hannon

Captain

Confederate.

68

E. C. ...

James ...
But. ...

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Chase, Ohio, from Sept. 16 to
20, 1864.

Roll dated

Sept. 20, 1864

Where captured *at ...*

When captured

Remarks: *... 1864*
... 1864

Number of ...

88

(63%)

E. J. ...

Confederate.

Confederate. C. S. A.
G. A. C. v. C. S. A.
John Glasgow, C. S. A.
Br. C. B. 3 Regt C. S. A.
on a
ers of War

Appears on 2

Roll of Prisoners of War

Roll of Prisoners of War
 paroled at Camp Chase, Ohio, and transferred to
 City Point, Va., Feb. 25, 1865, for exchange.

Controlled at Camp Chase,
City Point, Va., Feb. 25, 1865. For
Roll dated Headquarters, Camp Chase, Ohio,
Feb. 25, 1865.

Where captured *New Orleans, Jan. 1862*

When captured

Remarks:

172 Bond

712
Co. 3

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Chaplain Chaplain
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51284483	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

3 Cav.

Richard Howard
Appears on a

List

of Field and Staff officers, of the organization
named above, submitted for approval

List dated *July 11th 1862*
Brigade, 1st Div.

Remarks:

The 24th Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, also known as the
11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization Au-
gust 29, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 24th Smith's Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(662)

R. Howard
Capt.

2701

Na 77 America 2nd 21 1864

Private Home

of Chapman 22 June
in April, 1864

300

(No. 33.)

REQUISITION for forage for One Private Horse in the service of Captain
A. H. Hunt Confederate States Army, at Beaumont, La.
for 200 days, commencing the 16 of April, 1864, and ending
the 18 of April, 1864.

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

in full of the above Requisition:

28 June Chapman 3rd long case

Wm. H. Smith
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51188271	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____
 Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Howard's Battalion

Howard's Battalion Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *April 17, 1862*

Muster-in to date *April 17, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 17, 1862*

Where *Camp Smith's Cavalry*

By whom *Wm. J. B. Howard*

Period *1 year*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 26 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Yaden

Glenn, T.P.
Rev. Chaplain,
3rd Confed. Cav.

Subject:

leave of absence

granted or

Title of record: S.O. 62/2

Dept. & Army of Tenn.- Johnston

March 4, 1864.

Date:

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

T. J. Glenn
No. 33.

2nd
REQUISITION FOR FORAGE

PRIVATE HORSES

By T. J. Glenn

Issued *May 20th 1864*

Requisition for Forage for One Private Horses in the service of Rece. J. H. Glenn
C. S. Army, at Marietta Ga for 6 days, commencing the
20th day of May, 1864, and ending 26th May, 1864

DATE	PERIOD.		NUMBER OF ANIMALS	DAILY ALLOWANCE EACH.			TOTAL ALLOWANCE.				REMARKS.
	From—	To—		Pounds of Corn	Do. of Hay	Do. of Feed	Corn	Hay	Feed	Pounds	
1864											
May 20 th	May 20	May 26 th	6	36	—	—	36	—	—	—	
TOTAL							36	—	—	—	

I Certify, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

J. H. Glenn Chaplain 3rd Regt. Conn.

Received at Marietta, Ga., on the Twenty sixth day of May, 1864, of
Captain M. B. Griffiths, Quartermaster C. S. Thirty six Pounds of Corn, — Pounds
— Pounds of Hay, — Pounds of Feed, in full of the above requisition.

[Signed duplicates.]

J. H. Glenn Chaplain 3rd Regt. Conn.

720-0
Glenon, Wade S

Co., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Pat Pat

CARD NUMBERS.

1	16598610	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

Page 1 of 1

See also _____

(Confederate.)

W. J. ...
Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to
before Chas. D. Coleman, Capt. and Asst. Pro-
vost Marshal General, Dept. of the Cumber-
land, at Nashville, Tenn., at the dates set op-
posite the respective names, 1865

Place of residence *Cherokee Co. Ga.*

Complexion *dark*; hair *dark*

Eyes *blue*; height *5 ft. 6 in.*

Where surrendered

When surrendered *1865*
1866

Remarks: *Capt. in 1st Regt. Co.*
109 ...
109 ...

Indorsement shows: *... Confederate Officers & En-*
listed Men, who voluntarily surrendered, took the Oath of
Allegiance at Nashville, Tenn., from June 10th to 14th, 1865,
and were allowed to return to their homes

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l. Dept. of the Cumb'd.
Nashville, Tenn., R. H. No 500; sheet *1*

721

Edon S. C. 2.

Co. *2*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Edon William C.

721

Cordon, S. C. D.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cordon, William, C.

Private

Co. 28, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	517582	28
2	517583	28
3	517584	28
4	517585	28
5	517586	28
6	517587	28
7	517588	28
8	517589	28
9	517590	28
10	517591	28
11	517592	28
12	517593	28
13	517594	28
14	517595	28
15	517596	28
16	517597	28
17	517598	28
18	517599	28
19	517600	28

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

G. | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

G. W. Godsey

Pvt, Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31, 1862 Jan 18, 1863.
Dated Jan 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 17, 1862.

Where Camp Hardy Tenn

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. S. Gibbons.

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization Aug. 30, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men served in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

G. W. Godsey

Private 3 Regt Caval. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863.
Dated Apr 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Stonewall

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Dec 31, 1862:

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 1st and 2nd Regiments Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arizona Cavalry completed its organization August 20, 1862, with the exception of A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 11th and 13th Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Sykes

(642)

Book

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

G.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

G. W. Godsey

Plt Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863.
Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When: May 5, 1862.

Where: Camp Lowry.

By whom: Maj. Howard.

Period: 2

Last paid:

By whom: Capt. Gibbons.

To what time: Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent: Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 17th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

(642)

3080

Copyright.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav. / C.
G. W. Godsen.

Pr. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for James & Feby, 1864
Enlisted: Oct 21 Feby 1864
When in

Enlisted: _____
When: May 5, 1864
Where: South, 1862

Where Banff, 1862.

By whom Mai Howard

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid: _____
By whom: Capt. Gibbons.
To what time: Oct. 1864.

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present
Remarks:

Remarks: _____

The 3d Kentucky Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 18th and the 24th Kentucky Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battery. The 11th Kentucky Confederate Cavalry Battalion was organized and completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

L. F. Sykes.

5144

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

G.

G. W. Godsey.

Regt. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb'y 29 to June 30, 1864.
Dated June 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 5, 1862.

Where

Camp Lowry

By whom

Maj Howard

Period

3 y.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry) completed its organization August 29, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Sykes.

Correct.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

John H. ...
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 24th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. L. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N.C., April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

Number of men

6

(659)

John H. ...

723

Godsey, William
Co. *A*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Sergeant*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Godsey, William

724
Samuel Williams

Co. *29*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5115 100</i>	20	<i>1</i>
2	<i>1115</i>	21	
3	<i>1115</i>	22	
4	<i>1212</i>	23	
5	<i>1316</i>	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards having _____

Number of personal papers having _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Godsey

Pr. Co. 24. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan. 1, 1863.

Dated Jan. 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 1862.

Where Decatur Tenn.

By whom Capt. Sandusky.

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. S. Gibbons

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

The 24th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

(642)

21001

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

G.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. A. Gadsden

Sgt. Co. H. 1 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 1862

Where Decatur, Ga.

By whom Capt. Sandusky

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

G.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Godsey

5 Sgt. Co. D. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863.
Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Oct. 1, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Copyist.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. A. Gilman.

2301 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appear -

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jerry Feby, 1864
Dated Feby 29, 1864.
Enlisted

Enlisted _____
When Oct. 1.
Where Quart., 1862

Where Decatur Tenn., 1862

By whom Capt Sandusky
Period 3 hrs.

Period 3410

Last paid _____
 By whom Capt. Gibbons
 To what _____

To what date Oct 31, 1869.

Present of absent Present
Remarks Promoted from 1st Sgt to 2nd Sgt
on the 1st Nov. 1939.

[illegible]

Book mark:

L. G. Sykes.

(102)

3144

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

Gs. | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

W. A. Godsey.

2 Sgt. Co. H. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Feb 29 to June 30, 1864.
Dated June 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 1862.

Where Decatur, Tenn.

By whom Capt. Sandusky

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hibbons.

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks Promoted from Sgt to 2 Sgt
Nov. 1, 1863.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed of the organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

James H. S.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Carrier CARD NUMBERS.

1	1180810	2
2	0848	11
3		12
4		13
5		14
6		15
7		16
8		17
9		18
10		19
11		20
12		21
13		22
14		23
15		24
16		25
17		26
18		27
19		28

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1862*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization August 24, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service to the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Curry Co. Q, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1862, 186 3.
dated Dec 31 1862

Enlisted:

When March 1, 186 3.

Where Rich. Mo.

By whom L. H. Smith

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec 31 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Present in service
from March 1 1863
to Dec 31 1863

The 3d Regiment of Texas Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

5/31/1863 Curry

726

Confederate

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- [11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gilman, L. S.

727
Litch. R. E.
Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Litch. R. E.

Long F. 7

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2177	20
2	2150	21
3	2124	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Rank

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1864.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1864.

Where _____.

By whom _____.

Period _____.

Last paid:

By whom _____.

To what time _____, 1864.

Present or absent _____.

Remarks: _____.

The 11th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(62)

W. M. Howard

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

44. Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for February 12, 1887.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark:

1642

2000

Copyright

Confederate.

3 Cav. C.S.A.

N. H. Birch
Pvt, Co. D, 3rd Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men recorded in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro N.C. April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Number of roll

3

(551)

J. H. Wickman
Sergeant

Howard's Co

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

14a. Corp

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John D. Pope's Company

*Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.*

Approved

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll from *January 1st, 1862*

Muster in date *May 12, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16, 1862*

Where *Camp Smith*

By whom *May 12, 1862*

Period *2 yrs. for the war*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and the 15th, and as Howard's Battalion, was organized at Mobile, Alabama, August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1862)

222

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May 10 to August 10, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Enlisted 1862

*This company subsequently became company E, 3d Regt.
ment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Cavalry was known as the
and as the 1st Cavalry Division and the 1st
United States Cavalry. It was organized on Aug.
last 20 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
prior to 1862.

Book mark:

(cc)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Det. Co. E. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for King's College, 1863.
dated Jan 5, 1863

Enlisted:

When May 16, 1962.

Where Wichita, Kansas

By whom Wm. L. H. K. K. K.

Period 3400

Last paid:

By whom.....

To what time 158 .

Present or absent *Present*Remarks: *Station 10.4* *10.4*

not recommended

Dear Mr. [unclear]

Handwritten text on a lined background, possibly a signature or a name, written in cursive script.

.....

.....

.....

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry, as is known to the 11th, the 13th, and 14th Regiments Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battery, Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, was re-designated A to K Regiments of the 1st and had prior service in the 1st Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Capital.

3424

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Anderson
Co. E. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 3 1862 to Apr 30 1863*
dated Apr 30 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 1862

Where

Clayland, Tenn

By whom

Col J. M. Howards

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Not transferred

Feb 24 1863 to 5 Co.

infantry

The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 21st South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

J. H. Anderson
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. C, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Sept, 1869.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 196

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Cavalry, Col. J. S. Brown, was the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiments occupied the country, and as Howard's Battalion and Company A, 11th Battalion Virginia Cavalry, occupied the region between August 20, 1862, with headquarters at A. K. Jones, the men had prior service in the 3d Cavalry, 1st Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(54)

Copyright.

London S. F.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Explain Account
CARD NUMBERS.

1	75	75	20
2	76	76	21
3	77	77	22
4	78	78	23
5	79	79	24
6	80	80	25
7	81	81	26
8	82	82	27
9	83	83	28
10	84	84	29
11	85	85	30
12	86	86	31
13	87	87	32
14	88	88	33
15	89	89	34
16	90	90	35
17	91	91	36
18	92	92	37
19	93	93	38
20	94	94	39
21	95	95	40
22	96	96	41
23	97	97	42
24	98	98	43
25	99	99	44
26	100	100	45
27	101	101	46
28	102	102	47
29	103	103	48
30	104	104	49
31	105	105	50
32	106	106	51
33	107	107	52
34	108	108	53
35	109	109	54
36	110	110	55
37	111	111	56
38	112	112	57
39	113	113	58
40	114	114	59
41	115	115	60
42	116	116	61
43	117	117	62
44	118	118	63
45	119	119	64
46	120	120	65
47	121	121	66
48	122	122	67
49	123	123	68
50	124	124	69
51	125	125	70
52	126	126	71
53	127	127	72
54	128	128	73
55	129	129	74
56	130	130	75
57	131	131	76
58	132	132	77
59	133	133	78
60	134	134	79
61	135	135	80
62	136	136	81
63	137	137	82
64	138	138	83
65	139	139	84
66	140	140	85
67	141	141	86
68	142	142	87
69	143	143	88
70	144	144	89
71	145	145	90
72	146	146	91
73	147	147	92
74	148	148	93
75	149	149	94
76	150	150	95
77	151	151	96
78	152	152	97
79	153	153	98
80	154	154	99
81	155	155	100
82	156	156	101
83	157	157	102
84	158	158	103
85	159	159	104
86	160	160	105
87	161	161	106
88	162	162	107
89	163	163	108
90	164	164	109
91	165	165	110
92	166	166	111
93	167	167	112
94	168	168	113
95	169	169	114
96	170	170	115
97	171	171	116
98	172	172	117
99	173	173	118
100	174	174	119
101	175	175	120
102	176	176	121
103	177	177	122
104	178	178	123
105	179	179	124
106	180	180	125
107	181	181	126
108	182	182	127
109	183	183	128
110	184	184	129
111	185	185	130
112	186	186	131
113	187	187	132
114	188	188	133
115	189	189	134
116	190	190	135
117	191	191	136
118	192	192	137
119	193	193	138
120	194	194	139
121	195	195	140
122	196	196	141
123	197	197	142
124	198	198	143
125	199	199	144
126	200	200	145
127	201	201	146
128	202	202	147
129	203	203	148
130	204	204	149
131	205	205	150
132	206	206	151
133	207	207	152
134	208	208	153
135	209	209	154
136	210	210	155
137	211	211	156
138	212	212	157
139	213	213	158
140	214	214	159
141	215	215	160
142	216	216	161
143	217	217	162
144	218	218	163
145	219	219	164
146	220	220	165
147	221	221	166
148	222	222	167
149	223	223	168
150	224	224	169
151	225	225	170
152	226	226	171
153	227	227	172
154	228	228	173
155	229	229	174
156	230	230	175
157	231	231	176
158	232	232	177
159	233	233	178
160	234	234	179
161	235	235	180
162	236	236	181
163	237	237	182
164	238	238	183
165	239	239	184
166	240	240	185
167	241	241	186
168	242	242	187
169	243	243	188
170	244	244	189
171	245	245	190
172	246	246	191
173	247	247	192
174	248	248	193
175	249	249	194
176	250	250	195
177	251	251	196
178	252	252	197
179	253	253	198
180	254	254	199
181	255	255	200
182	256	256	201
183	257	257	202
184	258	258	203
185	259	259	204
186	260	260	205
187	261	261	206
188	262	262	207
189	263	263	208
190	264	264	209
191	265	265	210
192	266	266	211
193	267	267	212
194	268	268	213
195	269	269	214
196	270	270	215
197	271	271	216
198	272	272	217
199	273	273	218
200	274	274	219
201	275	275	220
202	276	276	221
203	277	277	222
204	278	278	223
205	279	279	224
206	280	280	225
207	281	281	226
208	282	282	227
209	283	283	228
210	284	284	229
211	285	285	230
212	286	286	231
213	287	287	232
214	288	288	233
215	289	289	234
216	290	290	235
217	291	291	236
218	292	292	237
219	293	293	238
220	294	294	239
221	295	295	240
222	296	296	241
223	297	297	242
224	298	298	243
225	299	299	244
226	300	300	245
227	301	301	246
228	302	302	247
229	303	303	248
230	304	304	249
231	305	305	250
232	306	306	251
233	307	307	252
234	308	308	253
235	309	309	254
236	310	310	255
237	311	311	256
238	312	312	257
239	313	313	258
240	314	314	259
241	315	315	260
242	316	316	261
243	317	317	262
244	318	318	263
245	319	319	264
246	320	320	265
247	321	321	266
248	322	322	267
249	323	323	268
250	324	324	269
251	325	325	270
252	326	326	271
253	327	327	272
254	328	328	273
255	329	329	274
256	330	330	275
257	331	331	276
258	332	332	277
259	333	333	278
260	334	334	279
261	335	335	280
262	336	336	281
263	337	337	282
264	338	338	283
265	339	339	284
266	340	340	285
267	341	341	286
268	342	342	287
269	343	343	288
270	344	344	289
271	345	345	290
272	346	346	291
273	347	347	292
274	348	348	293
275	349	349	294
276	350	350	295
277	351	351	296
278	352	352	297
279	353	353	298
280	354	354	299
281	355	355	300
282	356	356	301
283	357	357	302
284	358	358	303
285	359	359	304
286	360	360	305
287	361	361	306
288	362	362	307
289	363	363	308
290	364	364	309
291	365	365	310
292	366	366	311
293	367	367	312
294	368	368	313
295	369	369	314
296	370	370	315
297	371	371	316
298	372	372	317
299	373	373	318
300	374	374	319
301	375	375	320
302	376	376	321
303	377	377	322
304	378	378	323
305	379	379	324
306	380	380	325
307	381	381	326
308	382	382	327
309	383	383	328
310	384	384	329
311	385	385	330
312	386	386	331
313	387	387	332
314	388	388	333
315	389	389	334
316	390	390	335
317	391	391	336
318	392	392	337
319	393	393	338
320	394	394	339
321	395	395	340
322	396	396	341
323	397	397	342
324	398	398	343
325	399	399	344
326	400	400	345
327	401	401	346
328	402	402	347
329	403	403	348
330	404	404	349
331	405	405	350
332	406	406	351
333	407	407	352
334	408	408	353
335	409	409	354
336	410	410	355
337	411	411	356
338	412	412	357
339	413	413	358
340	414	414	359
341	415	415	360
342	416	416	3

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2nd Corp. Capt. J. D. Pope's Company.
Hawkins Part in Confed. Cav.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

1862.

Muster-in to date

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regt.
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 12th, and the 13th) was organized in 1862 and the 11th
and no. 11th and 12th in Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion. A company Cavalry, completed its organization on
August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John D. Pope

and Co. B Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Battalion, Confed. Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 10 to Aug 21*, 1862.

dated Aug 21 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 1862.

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *W. C. R. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Edw. J. ...
Edw. J. ... Co. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 20* *1862*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *May*, 1862

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *...*

not received any pay

since first enrolled

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2nd, was organized at Nashville, and as Howard's Battalion of Cavalry and the 3d Battalion of Cavalry. It was organized in August 20, 1862, with headquarters at Nashville. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Howard
Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1862* *11/1/63*, 186-3.
dated, Apr. 60, 1861

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, as organized as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization on August 20 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. J. Woodson
1st Corp., Co. E., 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863*
dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 1, 1862*

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *May Howard*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. Boone*

To what time *Apr. 30, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed of companies A and K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. T. Jackson

1st Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1st*, 186*4*
dated, Feb. 19, 1864

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 186*2*

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *Maj. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. Blount*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. J. Jackson

Sgt. Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st* 186*4*
dated June 30 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
promoted to 3rd
Sgt from 1st Corp April
22 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) was organized August 20 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. L. Howard
Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Not stated

The 3d Regiment Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment, 1st Alabama Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Several of the men had prior service in the U. S. Cavalry, Tennessee Cavalry.

(644)

2950

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE

G.

J. R. Gordon

Cpl. Co. E. 3rd Confed Reg't

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties in Wharton's Cavalry,
in action near Dover, Tenn. Feb. 3,
1863.

Report dated

not dated 1863

Remarks:

Wounded slightly in leg

*Indorsed Correct copy from Records
in possession of Gen. Jos. Wheeler.-
A. P. Tacker C. C. Archive Office.

Series 1. Vol. 23, part 1. page 39.

B. Tork

()

Copyist.

731

William C. Gordon

Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gordon William C.

Co. 4, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

(CONFEDERATE.)
Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

[illegible]

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also Exonut & fields

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. L. F. ...
Co. ... Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 31 ... 1863.

Dated Jan 11 1863

Enlisted:

When *March 16*, 1862.

Where *At ...*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *3 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *March 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment ... known as the 11th, the 10th, and ... Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's ... Cavalry and the 11th ... Alabama ... organization August 1862, with the ... A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the ... Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2nd
Co. 1st 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 31, 1862* *Not dated*

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 186*2*

Where *Springfield, Mo*

By whom *John Carter*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 11th Regiment of Alabama Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

34460

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

7

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

211 E. 2. London
Part 1, Co. H, 3 Regt Conf Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Capt. Echols*, 1863

Dated Dec 31 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Springfield Ga*

By whom *John Gales*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Echols*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Captured Dec 14*

Thru 25 May 63

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

211
211 Co. *1st* Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st*, 186*4*
closed

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 186*2*

Where *Chickasaw*

By whom *John Smith*

Period *3 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. L. Smith*

To what time *Dec 31st*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Captured*
Liberty, May 13

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Battalion of Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, and the 11th Regiment 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. J. Smith of the men had prior service in the 1st Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: *May 1, 1864*
When *July 4, 1864*

Where *Spring place*, 1862
By whom *from place*

Last paid: *April*
By whom *Capt. Hubbard*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862
Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Captured at Liberty, Tenn.*
Nov 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (South) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Apparatus

Prisoners of War.

Departments of the Army.

When captured 186

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled 186

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Army, and Reg. No. 1, 1864
Hd. Qrs. Prov. and Gen. and Nas. Ill. Penn.

Confederate.

Appears on a Register

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky. Register Nov. 11, 1862

John

Confederate.)

4 3 1863

John O. Gordon
1st. Regt. Miss. Inf. Co.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received	June 17, 1863
Where captured	Seely's River
When captured	June 4, 1863
When discharged	June 27, 1863
Remarks, charges, &c.	None

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4: page 73

(Confederate)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
to Camp Chase, Ohio.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, June 1, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of men

219

(639)

Confederate.

Appearance: Dis. private.

Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested

Where

When

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio.

When

Whence

By whose order

Description:

Height

Eyes

Date of departure

Remarks:

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. _____

Confederate.

3 Cav

10/11/11

Out to

10/11/11

Appears on a register

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware

Where and when received

10/11/11

10/11/11

186

3

When received

10/11/11

186

3

Died

186

Discharged

186

Exchanged

186

Transferred

186

Remarks:

Fort Delaware D. L. Register No. 1, page

Confederate.

61A

W. C. Gordon
1st Co 23rd Regt
Inf

April 1863

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Pa.

Received from W. C. Gordon

100

Altogether 100
G. W. Harbuck

1-13

Remarks:

Fort Delaware, Del. Register No. 1420 0.

J. H. Conrad

(Confederate)

4

3

1000

William - Gordon

In a D 3 Regt Con

Name appears as signature to

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed to at Fort De-
ware, Del in the month of May, 1863

Where captured *Delaware*
When captured *June 4 1863*
Place of residence *Wilmington*
Complexion *Light* hair *Light*
Eyes *Blue* height *5 ft 8 in*

Remarks:

Wilmington May 1863

Number of

1783 sheet

(666)

733
Grant Camp 777
Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 5178 7112
 2 4416 1231

3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19

20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38

Number of medical cards herein
 Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Alfred M. Green

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Feb 27 to June 22, 1864*

not stated

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 1864

Where *W. Va.*

By whom *A. Robinson*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Bravely done*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

St. W. A. Howard

Confederate.

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Detachment, Confederate States Army, com-
manded by _____, surrendered at Citronelle,
Alabama, by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, U. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. F. R. S. Kirby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Gainesville, Alabama,
June 1, 1865.

R. E. Jones, Gainesville, Ala., June 1, 1865.

Number of roll

239

(1896)

J. N. Smith

Copied

734

Grant, J. D.

Co. 2., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Grant, J. D.

725
Grant, Thomas
Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Corporal
CARD NUMBERS.

1	4442	20
2	5118	21
3	724	22
4	735	23
5	713	24
6	713	25
7	724	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

16

Confederate.

Capt. McAshkill's Co.
Mounted.

Ala.

M. D. Grant
Capt.

McAshkill's Co., Alabama
Mounted Vol.

Age

Appears in

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Camp near
Nashville Tenn. Jan 4, 1862.

Muster-in to date Dec 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 25, 1861

Where Philadelphia Ala

By whom Geo. McAshkill

Period 1 year

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles,
45

Valuation in dollars of

Horses \$100 horse equipments

Remarks:

This copy is for the use of the company and is not to be
Confederate

Book mark:

McBlack

(666)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 4th 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company was formerly Capt John McCaskill's Com-
pany Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became
Company B 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

C 3 Cav. C. S. A.

F. L. Grant

1st. Col. 3rd Reg. Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Oct. 31, 1862 to Jan. 15, 1863*

claim Jan 15, 1863

Enlisted:

When *June 4*, 186 .

Where *Musthalla*

By whom *Wm. C. Claiborne*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, and was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d Arizona Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. Ellis

Copyist.

State.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Reg't Confed. Cav

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent: _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2nd Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with 10 companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

63

The 3d Regiment of Texas Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment) Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization April 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

William Howard

Copyrighted.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Conv.

C.S.A.

1892

Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 186__.

Enlisted:

When July 2, 1862, 186 2.

Where London

By whom James M. Smith

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom.....

To what time Sept. 1st, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: *... .. 2000 6.3*

[illegible]

Book mark:

(42)

Copypist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2nd Regt. Co. 6th Regt. Caval.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 1944 1864.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

...known as the
Confederate Cavalry
Corps and the 11th
Cavalry Division. At
K. Some of the men
Regiment Tennessee

Book mark:

10421

Copied.

Smith's
Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- [11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	175000	"
2	6212	"
3	6324	"
4	4002	"
5	7000	"
6	5000	"
7	1000	"
8	1000	"
9	1000	"
10	1000	"
11	1000	"
12	1000	"
13	1000	"
14	1000	"
15	1000	"
16	1000	"
17	1000	"
18	1000	"
19	1000	"
20	1000	"
21	1000	"
22	1000	"
23	1000	"
24	1000	"
25	1000	"
26	1000	"
27	1000	"
28	1000	"
29	1000	"
30	1000	"
31	1000	"
32	1000	"
33	1000	"
34	1000	"
35	1000	"
36	1000	"
37	1000	"
38	1000	"
39	1000	"
40	1000	"
41	1000	"
42	1000	"
43	1000	"
44	1000	"
45	1000	"
46	1000	"
47	1000	"
48	1000	"
49	1000	"
50	1000	"
51	1000	"
52	1000	"
53	1000	"
54	1000	"
55	1000	"
56	1000	"
57	1000	"
58	1000	"
59	1000	"
60	1000	"
61	1000	"
62	1000	"
63	1000	"
64	1000	"
65	1000	"
66	1000	"
67	1000	"
68	1000	"
69	1000	"
70	1000	"
71	1000	"
72	1000	"
73	1000	"
74	1000	"
75	1000	"
76	1000	"
77	1000	"
78	1000	"
79	1000	"
80	1000	"
81	1000	"
82	1000	"
83	1000	"
84	1000	"
85	1000	"
86	1000	"
87	1000	"
88	1000	"
89	1000	"
90	1000	"
91	1000	"
92	1000	"
93	1000	"
94	1000	"
95	1000	"
96	1000	"
97	1000	"
98	1000	"
99	1000	"
100	1000	"

Number of medical cards herein
 Number of personal papers herein

Room MARK
 See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John L. Smith
Capt. R. B. Lankford's Co.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Jan 1st 1862*

1862
Muster-in to date *May 1st 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 1st 1862*

Where *Chickasaw*

By whom *J. L. Smith*

Period *1 year*

Remarks: _____

*This company subsequently became Company 1, 3d Regt.
Mont Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Cavalry, and the 11th
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed of the 11th and 13th
regts 20 June with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

John L. Smith

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. T. Smith

2nd Co. *C* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 11/52 to Jan 15, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 11/52*, 186*2*.

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *H. T. Smith*

Period *Sept 11/52 to Jan 15, 1863*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Jan 15, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry (later known as the 11th, the 12th, and finally the 13th Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 28, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 1 - 24 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 11th Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion, Confederate Cavalry, was organized at Knoxville, August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, and K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24th Regiment, Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

Gen. A. S. Johnston
6th Div. 1st
Pr. 1st Reg. 1st Div. 1st

Apparatus

Prisoners of War.

Department of Cumberland.

When captured *Jan. 4 1863.*

Where captured *near Nashville, Tenn.*

By whom captured

When paroled *1863*

To what point forwarded

Remarks

Dept. of Cumberland, Reg. No. 114.
Hd. Qrs. 1st Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Wm. H. R. 114

Confederate.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1, page

Confederate.

11 0 10
James H. Campbell
1st Regt. Ky. Inf. Co.

Appears on a Register

Prisoners of War.

Where taken: *Weymouth, Mass.*

When: *June 3, 1863.*

Remarks: *1st Regt. Ky. Inf. Co.*
Mar 27, 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1: page 111

J. H. Campbell
for

G
 (Confederate)
 J. Bar C.O.A.
 Benson J. Gracett
 1st. C.O.A. 1st. Capt. Capt. Cor

Approved on

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky. to
 Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.
 for exchange.

Roll dated *not dated*

1863

Where captured *Memphis, Tenn*
 When captured *Jan. 5*

1863

Remarks:

Signature of James T. Mason
Genl

Indorsement above. Received at City Point, Va. and sent to
 Capt. J. M. Mason. A full hundred and eighteen prisoners
 of war and one dead soldier. BY A. CANNON, 1st. Lt. U.S.A.

Number of men

500; about

(1863)

W. J. B. Mason

(Signed)

Confederates

Appear

Roll

Confederate prisoners of War received at Fort
Mifflin, Pa. February 14, 1863.

Roll dated

1863

Where captured

1863

When captured

Remarks:

1863

Number of roll

1; sheet

(1000)

Signature

Approved

Confederate.)

14

3

U.S.

Vincent-Smith
Col. C. I. Reg. - Captured

Appearance

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Fort Mifflin, Md., sent to Fortress Monroe,
Va., for exchange by order of Major General
Schenck, Feb'y 15, 1863.

Roll dated *Not taken*

186

Where captured *Maryland*

When captured *Jan. 4, 1863*

Remarks:

Number of rolls

123; sheet 4

(1863)

Approved

Confederate.

V. J. Gracitt

Post. a. c. i. Post. Conf. ecc.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

pared and de

Roll dated *not dated*

156

Where captured *San Francisco, Tenn*

When captured Jan. 4. 1903.

Remarks: Left at Louisville Dec

INFORMANTS: A. J. [redacted] L. A. [redacted]
N Y V [redacted]
ROLL-RENT [redacted]

Number of res.

597: sheet 2

Louisville, Ky

(1999)

P. 16 *Handwritten*

1992

(CONFEDERATE)

Appears on a Register

General Hospital
Petersburg Va.

Complaint	186	3
Admitted	186	
Returned to duty	186	
Deserted	186	
Discharged from service	186	
Furloughed	186	
Transferred	186	
Died	186	3
Remarks:		

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 271, page 202

(CONFEDERATE)

Name Appears on

Register

of Officers and Soldiers of the Army of the Confederate States who were killed in battle, or who died of wounds or disease.

Where born

When deceased

Where and from what cause

1862

Amount of money left

Effects

In whose charge

When received

Number of certificates

Remarks:

* This register appears to have been compiled by the Adjutant and Inspector General's Office from reports furnished by companies and by regimental and Company officers.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 2, page

(Confederate)

1. 1. 1. 1.

Appears in a register

Prisoners of War.

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 110,
1864 Qr. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville. Tenn.)

737-

Granville S. Smith

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Granville S. Smith

738
Private
Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gravett. E. J.

738-a
Gravett U.S.

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

CONFEDERATE.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gravett U.S.

738-a

Gravitt, V. T.

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gravett, V. T.

737
Charles Thomas

Co. S, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51157126	20
2	44224027	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

Roll Name _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. Smith

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 27*, 186*1*.

Enlisted

When *Sept 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Rich*

By whom *James H. Smith*

Period *Sept*

Last paid

By whom

To what time *186*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged*

The 3d Regiment Tennessee Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 17th, and the 20th Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. McDonald
(642) Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Cav. C.S.A.

John C. Smith
Co. D 3 Reg't Confederate Cavalry

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C., April 25, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted: _____
When _____
Where *Richmond Va*
By whom *W. H. Smith*
Period *3 yrs*
Last paid _____
By whom _____
To what time _____
Present or absent *Present*
Remarks _____

J. W. Hickman
3
1865

740
Smith's
Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	6121	21
2	6273	22	
3	6373	23	
4	6372	24	
5	675	25	
6	6273	26	
7	4813	27	
8	4432	4012	28
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein _____
 Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also

2 of Smith's, Tenn. Cav

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Reg. 1

Capt. R. B. Lankford's Co.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp City Tenn.*
June 19, 186 2

Muster-in to date *Nov 10*, 186 2

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 10*, 186 2

Where *Shelb. Massed in*

By whom *R. B. Lankford*

Period *2 yrs. in service*

Remarks: _____

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Confederate Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

9677

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Am. ...
3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 1862.
...

Enlisted:

When *...*, 1862.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1862.

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Battalion Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William H. Ray

Co. C 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *dec 1st Jan 3*, 186*3*.

last ad 30 1863

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 186*2*

Where *Delaware*

By whom *Wm. Ellis*

Period *2 yrs from 1st Jan*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Ellis*

To what time *dec 1*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was formed as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

24 Dec 63, 1863.
24 Dec 63, 1863.

Where

1863.

By whom

1863.

Period

1863.

Last paid:

By whom

1863.

To what time

1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

1863.

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry, known as the 11th, the 14th, and the 15th, and a Regiment of Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, and the 11th Regiment of Cavalry, had prior service in the 11th Regiment of Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav. C. S. A.

Co. C 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 1862

Enlisted:

When May 1862

Where Charleston S.C.

By whom Wm. S. S. S.

Period 2 yrs 5 mos 1 day

Last paid:

By whom Wm. S. S. S.

To what time Oct 31 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Discharged at

Charleston S.C.

Dec 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1861, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. V. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 29 1862*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *May 14 1862*

Where *Millington, Miss.*

By whom *May 31 1862*

Period *1 yr 5 mo 20 days*

Last paid:

By whom *Oct 29 1862*

To what time *all*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *in service*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:
186

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date
Place

Remarks: 186

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion. It was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa., August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment, 1st Cavalry.

(644)

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. C. S. A.

Chapman
Regt.

Appears on roll

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men present in accordance with the
terms of a Muster Roll entered into on
the 26th day of April 1865 between General
Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate
Army, and Major General Sherman, Com-
manding United States Army, North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro N. C. April 28,

Paroled at Hillsboro N. C. May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When *1861*

Where *Hillsboro N. C.*

By whom *J. H. Smith*

Period *2 years*

Last paid: *1861*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Smith*

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

J. H. Smith
Copy 3

(CONFEDERATE)

Asa Gray

Co. C. 3rd Conf. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 3rd Qr

1864.

Date of issue

Jul 28

1864.

Signature

Remarks:

2364

Roll No.

3107

Copyist.

No. 10.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

.....

No. Abstract A. Qr., 186

Asa Sprague
Co. C. 3 Cav. Cal.

Order, 1861. & 1. Printed, March, 1861.

28. July. 1861

No. 43.

SPECIAL REQUISITION

for

Gray Asa Co (C) 3rd Confederate Cavalry

1 saddle

1 pr pants

1 pr Drawers

1 shirt

~~*1 pair of shoes*~~
~~*1 pair of socks*~~

I Certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely
required for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

Quartermaster, U. S. Army

Commanding.

RECEIVED AT

Abacomb

28th

July

1864

of

Quartermaster, U. S. Army.

in full of the above Requisition.

Chas. Fox

700
Smith, Jacob

Co. *2*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>3175554</i>
2	<i>5662</i>
3	<i>716</i>
4	<i>3823</i>
5	<i>5153</i>
6	<i>3780</i>
7	<i>6064</i>
8	<i>4801</i>
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

BOOK MARK.....

See also.....

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sept 1st 1862

Muster-in to date 11th May 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 1st, 1862

Where at Fort Smith

By whom L. W. Lynch

Period 1 year

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(663)

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James B. May

Asst. { Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12 to Aug 31, 1862*
Not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 12*, 1862.

Where *Shell Mound, Ala.*

By whom *Capt. L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs & 8 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 12, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized by proclamation August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. B. Duncan

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for September 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 18, 1862

Where Bull Run, Va.

By whom Capt. S. J. ...

Period 1 year 3 months

Last paid:

By whom Maj. ...

To what time May 18, 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st to April 1st*, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 186*5*.

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

Period *March 1st to April 1st*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

To what time *April 1st*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 11th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *1*

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Nov.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

of the organization named _____, 1867.
for _____

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

30001

Copy 1st.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark

(l'opposit.)

(CONFEDERATE.)

1861 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Great Plains
Col. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

None on sick furlough!
Sept. 1st.

The 11th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

R. F. Funnell

Ball 9

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51784716	20
2	4743	21
3	4573	22
4	44348305	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John A. ...
Capt. Co. 2 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 30 1863* to *dated Dec 3, 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1*, 1863.

Where *McBums, Ala*

By whom *Capt*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Recruit. Joined*
Aug 1 and taken person
Oct 17, 1863. Bounty due
\$50.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(942)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. B. Long
Co. 2 3 Regt Confed Cavalry
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb* 1864
Noted sick 1864

Enlisted When *Aug 1* 1863

Where *McC. Grove*

By whom *Capt. Rees*

Period *2 years*

Last paid: By whom *J. H. Johnson*

To what time 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Prisoner since Oct 17*
1863. & Bounty due \$500

The 3d Regt 11th Cavalry and as Headquarters Battalion Aug 20 1862 had prior Cavalry
Company was transferred to the 11th Cavalry and the 11th Cavalry was transferred to the 3d Cavalry Aug 20 1862
A. H. K. Name of the man
Sergeant William Thompson

Book mark

(642)

J. H. Johnson

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Ms. 1

Regt. Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ~~the~~ *June 30, 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks:

Prisoner since Oct 1863

Penalty due \$50

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry also known as the 11th the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry composed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Mounted Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. S. Hanson

Copyist.

Confederate.

C. J.

G

3

Part 3 (May)

Appears in a

List

of Prisoners of War sent to Brig. Gen. E.
M. McCook by Maj. Gen. S. Jones, C. S. A.,
at Tallahassee, Fla., May 1, 1865.

Where paroled

Albany, Ga.

When paroled

May 1

1865.

Remarks:

Reg. No. 1, P. M. Co., 1st Div., Cav. Corps.

M. J. M. 1020

111

W. J. M. 1020

Copied.

(102)

743
Gray 771 U.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5128834	
2	850	
3	8831	
4	583	
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Rice

Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 24 1862 to Jan 18 1863.

dated Jan 18 1863

Enlisted:

When *Jan 18, 1863*

Where *At Home*

By whom *P. H. Rice*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Smith*

To what time *Sept 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

P. H. Rice

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Day

Co. 5, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec. 1862*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 16*, 186 *3*.

Where *Albany*

By whom *Capt. W. H. Rice*

Period *12 Months*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. G. L. Voss*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1863.

Enlisted:

When 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

28

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 2 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1st, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where Sept 1st, 1861.

By whom Sept 1st

Period Sept 1st

Last paid:

By whom Sept 1st

To what time Sept 1st, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Enlisted

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry also known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 29, 1862 with ten companies A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 2d Alabama Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

7711
Sgt. William

Co. I, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5172	1411	20
2		4213	21
3		2-51	22
4		172	23
5		4214	24
6		7572	25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

None MARK
See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John C. ...

By *John C. ...*, Capt. Thomas S. Ross' Company,
Howard's Battalion, Confed. Cav.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-In Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Kirby near*
Charleston S.C. July 2, 1862

Muster-in to date *July 2, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 2, 1862*

Where *Camp Kirby near Charleston S.C.*

By whom *St. Col. G. B. Howard*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 1st Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It consisted of ten companies and mustered 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Many of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Cavalry.

Book mark:

(655)

2857

John C. ...

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 15 to Jan 15, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 15, 1862

Where

By whom

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Jan 15, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

31111

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 2, 1862 to Dec 30, 1863.
dated Sep 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) comprised the organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

30000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav. | C. S. A.

William A. [unclear]
Co. [unclear] 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st Dec 31*, 186*2*
Noted Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1*, 186*2*

Where *Richmond, Va*

By whom *W. A. [unclear]*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *W. A. [unclear]*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Prisoner*

Dec 15, 1863

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and the 13th) Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Cavalry, 1st Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion, 1st Cavalry, was organized August 20, 1862, with headquarters at A. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Wm. H. H. H.
But Co. 2 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 30, 1864
dated March, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The A. R. C. is a Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Regiment of Alabama Cavalry) comprised its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had previous service in the 2d (South) or Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Robert C. ...
3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 20 to June 30, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *June 30, 1864*

Where *Sevier Co, Tenn.*, 1862

By whom *Capt. Peas*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. ...*

To what time *June 30, 1863.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Prisoner since 12 Oct. 1862*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized at Augusta, Ga. in 1862, with ten companies. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Wm. Johnson
Copyist.

745
W. H. Smith
 Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178238	26
2	81470	27
3	8620	28
4	8202	29
5	4801	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. H. Rice

Int. Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *August 18, 1863*.

dated *Aug 18, 1863*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1* 186 *3*

Where *Cattle Creek*

By whom *P. H. Rice*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 18, 1863*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Enlisted for*

3 years

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arizona Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Smith
Co. 2 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *the year 1862*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st*, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, (also known as the 11th the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Tennessee Cavalry) completed its organization August 20 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. H. Smith

1st Lt. Col. 3 Reg. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 21 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.
Since Dec 31 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Battle Creek*

By whom *P. H. Smith*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. H. Smith*

To what time *Apr 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Transferred to 1st*
Regt. 1863.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Cavalry, Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1861.

Enlisted:

When 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Reg't Cavalry, C. S. A., was organized at the 11th, the 1st and 2nd Reg'ts Cavalry, C. S. A., and as Howard's Battalion, Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion, Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with the companies A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, and Company. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st South Carolina Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. H. Howard

Col. *Howard's Regiment*
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept*, 186*2*.

Place *Battle Creek*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 14 Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, was organized on August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 14th and 15th Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

W. C. Arnold

William A. Smith
Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5718	2
2	2201	11
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein
 Number of personal papers herein

NOTE MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(62)

Copyist.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark:

100

Copper

Summit Co

Co. 2; 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Summit Co

Smith's
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2^d (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Corporal
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38
20	39
21	40

Number of medical cards herein
 Number of personal papers herein

HOOD MARK

See also

5

C.S.A.

Dr. G. G. G. G. G.

Pr K. Howard's Regt Cavalry.

Аррентс ос

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Robert H. H. H., 1862.

Enlisted:

Enlisted: _____
When Aug 20, 1862.

Where London

By whom *W. J. Van Cuylen*

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom.....

To what time....., 186

Value of horse, \$200.00

Present or absent.....

Remarks: -----

The ... known as the
... country.
... and the ...
... organization Au
... Some of the men
... R ...

Book mark:

(66)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

G

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

X. G. Griffith

1st Lt. 3rd Reg. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov. 30, 1862 to Dec. 30, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 20*, 1862

Where *Lib. Ala.*

By whom *Capt. - and Clayton*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sharp*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 21st, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed of the organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A number of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

G

L. G. Griffith

1st Co. 3rd Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Mar. 20

Where

Ala.

By whom

Superior Cavalry

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

May 13, 1862

To what time

Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Discharged from
Private to 1st Corp.

Let. 10/1/63

This receipt is to be given to the
holder of the receipt and is to be
retained by the holder of the receipt
and is to be presented to the
proper authorities of the
Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Regiment of the Confederate Cavalry
and is to be presented to the
proper authorities of the
Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Regiment of the Confederate Cavalry

Book mark:

W. H. Elliott

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

في

3. Conv.

C.S.A.

1. The first line is a dashed line.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____ 158.
_____ 27-56

Enlisted:

When June is 1932

Where Lee, Ill.

By whom John A. S. S. S.

Period 3-4-5-6

Last paid:

By whom Charles E. Evans

To what time 10:31 1953

Present or absent 2 ~~1~~

Remarks: -----

[illegible]

Book mark: _____

(64)

Conspic.

3444

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

20. 2. 1948

1st Co. 4. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 24 to June 30. 1884.

dated June 1 1864

Enlisted:

When Aug 20 1882.

Where Lebanon, U.S.A.

By whom. Capt. R. Chapman.

Period 3

Last paid:

By whom... George W. Johnson.....

To what time 1563.

Present or absent

Remarks: -----

[illegible]

Book mark:

(642)

3444

Capital.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2nd Smith's
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated _____

Muster-in to date _____

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Remarks: _____

This company attached to the 3d Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the
11th, the 17th and Howard's Battalion Cavalry, and the 11th
and as Howard's Battalion Cavalry. It was organized at
Baton Rouge, Louisiana, in August, 1862, and was
sent to the front in the summer of 1863. It was
sent prior service to the 11th and 17th Regiments
Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Griffin, Wm
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1		20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of national cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

HOOK MARK

See also

*26. Army & Navy
 Magazine, Conf. Sec.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

G. I.

John Grigsby

Apr.

Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Camp Lowry, Tenn.
May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date

May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 5, 1862.

Where

Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom

Major J. R. Howard

Period

3 yrs

Remarks:

Transferred from 36 Regt.

Tenn. Vols Infy

Book mark:

A. J. Sykes

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2.1

John Grigsby

But... C. H. Henri Contel. C. H.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
(Date = 1.18.62)

of the organization named above,
for Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan. 12, 1863.
Dated Jan. 18, 1863,

Enlisted: July 8, 1900. Term: 10 years.

When ----- Knoxville Tenn

Where ----- *Mal. Sillars*

By whom - George

By whom: 2 yrs
Period: 2 yrs
Last paid: Capt. S. Gibbons

Last paid: Capth. 1862
By whom: Wm. A. H.

To what time Chadwick

To what time called
Present or absent
Remarks missing in action DEC. 21/62.
near Murfreesboro.

Book mark:

15. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

4.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Grigsby.

Co. H 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862, to Apr. 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Entered:

When

July 8, 1861.

Where

Knoxville, Tenn.

By whom

Col. Gillespie.

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid

By whom

Capt. Gibbons.

To what time

Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Dropped from the Roll
Killed at Murfreesboro Tenn.
Dec. 31, 1862.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry is so known as the
31st, 32nd, 33rd and Howard's Regiments of Confederate Cavalry.
and so through a list of the Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion of Cavalry. The organization of the 3d Regiment
was in 1862, and the 3d Battalion was in 1862. Some of the men
had prior service in the 3d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee

Book mark:

L. F. S. S. S.

(100)

Serial

Copyist.

751
James P. Smith
Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein
 Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for October 1967 : 1967.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark :

Copy to:

752
 Grimmer, Sam
 Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein
 Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John McCaskill

Pl Capt. John McCaskill's Co.
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4th 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 12*, 1862.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *J. H. [unclear]*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks:

This company was formed by Capt. John McCaskill, Co. D, 11th Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It was organized at the Company to 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was formed by the 11th, the 14th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry was sent to the Alabama Cavalry, it was sent to the 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry in the fall of 1862 with the 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
above.

Company
of the organization named above.

of the organization named in _____, 1865.
for _____

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remark:-

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]

Bank mark:

Myth. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845

(CONFEDERATE.)

5

3. Cav.

C.S.A.

John Grimmer.

Co., 3 Regt. Cavalry, 1st Div.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for data Apr 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When 186 .

Where.....

By whom.....

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom.....

To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: _____

A. Gene. appeared under the heading
The following recommendations of the
The Gene. appear to belong to the
Company, since they are numbered

The 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st and 11th Iowa Regiments of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry. The 11th Battalion (Cavalry) was organized and designated on August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. J. K. Jones of the men had prior service in the 21st South's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book marks:

Ch. H. Smith

James H. Smith

Co. 9, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

J. C. Smith & Co. J. C. Smith & Co.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John J. Grimsby

Pvt.

Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry, Tenn.
May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom Maj. J. B. Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Remarks: Transferred from
26 Regt Tenn. Vols Inf.

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regt-
ment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry was known as the
11th, the 11th and 11th Regt of Confederate Cavalry.
and as Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized at Columbus, Ga.
just 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 1st Smith's Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. T. Sykes

(663)

2947

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Winstley
For Co. D, 3 Regt Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan. 18, 1863.
Dated Jan. 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 14, 1861.

Where Decatur Tenn.

By whom Capt. Boggs.

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. Gibbons.

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Cavalry, known as the
11th, the 12th, and the 13th, Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion, 1st Cavalry, and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, 1st Cavalry, organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies A. K. A. Some of the men
had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. J. Sigler

C. F. A.

3 Cav.

9.1

Colin H. Grimmer

P.O. Co. H. B. Regt. Co. 1st. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

of the organization named above
for -----

Enlisted: June 14, 1861.

When

Where

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Present or absent _____
Remarks: *Dropped from the Roll*
Discharged March 1863

also known as the Confederate Cavalry, Cavalry and the 11th U.S. Organization A.K.A. Some of the men of the 11th Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Copyright.

(C.S.A.)

3 Cav.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among existed men: 186

Date _____

Place.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. M. Crissley

Co. H. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept* 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty

George Chester present

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

754

Garrett

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Garrett

Hunter William M.

Co. *A*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

INDEX NAME

See also

Junter William M.

Co. *G*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51188217	20
2	83821	21
3	83821	22
4	83821	23
5	83821	24
6	83821	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

PAID MAKE

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. Rice

Capt. Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *March 10, 1862*

John H. Rice, 1862.

Muster-in to date *March 10, 1862*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *March 10, 1862*,

Where *Howard's Battalion Cavalry*,

By whom *John H. Rice*

Period *1 day*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, changed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1862)

200

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

21st in

1st, Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Aug. 24, 1862 to Nov. 15, 1863.

Enlisted

When *Sept 1st*, 186

Where *Ball's Creek*

By whom *P. H. Rice*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *P. H. Rice*

To what time *Sept 1st*, 186

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Lies*

*This company subsequently became company C, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Organized at Chattanooga August 20, 1862, with ten companies A. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southwestern Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2971

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

21st Regt

3rd Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st to 29th May 1862*.

Enlisted:

When

Where *1st to 29th May 1862*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Rice*

Period *1st to 29th May 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *1st to 29th May 1862*

To what time *1st to 29th May 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Dismissed*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) was organized on August 20, 1862, with ten companies. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ~~1912-1913~~ 1912-1913, 1863.

Enlisted:

When -----, 1867.
Where -----

Where _____, 186_____
By _____

By whom Y. J. C.

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____
To what _____

To what time _____ 22, 1863

Present or absent _____
Remarks _____

Remarks: _____

[illegible]

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1861.

Enlisted:

When 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

TV. M. H. ... known to the ... and as Howard's ... and the ... Battalion ... in ... prior service in the ... Cavalry

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. G. 3 Regt Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1863* 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1863* 186 *3*

Where *Alabama*

By whom *John H. ...*

Period *Sept 1863*

Last paid:

By whom *John H. ...*

To what time *Sept 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *2nd ...*

The 3d Regiment ... 11th, the 13th and 14th ... and as Howard's Battalion ... Alabama ... August 20, 1862 with the ... Cavalry

Roll indorsed "Rec'd A and I G. O. Aug 20 1863"

Book mark:

(MODERATE.)

9

3 Cav C.S.A.

W. M. Gunter
Pvt Co 3 Regt Cavalry

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service.

From

May 1

186

3

To

Dec 31

186

3

When paid

Jan 4

186

4

By whom

B. S. Semmes

Amount

\$194.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 200

(203)

J. B. Hyatt

2001

Copied

Gutierrez, Martial

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	511	2	20
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 8, 1864*, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment, Cavalry, known as the 11th Regt. and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Regt. of Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 10, 1862, and was assigned to A. K. Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Mr. Lady *Corporal*

General L. B.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	31	20
2	32	21
3	33	22
4	34	23
5	35	24
6	36	25
7	37	26
8	38	27
9	39	28
10	40	29
11	41	30
12	42	31
13	43	32
14	44	33
15	45	34
16	46	35
17	47	36
18	48	37
19	49	38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

NAME MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Howard

*Co. Capt. John Howard's Company,
Howard's 3rd Confed. Cav.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named *Howard's 3rd*

Roll dated *Camp Smith Tenn*
May 11 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 11* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 11* 1862

Where *Camp Smith Tenn*

By whom *Wm J B Howard*

Period *2 yrs or the war*

Remarks:

This company was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Army at Camp Smith, Tennessee, May 11, 1862.

The 3rd Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, was organized at Camp Smith, Tennessee, May 11, 1862, and as Howard's 3rd Cavalry, it was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Army at Camp Smith, Tennessee, May 11, 1862. The 3rd Cavalry was organized at Camp Smith, Tennessee, May 11, 1862, and as Howard's 3rd Cavalry, it was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Army at Camp Smith, Tennessee, May 11, 1862.

Book mark:

(185)

2163

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B. G. G. G.

Capt. John D. P. Company,
Howard's Bn. Confed. Cav.

Appears at

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 16* to *Aug 31*, 1862
dated *Aug. 31, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Chickamauga Tenn.*

By whom *St. Col. Geo. S. Howard*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became known as the 11th Regt. Confed. Cavalry

The 11th Regt. Confed. Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment, and as Howard's Regiment, Confed. Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion, Western Cavalry, until the organization August 29, 1862, when the companies A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, and the 11th Battalion, Western Cavalry, were consolidated into the 11th Regt. Confed. Cavalry.

Book mark:

CONFEDERATE
C. C. C.

C. S. A.

Appears on _____
_____ Regt. Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____
When _____ dated Jan 18 1862

Where _____
By whom _____ 1862

Period _____
Last paid: _____
By whom _____

To what time _____
Present or absent _____ 1862

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized August
20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. None of the men
had prior service in the Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(642)

M. J. J. J.
J. J. J.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. D. Galt

Co. G. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 31 1862 to Apr 30 1863*
dated *Apr 30 1863*

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 186*2*

Where *W. Va. and Tenn.*

By whom *W. H. Howard*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Apr 30*, 186*3*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *seriously ill sick
at hospital*

The 11th Reg't of Confederate Cavalry is known as the 11th, the 1st and 2nd Reg'ts of Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion in Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion in Army of Cavalry. It was organized August 20 1862. A portion of the 1st Reg't of Tennessee Cavalry had prior service in the 1st Reg't of Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. B. Gentry

Regt. Co. E, 3 Regt Caval Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr 20 to Dec 31* 186 *3*
dated Dec 31 63

Enlisted:

When *May 1* 186 *2*

Where *Cleveland, Tenn*

By whom *Wm. H. Gentry*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gentry*

To what time *Apr 30* 186 *3*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Wounded in*

hospital

The 3d Regiment, Cavalry, was organized at the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiments, Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, the 11th Battalion, Cavalry, was organized at the 11th August 20, 1862, with 10 companies. A. K. Smith, men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark

(642)

3060

J. Gentry

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Post Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 8 Feb*, 186*4*.

dated, Feb

Enlisted:

When *May 18*, 186*2*

Where *Cleveland, Tenn*

By whom *May Howard*

Period *3 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Mitchell*

To what time *Apr 30*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

21020

Sherrill

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

N. B. Guthrey

Det. Co. *3* Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.
detached June 30 1864

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 186*2*.

Where *Chesler and Ginn*

By whom *May Howard*

Period *5 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. [illegible]*

To what time *Apr*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *detached*
duty in hospital
at Oxford, Ga.

The 3d Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry) and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

G 3 Co C M
H B Guthrie
For E 3 Reg Co A

Appear

Muster Roll

of Co.

Regiment Troops and Defences,
Macon, Ga.

for

Nov 1864

Station

Camp Hight Macon Ga

Enlisted

When

Where

By wh

Period

Mar 15 1862
Cleveland Tenn
Maj Knard
War

Last paid

By wh

To what

186

Present

Remarks

Albert
Mason

Book mark:

W B Guthrie

(100)

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

B Gentry

S. Conf. Cav. Co. B

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for _____, 186

Date of issue Sept. 22, 1864

Signature

Remarks

Roll No.

2158

Moore

Copyist.

Anthony, W. B.
Pvt. Co E,
3rd Confed. Rept.

Subject: Detailed Rept. Army

Title of record: S.O. 74/5

Dept. & Army of Tenn. - Johnston

Date: March 15, 1864.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

5
No. *100*
VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT K,

..... of 1864.

Special Requisition

3 conf
car...

FORM 100
SPECIAL REGISTRATION

11/14

10/10

11/22

One pair pants
One " drawers
One " Socks

I certify that the following circumstances exist in the case of the person named above: *Prison clothing & camp card E*
J. M. Thomson
MAJOR J. M. THOMSON, Quartermaster, U.S. Army, will issue the articles mentioned in the above registration.

Received at *U.S. Penitentiary*
of MAJOR J. M. THOMSON, Quartermaster, U.S. Army, at *Georgia, the*

In full of the above mentioned
[SIGNED]

J. M. Thomson

Luther S. Smith
Co. V, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	3118	21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein
 Number of personal papers herein

THOSE MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. Williams
1st Co. 3 Regt Conf Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *2nd 3rd 11th 16th 20th 21st 1862*
2nd 1st 11th 1863

Enlisted:

When *March 1st* 186 *2*

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *Co. 1 Capt*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Enlisted without*
papers

Name as at entry in Co. B
names present & awarded
by Com.

The 1st Regiment of Cavalry, known as the
11th, 12th, and 13th, and Howard's Battalion, Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion, 1st Cavalry, was organized at
Barnes, Va. A number of companies were organized and
mustered in August 1862, with headquarters at A. K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 1st Cavalry Regiment, Tennessee.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3. Conv.

C.S.A.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for. 1000 11/15/1863

Enlisted:

When April 1
Where 1962

Where _____ 1962
By whom _____

By whom capt. John Bates
Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remark: *[illegible]*

The 1st Lt.
11th, and 1st
and as 1st Lt.
Battalion 1st
just 2nd Lt.
End prior
Cavalry

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

G
of 211 Kentucky
Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 11 to 31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent at
Shelburne 21 Sept 63

Book no.

Copyist.

759
Anthony S. B.
Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Anthony S. B.

Mr. William

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Corporal
CARD NUMBERS.

1	47	20
2	51	21
3	72	22
4	51	23
5	72	24
6	51	25
7	72	26
8	72	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

NAME MARK

See also

Confederate.

Capt. McCaskie
Mounted

Ala.

G. W. Guy

Out Capt. McCaskie
Mounted

Age years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named *Clark's* R. dated

Nashville Tenn Jan 4 1862

Muster-in to date

Dec 25 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Dec 25 1861

Where

Philadelphia Ala

By whom

Jno. McCaskie

Period

1 yr

Traveling to place of residence, number of miles.

Valuation in dollars of

Horses *8/30* horse equipment

Remarks:

Bank mark:

Albion

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

John McCaskill's Co.
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July 1st to 1st*

Enlisted: *no listed*, 186*7*.

When

Where *July 1st*, 186*7*.

By whom *John McCaskill*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *present*, 186*7*.

Remarks:

*This company was organized at *Mobile*, Ala. by *John McCaskill* and *Howard*. It was mustered into the *11th*, the *1st*, and *2nd* Reg'ts of *Howard's* Cavalry, and as *Howard's* Cavalry, *1st* Reg't, *11th* Ala. Cavalry, *August 20, 1862*, with ten *men* and prior service in the *Confederate* Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1863*

dated Jan 18 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Book mark

Copyist.

47

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Regt Confed Caval

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ----- 1967-68 ----- 31 150-

Enlisted: _____ 1867.
When _____

When _____

Where -----

By whom 11/11/1911

By whom _____
Period _____

Test paid: _____

Last paid: _____
By whom: _____ 1882

By whom _____
To what use _____ 1867

Present or absent 1881-1882-----

Remarks: -----

[illegible]

Book _____

22. November 1881

Cupress.

(64)

3144

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

57

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *George Washington* *1864*

Enlisted:

When *Dec 11 1864*

Where *Richmond*

By whom *W. C. C. C.*

Period *1864*

Last paid:

By whom *W. C. C. C.*

To what time *1864*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *by 2nd Regt*

11th
and
12th
13th
14th
15th
16th
17th
18th
19th
20th
21st
22nd
23rd
24th
25th
26th
27th
28th
29th
30th
31st

Book

11th

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Union*

By whom *Wm. L. ...*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. L. ...*

To what time *Jan. 1st*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Rec'd. ...*

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 1st - 1st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 1st*, 186*4*.

Where *Richmond*.

By whom *Wm. H. H. H.*

Period *1 year*.

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. H. H.*

To what time *Sept. 1st*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Sept, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date Sept 1, 1862.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Went to front line

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry, known as the 11th, the 12th and 13th, and the 14th, and as Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

H. F. Fennell

Copied.

Gurwin, George

Co. 99, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 Smith's
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	501	1
2		2
3		3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

G.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

George Gwinn

Pvt.

Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Camp Lowry, Tenn.

May 5.

1862.

Muster-in to date

May 5.

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 5.

1862.

Where

Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom

Maj. J. R. Howard

Period

3 yrs.

Remarks:

*This document was taken from the Company H, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, the 11th Battalion Confederate Cavalry, reported to the War Department 20, 1862, with 1000 men. A. J. K. [unclear] had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Siskers.

762
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Confidential Confidential

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Howard's Cavalry

763

Howard, George

Co. ~~3~~, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Colonel | *Colonel*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Howard, George

Aggravated
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Cardinal number
CARD NUMBERS.

1	21788461	20
2	2034	21
3	2116	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also 26 June 1864

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. 1

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Gray Haggird.

3-6-41

Howard's Battin Confed. Cav.

Age 18

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organ. ~~father~~ named above.

Roll dated _____

Camp Lowry Tenn.

May 5.

1562.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 5

1562.

Where

May 31
Camp Lowry Tenn.
B. B. Alford.

By whom

May J. R. Howard

Period

3024

Remarks

3474.
Transferred from 26. Regt.

James Lewis, July 4.

The following information was obtained from the records of the Department of State:

On January 1, 1960, there were 11,000 persons in the United States who had been born in the Soviet Union.

Of these, approximately 7,000 were citizens of the United States and approximately 4,000 were non-citizens.

The number of persons born in the Soviet Union who are citizens of the United States has increased steadily since 1950.

In 1950, there were approximately 3,000 such persons; in 1960, there were approximately 7,000.

This increase is due primarily to the fact that many persons born in the Soviet Union have become naturalized citizens of the United States.

The number of persons born in the Soviet Union who are non-citizens has also increased since 1950.

In 1950, there were approximately 1,000 such persons; in 1960, there were approximately 4,000.

This increase is due primarily to the fact that many persons born in the Soviet Union have entered the United States as permanent residents or temporary lawful permanent residents.

The Department of State is unable to provide more detailed information regarding the specific names of the persons mentioned above.

Very truly yours,
[Signature]

[Name]
Director

[illegible]

Book mark :

L. E. Sykes

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

AS.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Gray Haggard.

3041 Co. H 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan. 12, 1863.
Dated Jan. 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 29, 1861.

Where

Bowling Green, Ky.

By whom

Col. Sillard.

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. A. Gibbons

To what time

Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

The 11th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and 11th Cavalry Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Gray Haggard

3 Corp. 3d Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31. 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30. 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 29, 1861.

Where Bowling Green, Ky.

By whom Col. Lillard.

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Captured near Fairfield Ky. 1863.

The 3d Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st, and 11th and a Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Cykes

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Green J. Suggard

3rd Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863.*

Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 29,* 1861.

Where

Bowling Green

By whom

Col. Lillard

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons

To what time

Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Taken prisoner Oct. 16, 1863.

The 11th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Sykes

(642)

3000

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Gray, Isaac, Jr.

3 Corp.

H. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sam V. Feby, 1864.
Dated Feby 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 29, 1861.

Where

Bohemia Green,

By whom

Col. Sillard.

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons

To what time

Apr. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Prisoner of War since Oct. 16, 1863.

So on

The 3d Regt. of Cavalry, 11th, the 1st and 2d, and as Howard's Battalion, August 20, 1862, was then had prior service in the Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

(CONFEDERATE.)



3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Gray Huggerd.

3 Corp. D. H. ... Reg. ...

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Feb 29 to June 30, 1964

Dated June 22, 1964

Enlisted:

Sept. 27

1561.

When

Howling Green Key

Where

Goldilocks

By whom

245.

Period

Last paid:

Cal. Lib. ous.

By whom

Application

To what time

123

Present or absent

Abstract

Present or absent ☒ Present
Remarks: Discharge on Oct 12 1915.

[illegible]

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

Cupful.

(642)

24 10/14/11

Confederate.

4
214
Capt. H. H. H. H. H.
P. O. 4
Appears in

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent to Nashville

Roll dated March 10, 1863

When captured Feb 11

1863

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled Feb 16

1863

Remarks:

Statement of the...
the Tenn. Marshals...
Provost Marshal...
William H. H.

Hd Qrs. Prov. Mar. Genl. Dept. of the Cumberland
Nashville, Tenn. Roll No. 4.

T. H. H. H.

(2000)

Copy

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Penitentiary, Nashville, Tenn.*

Roll dated Nashville, Tenn. 21, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

*Certificate on the name of John A. Martin, Prisoner of War at Nashville, Tenn., shows that he was captured at Nashville, Tenn., on the 21st of May, 1863.

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Guard, Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. **80**

(6550)

Captain

Official Record

Age

Prisoners of War.

Department

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Remarks

Dep:

Hd Qrs

Vol

Nashville Tenn

President of War,

Deputy

Who

Where captured

By whom captured

When captured

To what point taken

Remarks

Detention

History of the

100-302

100-302

Confederate.

General
of the
Appointed
Roll of Prisoners of War

Paroled at
Roll dated
and
1-6

Went to
Went to
Remained
Shelton

Hd. Qr. Prov. M. Gen. of the Confed.
Nashville Tenn. Jan 14.

(6876)

Record

Copy

Confederate.

14
Corp.
Appears

President of War.

Where

When

Remot

(Confederate.)

H

3

C.S.A.

Gran Haggard
Capt Co. H. 1st. Confed

Appearance

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to
Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va.,
for exchange.

Roll dated *not dated*

, 186

Where captured

Confederate. Tenn

When captured

March 16, 186 *J.*

Remarks

Indorsement shows: Received at City Point April 2nd 1864 by
Capt James M. M. U. S. A. six hundred and eighteen prisoners
of war and one dead soldier. BY A. CANNON Capt. U. S. A.

Number of rolls

500; and *2*

Ap. 5. 1864

(500)

(Signed)

Confederate.

Apparatus for the Relief of Prisoners of War at Camp

Appendix

Where:

When

Revival

W. 111

Winters

By 483

Debut

Height:

Even

Dem. 400

Remarks

Camp Closes

Confederate.

3

60

See Record
Private of 1st Regt
Appears on

Prisoners of War

who have been taken at Fort Mifflin, Pa.

Where captured *at Fort Mifflin, Pa.*

When captured *Jan 1863*

When released *Jan 1863*

Died *Jan 1863*

Cause of death *Smallpox*

Number in company of the grave

Number

Location

Remarks

See 1st and 11th Regt. N. Y. Inf.

See Record

(Confederate.)

H

(54)

George
Cope, Co. H

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill. received from
Camp Chase, Ohio

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks
Ill., Jan'y 23, 1864

Where captured *Greenville, S. C.*

When captured *Oct. 15, 1862*

Remarks *On leave at Springfield*

** Gray Haggard's*

Number of roll

87

(6396)

Albin

Approved

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Assistant Private
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	1015	20
2	1072	21
3	1070	22
4	1070	23
5	1070	24
6	1070	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also Josiah M. Haggard, 2 (Smith's)
 Tenn Cav

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Conv.

C. S. A.

Age 1.2 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized

Whereas

By whom

Period

Remarks:

CONFIDENTIAL

The 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the
The 1st and Howard's Kentucky Cavalry and the 11th
Regiment of the 1st and Howard's Kentucky Cavalry
was organized at Nashville, Tennessee, and sent to
the front with ten companies. The 1st and Howard's
Cavalry was in the 1st and Howard's Kentucky Cavalry

Book mark:

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 3 Cav. C. S. A.

J. H. [unclear]
20 Sgt. [unclear] Regt. [unclear]

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization above,

for *March 1863*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1863*.

Where *At [unclear]*

By whom *Capt. [unclear]*

Period *3 [unclear]*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. [unclear]*

To what time *Aug 31 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

THE [unclear]
11th [unclear]
and [unclear]
Battal [unclear]
must [unclear]
last [unclear]
and [unclear]
[unclear]

Book mark:

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company _____
of the organization named above.

of the organization named above, 1867.
for one hundred and fifty 1867.
dated 9/1 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark:

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

✓ 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Y. L. ...
Co. 11, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Phil 30 to ...*, 1863.
dated ...

Enlisted:

When *May ...*, 1863.

Where *... ..*

By whom *... ..*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *... ..*

To what time *Phil 30 ...*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment of Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 13th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, until the 20th of June 1862, with ten companies A to K. Part of the 2nd had prior service in the 2d Alabama Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. ... *Copied*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

City Co. U. S. R. 23 Confed. C.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 126 126

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 9th Cavalry was reorganized as follows:
11th, the 1st and 2nd Regiments,
and as Howard's Mounted
Regiment. Almost all
lost in 1860 and
and prior service with
Cavalry.

Book mark :

(042)

1. *Forest.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of April, 1967.

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men: 156

Date _____

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

[illegible]

Copyright

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference S.p.

Concord Home
 Little Rock Ark
 Joseph N. Haggard
 (Name)

3 Reg't Tenn Infy?
 under Capt Allen Lea
 J. N. Haggard Sgt. Co A
 3 Concord Car.

was enrolled May 8, 1862
 at Running water Bridge
 Tenn. M. in June 9/62 at
 Camp Kirby Tenn.

On muster Jan 29, 63 lost
 Roll - Deserted Jan 12/64
 then at 2 Smith's Tenn Car.
 (in which Regt Capt Allen Lea
 served) served in 3 2nd Car.

Haggard not found on either
 roll on file Capt Allen Lea
 2 Smith's Tenn Car. (Nov 11 or
 Dec 31/61) in which he was
 any 3 Tenn Car. or Regt.
 Tenn. or Col's Regulars found

2-10-11

Form No. 47-1-A G.O.
 RE. APR. 14-15-1862

OVER-

J. N. Haggard

67 E Din:
Nothing added to
2-10-16
3-1-16

2-10-16
The record is paid
found

Write nothing above this line

February 11, 1916.

Respectfully returned to the
Superintendent Confederate Home,
Little Rock, Arkansas.

The name Joseph or J. E. Haggard
has not been found on the two rolls
on file, dated November 1, 1861, and
December 31, 1861, respectively, of
Captain Allen Lee's Company, 2d
Smith's Tennessee Cavalry, C.S.A., or
on the rolls on file of any company
of any 3d Tennessee Regiment in that
Army.

The records show that members of
2d Smith's Tennessee Cavalry later
served in 3d Confederate Cavalry.

The records also show that J. E.
Haggard, sergeant, Company A, 3d
Confederate Cavalry, was enrolled
May 8, 1862, at Running Water Bridge,
Tennessee. On muster roll dated
February 29, 1864, last roll of com-
pany on file, he was reported "de-
serted January 12, 1864." No later
record of him has been found.

The Adjutant General.

Report to
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein /
 Number of personal papers herein /

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

S. S. Rogers
Capt. Thomas S. Rogers Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Kirby, N.C.*
Charleston, S.C. July 2, 1862

Muster in to date

July 3, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

July 2, 1862
Camp Kirby, N.C.
Dr. J. H. Ward
3 years

* This is the only copy of the original muster-in roll of the 3rd Cavalry, known as the 11th Cavalry, which was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa., in 1862, and which was later reorganized as the 11th Cavalry, and finally as the 11th Cavalry, and finally as the 11th Cavalry.

Book mark

S. S. Rogers
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 11th Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th Regiment of Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as the 11th Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion of the 11th Cavalry, composed its organization August 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had previously served in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Canv.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 21 1866, 1866.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark:

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.



E. S. Frazier

Co. 2 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 30 1863* 186
Oct 3 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged

See

This is a copy of the original record of the 11th Cavalry, and is the only one of its kind in the South. It is the only one of its kind in the South. It is the only one of its kind in the South.

Book number

E. S. Frazier

Copyist.

CONFEDERATE.)

41

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

J. H. Hyle
Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept*, 186*2*.

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on sick furlough

The undersigned, Captain J. H. Hyle, of the 3rd Cavalry, Confederate States Army, certifies that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the original return of the 3rd Cavalry, Confederate States Army, for the month of September, 1862.

(644)

2540

Copyist.

CONFIDENTIAL

H

3

B.L.A.

C. S. Hagler
Priv. Co. I. 3. Confed

Appears on

Register

of Payments to Discharge Soldiers

Date of discharge

Sept. 3.

1863

Date of payment

Sept. 3.

1863

By whom

A. J. Barry

Remark

Confed. Arch. No. 111, page 239

J. Barry

Copied

(576)

Ad. 3. 11. 1763
 29th 1763
 To be discharged
 by command of
 General Hagg,
 Lincoln & Cooney,
 1st (A.A. 400)

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY
 FOR DISCHARGE in the case
 of

... Co.
 Reg't of ...
 Officer Med. Dir. (Heph)
 ... 27/63
 Approved and
 respectfully ...
 ...
 ...
 ...
 ...

Received A & I. G. Office, ...

9. 3 Conf. ed. 1863

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

To be used in cases of disability.

I, John H. Smith, of Captain John H. Smith Company, 1st Regiment of Confederate States, of Alabama, who enlisted in the 1st Regiment of Confederate States on the 1st day of August, 1862, to serve 3 years; he was born in Alabama in the State of Alabama, is 25 years of age, 5 feet, 8 inches high, Dark complexion, Blue eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation Farmer enlisted a Private. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days. Here consult directions on Form Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

STATION: General Hospital
DATE: August 1st 1862
John H. Smith Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said John H. Smith of Captain John H. Smith Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of Wound (Here consult par 1134, p. 345, and directions on Form 12, p. 280 Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

John H. Smith Surgeon.

DISCHARGED this 1st day of September, 1862, at General Hospital
John H. Smith Commanding the Post.

NOTE 1 - When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.
NOTE 2 - The place where the soldier desires to be discharged may be here added

REBEL ARMY
RECORD DIVISION
(DUPLICATES)

Adm. Comm. of Home
Aug 27, 1863

Be discharged

By Command of
General H. 273

Simcock & Co. Secy
100 N. 4th St.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY
FOR DISCHARGE in the case
of

Gen. H. 273
Co.

Regt of
Adj. Gen. Dir of H. H. H.
Gallen Gen Aug 27/63
Spec of H. H. H.
H. H. H.
H. H. H. Dir of H. H. H.

Received A & I O Office,

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

I hereby certify that John W. Smith of the 1st Regiment of Confederate Soldiers
 was disabled by illness
 on the 1st day of August 1864 to serve 12 years; he was born
1842 in the State of Mississippi
25 years of age, 5 feet, 10 inches high, dark complexion, dark eyes,
dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted farmer. During the last two
 months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days. See circular instructions Form Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.

STATION: 1st Regt. 1st Div. 1st Army
 DATE: August 1st 1864
John W. Smith
 Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said John W. Smith of
 Captain John W. Smith Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
 because of illness See circular per 1134 p. 145 and directions on Form 12 p. 200. Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.

John W. Smith
 Surgeon.

DISCHARGED this 1st day of August 1864 at Shreveport
John W. Smith
 Commanding the Post.

NOTE 1—When a private uses this station, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.
 NOTE 2—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town— Shreveport County— Caddo State— Louisiana

(DUPLICATES)

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Imperial
CARD NUMBERS.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav. C. S. A.

John H. [unclear]
But Capt. Thomas S. [unclear] Howard's Battle Cavalry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Kelly, near [unclear]*
near Tenn. July 3 1862

Muster-in to date *July 2 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 2 1862*

Where *Camp Kelly near [unclear]*

By whom *St. Of Jas H. [unclear]*

Period *2 years*

Remarks:

*This company was mustered into the 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry was organized at the 11th, the 1st, and 9th [unclear] and as Howard's Battle Cavalry, Infantry, August 20, 1862, with the [unclear] Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. B. Hager

28th Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 31, 1862* to *Jan. 1, 1863*
dated *Apr. 30, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Print

Book mark

J. B. Hager

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

of the organization named
for S. J. ..., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark:

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 20 1862* 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark

(642)

Copyist.

(- SEVERATE)

He 3 bar. Ala.
Geo. B. Taylor
Co I 3 Regt. Cav

Name

Register

of Claims for unpaid Orders and Sums from
A person who was in the service in the
Office of the United States Army for the
War Department.

By *E. C. Hagler, Mo.*
Jan 25 1864.

Where

Where

Where

Comptroller

186

Where

186

Where

Number of settlements

Cash

Balance

Amount

By whom paid

Name of Paymaster's Office

Abstract of No. of Vouchers

Confid. Arch. 91

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(1864)

211

768
Hancy William H
Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hancy William H

769

Lane. E. H.

Co. ~~2~~ 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lane. E. H.

Smith's
Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>1</i>	2
2	<i>2</i>	2
3	<i>3</i>	2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated _____
_____ 1862.

Muster-in to date _____, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Remarks: _____

This company subsequently became _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Arkansas Cavalry. Some of the men
sent to the front in the 2d Regiment, Kentucky Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(225)

2250

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 20 1862* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 24th
Meat Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was raised as
11th the 12th and 14th and 14th and 14th and 14th and 14th
and as Howard's Battalion in Confederate Cavalry and
Battalion Alexander's Cavalry and 14th and 14th and 14th
and 14th and 14th and 14th and 14th and 14th and 14th
had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C. H. ...
C. H. ... Co. 3rd Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 24th to Aug 21st* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st and 2nd Regiments of Cavalry, and as Howard's last name was ... and the 11th Battalion ... August 20, 1862 ... had prior service in the ... Regiment of Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(042)

5000

Copyist.

James L. R.

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C. H. Rieck
Capt. P. H. Rieck's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Sept 17, 1862

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 34 Regt.
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, later known as the
11th, the 14th, and 11th, was composed of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
and as Howard's Battalion in Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Virginia Cavalry, completed its organization on Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(555)

2060

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. H. R. Co.

Wm. H. R. Co.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1862*, 1862.

Where *Battle Creek*

By whom *Wm. H. R. Co.*

Period *Sept 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. R. Co.*

To what time *Sept 1862*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

3rd Regt.

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 14th and 11th Regiments Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry until the reorganization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

271 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1861

Enlisted:

When 1861

Where

By whom Capt. H. H. H.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Reg't of the A. Cavalry was formed by the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiments of Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment was transferred to the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with 10 companies, A-K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment, Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. ...

... 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...* 24, 1865.

Enlisted:

When *...*, 1865.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...* 24, 1865.

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The 1st Regiment of Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Chv.

C. S. A.

Co. 2 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1966 1966

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark:

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1861*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment

11th the 1st and

and as 11th the 1st

1st 20 1862 with

1st prior service

Cavalry

Book mark:

Private
Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

ROCK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

W

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. Rife

(Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.*

Age years.

Appears on *67*

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Company Muster-in*

Jan. 17, 1862.

Muster-in to date, 186 ..

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 17, 1862.*

Where *Camp Howard's*

By whom *Maj. H. B. Howard*

Period *1 year*

Remarks: *Recruit*

Served in Howard's

1st Cavalry

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, was organized at Camp Howard, August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. K. A. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Richard H. ...

..., Capt. P. H. R. ...

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *...* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *...* 1863.

Where *Battle Creek*

By whom *P. H. R.*

Period *2 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *P. H. R.*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Enlisted for 3 years*

This company subsequently became Company 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 14th and Howard's Regiment, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed to August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of these men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

...

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 186.

Enlisted: When 186.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid: By whom

To what time 186.

Present or absent

Remarks:

THE CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA: 22 FEBRUARY 1862. I, JAMES M. HARRIS, Captain of the 3rd Cavalry, do hereby certify that the following named persons are the members of the Company of the 3rd Cavalry, C. S. A., who were present at the muster roll for the month of February, 1862.

Remarks:

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Master Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 11th Cavalry was reorganized as the
11th Cavalry Regiment on 1 July 1908.
and as Headquarters 11th Cavalry Regiment
Battalion A, 11th Cavalry Regiment,
post 20, 14th Cavalry Regiment, 1st Cavalry
had prior service to the 11th Cavalry
Cavalry

Book mark.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

CSA

Co. 2, 1st Reg't Cavalry, Cal.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 156 /

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time 10:00 196 7

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry was organized on the 11th, the 1st and 2d Regiments of Cavalry were organized and as Howard's 1st Cavalry was organized on the 11th Battalion of Cavalry was organized on the 11th August 1861 and the 3d Cavalry was organized on the 11th had prior to the 11th of August 1861 the 1st Cavalry Cavalry

Book mark: [http://www.fox.com](#)

(CONFEDERATE)

3 COV.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment of Cavalry, 11th, the 1st and 2nd, and as Howard's Battalion, Virginia, 1st 20 1862 with Cavalry
Roll Indorsed

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by 3d Cavalry Division and turned over
to the Provost Marshal, Savannah, Georgia.

Roll dated

not dated, 186

Where captured

When captured

186

Remarks:

Number of roll

63 sheet

(6006)

Supp.

John B. Smith

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE)

Private Smith

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>11-4-77</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for 1861

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1864.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1864.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1864.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Warrant Hall dis-*
mounted furloughed.

The 1st Regiment of Cavalry, Confederate States Army, was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa., on the 11th of May, 1862, and as it was the first Confederate Cavalry unit to be organized, it was designated the 1st Regiment of Cavalry, Confederate States Army. It was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa., on the 11th of May, 1862, and as it was the first Confederate Cavalry unit to be organized, it was designated the 1st Regiment of Cavalry, Confederate States Army. It was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa., on the 11th of May, 1862, and as it was the first Confederate Cavalry unit to be organized, it was designated the 1st Regiment of Cavalry, Confederate States Army.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st Regt. Cavalry*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 186*4*.

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *John B. Jones*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *John B. Jones*

To what time *May 1st*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *with 1st Regt. Cavalry*

discharged

for 1 year

at Richmond, Va.

at 1st Regt. Cavalry

at 1st Regt. Cavalry

at 1st Regt. Cavalry

at 1st Regt. Cavalry

at 1st Regt. Cavalry

at 1st Regt. Cavalry

at 1st Regt. Cavalry

Book mark:

John B. Smith
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1		20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. Hall
Priv. Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

of the organization named _____ 1-6

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark

1112nd

Wm. L. Smith
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry

(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Wm. L. Smith

John G. Smith
Co. F. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein
 Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Exp. 211 - 1000

1. Capt. John O. Company,
Howard's Battery, Cavalry.

Age years.

April 12 - 1971

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated: Spring 1864

May 16, 1862.

Mustered in to date 21 Sept, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:
1881

When May 16, 186

Where Long Beach

By whom for the States

Period 3 yrs

Remarks

*This document contains information which is exempt from public release under E.O. 12958, Section 1.5, and is to be controlled as a "Secret" document.

The 1st Cavalry Division was activated at Fort Bliss, New Mexico, on 10 July 1956. It was composed of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, and 100th Cavalry Regiments.

Book mark

(655)

3952

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John S. Adams
1st Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *his 3rd* *March*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 16*, 1862.

Where *Springfield*

By whom *Capt. Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Bates*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

*The 11th Regt. Cavalry was organized at Springfield, Mo., in 1862, with the 11th and 12th Regts. of Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion. It was mustered into the service of the Confederate States on August 20, 1862, with the 11th and 12th Regts. of Cavalry. Some of the men had prior service in the 11th and 12th Regts. of Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

of the organization named above.
for 100-31162-6-22-30, 186-3
100-31162-6-22-30, 186-3

Enlisted:

When

Where.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time.

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark:

(1642)

3.4641

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Confederate Cavalry*, 186-3

Dates *Jan 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(642)

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John W. ...
Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June 1st*, 186*4*
at date

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 186*3*.

Where *in place for*

By whom *in place*

Period *3 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. ...*

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks *in front without*

leave

The 11th Reg't of Cavalry, known as the 11th, the 1st and 11th Reg'ts of Cavalry, and the 11th and as Howard's Reg't, was organized at ... August 20, 1862, with the ... Tennessee Cavalry

Book mark:

(Confederate)

Appears on a

Roll

of Prisoners of War *

Roll dated April 9, 1863

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

MC 2

* Indorsement: In 1863, the above named prisoner escaped while being forwarded to Nashville, the train being attacked by Guerrillas.

Hd Qrs Prov Mar Genl, Dept of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 600; sheet 1

(6394)

Copied

Confederate.

Name _____

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Chattanooga, Tenn., the day and year set op-
posite to the signature.

Place of residence _____

Complexion _____

Eyes _____

Date _____

Remarks _____

Indorsement shows: "Rolls of Rebel Deserters released on
Oath of Amnesty at Chattanooga, Tenn."

Number of roll _____

73 sheet

John L. O.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private. Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. C. Hail
Co. E 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr 31 1863*, 186 *3*
dated, *Apr 31, 1863*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 186 *3*

Where *Waller's Co. Ga.*

By whom *Capt. Williamson*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *186*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Capt. Hail

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

H.

J. A. Hall

Co

3rd Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

dated Feb 20

1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 21st of the 1st and 2nd Regts of the 3rd Cavalry, C. S. A., were ordered to the front on the 21st of the month of February, 1864, and on the 22nd of the same month they were engaged in the battle of the Clouds. The 1st and 2nd Regts of the 3rd Cavalry, C. S. A., were ordered to the front on the 21st of the month of February, 1864, and on the 22nd of the same month they were engaged in the battle of the Clouds. The 1st and 2nd Regts of the 3rd Cavalry, C. S. A., were ordered to the front on the 21st of the month of February, 1864, and on the 22nd of the same month they were engaged in the battle of the Clouds.

Book mark

W. L. G. 1864

(CONFEDERATE)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 11 Aug 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book number

Confederate.

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn. Capt. [illegible] forces under
Maj Gen. Thomas, commanding Dept of the
Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt S. E.
Jones, Prov. Mar. Gen., Louisville, Ky., June
20, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland,
Office Prov. Marshal General, Nashville,
Tenn., June 20, 1864.

Where captured ✓

When captured

1864

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen., Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn., Roll No. 290.

(8886)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., during
the five days ending June 25, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, June 30, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

, 186

Where from

Remarks:

Number of rolls

147; sheet

(adv)

Original

Confederate.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received

Where captured

Date when captured

Date when discharged

Where sent

Remarks, charges, &c.

Louisville, Ky., Register N 6 page

Appendix B

Received by M... .. P... .. L... .. K...

When captured

Discharged:

Terms

When

Remark - :

Louisville, Ky. (Special News Service) —

CONFIDENTIAL

Approved

Roll of Prisoners of War

For the use of the War Department, Department of the Army

Roll of Prisoners of War, 1864

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

NAILED

4103

67

Confederate.

Appear

Roll of Prisoners of War

Island Barracks, then Louis-
ville, Ky., Jan. 24, 1864

Island Barracks,
Island, Tenn., July 6, 1864

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

Confederate.

21

W. C. Ball

W. C. Ball

Edw. C. Wright

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

confined at Rock Island Barracks, Rock Island, Ill.

Captured:

When

Where

Confined

Transferred:

When

Where

Released

Escaped

Died

Remarks:

Rock Island, Ill., Register No. 2 - p. 107

Confederate.

No 3244

Genl. J. B. Magruder
Genl., Co. 2, 2 Regt.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Fort Island Barracks, Ill., June 21, 1865.

Place of residence Jeffersonville, Ind.

Complexion fair hair light

Eyes blue height 5.5

Age 27 years.

NOTE: Released June 21, 1865, per G. O. No.
100, A. G. O.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

886

1 (005)

John B. Magruder

Officer

778
John Smith
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Smith
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Y. H. Hail

Co. E 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30 to Dec 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was formed as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiments of the 11th and as Howard's Battalion of the 11th Battalion of Alabama Cavalry. It was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies, C to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d, 8th and 9th Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Det. Co. E. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 7 1864*, 1864.

Listed:

When *Dec 10*, 1863.

Where *General Hill, Ga.*

By whom *J. H. ...*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged*

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry, known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Cavalry and the 11th Battalion of Cavalry, was organized August 20, 1862, with the following: S. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. ...
... Co. ... 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*4*
date of ...

Enlisted:

When *Dec 10*, 186*3*.

Where *General ...*

By whom *H. Leonard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ... 186*4*.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *sick at hospital*

The 3d Regiment ... known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's ... and as Howard's ... and the 11th ... August 20 1862 with ten ... A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the ... Regiment Tennessee Cavalry

Book mark:

779

Hall, Edwin H.

Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hall, E. H. W.

780

Ham. C. G. G.

Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ham. C. G. G.

Hall, L. M.

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

*Cards filed with

Hall, L. M.

782

Will. Martin D.

Co. ⁴ , 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Will. M. D.

783
in
Hall. Martin. S.
Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hall. M. S.

John A. Smith
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. ...
Co. 1st 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 31 1863*, 1863

20th Jan 1863

Enlisted:

Where *Jan 19, 1863*

Where *Jefferson, Mo*

By whom *Capt. Baker*

Period *3 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Baker*

To what time *Jan 31 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Call 2

Regt 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Call 2* 1863.

Date 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 17*, 1862

Where *At Fort Mifflin Pa*

By whom *John A. ...*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *Sept 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

The 11th Regt. ... known as the 11th, the 1st ... Cavalry, and as the ... Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion ... August 20, 1862, ... some of the men had prior service in the 1st ... Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 12.22.51 1964

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. Z. Hall

Priv. Co. A. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *M. Z. Hall*, 1864

dated July 4, 1864

Enlisted:

When *July 17*, 1862

Where *Spring place*

By whom *Jno Bates*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged May 10*, 1864

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry, Confederate States Army, was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa., in 1862, and was reorganized at Fort Mifflin, Pa., in 1863, and was mustered out at Fort Mifflin, Pa., in 1864. The 3d Regiment of Cavalry, Confederate States Army, was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa., in 1862, and was reorganized at Fort Mifflin, Pa., in 1863, and was mustered out at Fort Mifflin, Pa., in 1864.

Book mark

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

H. ...
Wm. ...
...

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received *May 1st* 1864
Where captured *near ...*
Date when captured *May 1st*, 1864
Date when discharged *June 1st*, 1864
Where sent *Rock Island, Ill.*
Remarks, charges, &c. *...*

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 6: page

73

...
Copy

(Confederate)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at the Ky. Military Prison
during the year ending May 27, 1864.

Roll dated Oct. 12, 1864. Gen. Post of Ky.
Issued May 28, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

When released

Remarks

Confederate.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Lexington, Ky.

Where captured

186

When captured

Discharged

Terms

186

When

Remarks

Lexington, Ky. Register Nov. 186

Copyright

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Louisville, Ky., transferred to R. C. Island,
Ill., May 25, 1864.

Roll dated Office Pro. Mar. Genl., District of
Kentucky, Louisville, May 25, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Accepted by
May 15, 1864.

Number of rolls

428; sheet

(1896)

Copy

Confederate.

Appear.

Regt. 1st Regt.

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Island Barracks, Hilton Head, S.C.
Ky. May 27, 1864.

Roll dated

Where captured

When captured

, 1864.

Remarks

Number of roll

74

(6376)

Approved

Confederate.

H. 3 bar

Harlan V. Hall

Adj Gen. H. & Regt Confed Gen

Appears on register of

Prisoners of War

confined at Rock Island Prison, Ill. 1864.
Thence

Captured.

When

Where

Confined

Transferred.

When

Where

Released

Escaped

Died

Remark:

Congestion of lungs.
Grave 1282

Rock Island Prison Register No. 2

J. C. Bacon

Confederate.

22

3

6

b.d.

Section 1000
Reg. No. 1000

Appears on 1000

Prisoners of War

who have died at Rock Island, Illinois.

When captured

June 10

When captured

May 1, 1861

When joined station

May 1, 1861

Died

May 1, 1861

Cause of death

Constitutional disease

Number and locality of the grave

Number

1252

Locality

Remarks:

Rock Island, Ill. Register No. 1000

Appar.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj Gen. Thomas commanding Dept of the
Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt S. E.
Jones, Pro. Mar. Gen., Louisville, Ky., May
24, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept of the Cumberland,
Office Provst Marshal General, Nashville,
Tenn., May 24, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l. Dept of the Cumberland
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 271; sheet

795
Hall
Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS.

1		20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *6*
 Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK

See also *Thomas A Hall 2 (Smith's)*
Tenn Cav

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

U. S. A.

U. S. A. Capt. F. M. *Howard* Company.
Howard's Battalion, 3rd Regt. Cav.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 22* *1862*

June 12 1862

Muster-in to date *June 19* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized *June 12* 1862

Where *Howard's Battalion*

By whom *Howard*

Period *Sept 22* 1862

Remarks: -----

*This company subsequently became Company A of Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Battalion of Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Cavalry was organized the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. On August 20, 1862 with ten companies A. K. A. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d Cavalry, 1st and 2nd Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

21

33 Cav.

C.S.A.

S. A. Hall

H^c 176, no. 16, 3 Right Confession

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization, named above,

16 Aug 1944. 6 miles N. 1-55.

Enlisted:

When 12 June 1967

Where at the residence of

By whom (Capt. P.)

Period 3 class

Last paid:

By whom W. J. [illegible]

To what time 6:31 1-62.

Present or absent /

Remarks: *Hand*

The following information is provided for informational purposes only. It is not intended to be used as a substitute for professional advice. Please consult your physician or other healthcare provider for more information.

Book mark

(642)

1. 1921.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Regt.
1st Co. 11th Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *1st Co. 11th Regt. Confed. Cav.*, 1863.
1st Co. 11th Regt. Confed. Cav.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*, 1862.

Where *Memphis, Tenn.*

By whom *W. H. C. C.*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. C. C.*

To what time *Dec 31st*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 11th Regt. Confed. Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 11th Regt. Confed. Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion. A portion of the 11th Battalion was sent to the front on August 20, 1862, with the 11th Regt. Confed. Cavalry. Some of the men had prior service in the 11th Regt. Confed. Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. C. C.
copied.

CHINA

3 Cav.

_____ Co. _____ Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

186

Submitted:

186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom.....

To what time _____ 196

Present or absent

Remarks: Small 10/10/19[illegible]

Book mark:

16421

Copy to:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Regt Conf. d. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1867

Enlisted:

When July 20, 1862

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom.....

To what time _____, 1867.

Present or absent.....

Remarks: _____

11th, 1941, at the age of 11 years, and as a member of the 11th Battalion, Australian Imperial Force, from 20, 1941, to 20, 1941. He had prior service in the Australian Cavalry.

Book mark: "

(642)

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *1st Regt. Confed. Cav.* *June 10, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

1st Regt. Confed. Cav.
June 10, 1862.

The 1st Regt. Confed. Cav. was organized at
11th, the 1st, and 11th, and as Howard's
Battalion, August 1861, and was mustered
out 20, 1862, with 100 men. It was
had prior to the 1st of June, 1862, and
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copy

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll

of deserters from the Army received at Nashville,
Tenn., July 26, 1864 from the Provost Marshal,
District of the Tennessee.

Roll dated Hd. Qrs. Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
July 26, 1864

When received

, 1864.

When deserted

, 1864.

Where deserted

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l. Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.: Roll No. **653.**

(Confederate.)

Appears on a roll

Deserters from the Rebel Army.

When received

Where reported

Date when reported

Date when discharged

By whose order discharged

Remarks:

the first

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 10, page

Confederate.

Appears at

Prisoners of War

received at M Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured 186 .

Discharged :

Terms

When 186 .

Remarks :

Louisville, Ky. Register No. 3. page

(Confederate.)

Name appears as signature

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, and sworn to at
Louisville, July 1864

Place of residence

Complexion

Eyes

REMARK: Sent from Dept of the Cumberland to be released north of the Ohio River.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows that this man was discharged from Mill Prison, Louisville, Ky. and released north of the Ohio River.

Number of roll

623; sheet

646.

Copied

John Smith
Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. Smith
1st Regt Confed Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *James H. Smith*, 1863
1st Regt Confed Cav.

Enlisted
When *1st May 1862*, 1862

Where *Spencer Mass*

By whom *Capt. Smith*

Period *3 years*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time *May 31, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2nd) Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862, with headquarters at K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Thos. M. Smith
Capt. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Chapman, 1863.

Enlisted: May 16, 1862
When 1862

Where. *At the residence of the*

By whom.....

Period 3 years

Last paid: _____
By whom: Capt. D. L. Hunt 1862

By whom James
To what time 2:30 186 2

Present or absent

Present or absent _____
Remarks: 1st Year Freshman
Language 201263

The ... was known as the
11th ... Cavalry and the 11th
and as it would have been ...
Battalion ... of the ...
had prior service in the ... Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry

Book mark :

(133)

५५

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

Enlisted: _____
When May 16, 1862.

Where Alphaplanys

By whom John C. Jones

Period 3-4-2-1

Last paid:

By whom Calley is detained

To what time Feb 31, 1863

Present or absent C. S. Leonard-----

Remarks: *Chamaecrista*

Leave 25 July 64

[illegible]

Book mark:

(042)

Сорусы.

2042

Confederate.

Name of person sworn to at

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Chattanooga, Tenn., the day and year set op-
posed to the names.

Place of birth

Complexion

Eyes

Hair

Height

in.

186

Indorsement shows: Release of 100 deserters released on
Oath of Amnesty at Chattanooga, Tenn.

Number of roll

73 sheet

Copy

787
Lin. comas. 2
Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hall. S. 2.

788
Wm. Thomas
Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wm. Thomas

1790
William L. (P)

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hall, W. R. (P)

791
Hall, S. C.
Co. ³, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hall, S. C.

Lin. R. A. C.

Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1		20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of military cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

H BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

William C. G. ...

1st Capt. John C. ... Company,
Howard's 1st Cavalry.*

Age ... years:

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring Place Ga*

Muster-in to date *March 16, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When *May 11*, 1862

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *John C. G.*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company 2nd Regt
ment Confederate Cavalry.
The 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized at the
11th, 12th, 13th and 14th Regiments Confederate Cavalry.
and as the 11th and 12th Regiments Confederate Cavalry were
Reitration 1st Cavalry. The 13th and 14th Regiments
just 20 1862 and the 1st Cavalry. The 13th and 14th
had prior was in the 1st Cavalry. The 13th and 14th
Cavalry

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

2nd 3 Cav. C. S. A.

Wm. H. H. H.

1st Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 31 1862*, 1863.
Date Jan 18 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 11*, 1862.

Where *Spring Hill Tenn*

By whom *Capt. H. H. H.*

Period *Sept 31 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. H. H.*

To what time *Sept 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Captured on*

the 31 Dec 1862

The 3rd Regiment of Cavalry, composed of the 7th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, captured its first battle August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 21st Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Willie L. L. L.
1st Co. 3rd Regt Confed. Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Dec 31 1862*
1st date

Enlisted: *1st date*
When *1st date*, 186*2*

Where *1st date*
By whom *John L. L.*

Period *1st date*
Last paid: *1st date*

By whom *1st date*
To what time *1st date*

Present on *1st date*, 186*2*

Remarks: *1st date*

The 3d Regt. Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2d Regts. Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion. The 11th Battalion was organized on August 20, 1862, and the 3d Regt. Cavalry was organized on August 20, 1862. The 3d Regt. Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2d Regts. Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion. The 11th Battalion was organized on August 20, 1862, and the 3d Regt. Cavalry was organized on August 20, 1862.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 2/12/1883 188-3

for 2/2/12 3/11/13

Enlisted:

Enlisted: _____, 1862.
When _____

Where

When
Where

By which

Where.....
By whom.....

Period

Period 3 years

Lost paid:

Last paid: _____
By whom: East India

By whom

By whom Carroll
To what time 1:30 1-8 3

Present or absent

Present or absent *C. S. F. S. and*

REMARKS:

Remarks: Collected

Kingston 25th Nov

6.2

.....

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

[illegible]

Book mark: _____

Book mark:

1642

Coral

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2112

Reid, Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 250, 186

Enlisted:

When July 15, 1862.

Where \vec{r} is a place vector

By whom John L. Bates

Period 3, 4, 5

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. L. Lilland

To what time 4 1/2 30 1863

Present or absent C. F. G. G. G. G.

Remarks: Captured at

Kingston 25 Oct 63

.....

.....

.....



.....

The 11th Regiment consisted of cavalry, more known as the 11th, the 1st and 10th Cavalry Regiments, Infantry Cavalry, and as the 11th and 10th Cavalry Regiments, Infantry Cavalry, and the 11th Cavalry, Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st South Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(613)

Copyright

5444

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Calif. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Wheat 1964
Dated July 14, 1974

Enlisted:

When July 16, 1962

Where Spring place, 1982

By whom James H. Hays
Period 1880-1885

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gubbins

To what time Feb 31 1862

Present or absent absent
 Remark P

Remarks: Captured at
Kingsland, Texas.
Nov 25/53.

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry was organized at Fort
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Battalion, 1st Cavalry, was
and so Howard's Battalion, 1st Cavalry, was
Battalion, 1st Cavalry, was
must go to the 1st Cavalry, 1st Cavalry, 1st Cavalry
had prior service in the 1st Cavalry, 1st Cavalry, 1st Cavalry
Country

Book mark:

(142)

0.0001

Confidential

H
Prisoners of War
Appears in a register of

Prisoners of War.

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1, page 111.
Hd Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.

Confederate.

6 3 60, 6

Wm. L. Hull
Capt. Co.

Appears as a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Douglas, Ill., March 30, 1863,
and delivered at City Point, Va., April 4, 1863.

Roll dated 1st March

, 186

Where captured

Healy

When captured

Sept 1862

, 1862.

Remarks

Roll bears the following inscription:
Received at City Point, April 4, 1863, of the U. S. Steamer
U. S. A. direct to prisoners of war. BY ATTEST Capt. J. S. A.

Number of rolls

76; sheet 1

(6296)

Chapman

Confederate.

14

3

10-1-4

Prisoner of War

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville Tenn. captured by ... under
command of Maj Gen. Thomas ... Dept.
Cumberland, and forwarded to ... S. E.,
Jones, Provost Marshal at Louisville Ky. Dec.
13, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville Tenn. Dec.
13, 1863.

Where captured *Kingston Tenn.*
When captured *Nov. 21 1863*
Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Genl. Dept. Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 159 sheet 2

13 found

Copied

Prisoners of War,
Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded *Louisville*

Remarks: *For Exchange*

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 2, page 106
(Hd Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Confederate.

Appears

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at . . . Ky, Dec. 13, 1863, from
Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated . . . Dist Ky, Louisville,
Ky Dec 13, 1863.

Where captured . . .

When captured . . . Dec 2, 1863

Remarks:

Number of rolls

93; sheet 2

(1866)

W. H. H. H.
Approved

Confederate.

4

3

C.S.A.

James M. Smith
Private, 1st Regt. Ky. Inf.

Appears

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Ky.

When captured

Oct. 13, 1863.

Where captured

Richmond, Va.

When captured

Nov. 21, 1863.

When discharged

Feb. 16, 1863.

Remarks

Good Soldier

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1 page 62

James M. Smith

Confederates

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville

Where captured

When captured

Discharged

Terms

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky. Register Nov. 1862

Confederates

Approved: _____

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Louisville, Ky., to Rock Island,
Ill., Dec. 16, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, Dec. 16, 1863.

Where captured _____

When captured _____, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of men

374

(366)

[Signature]
(Copy)

Confederate.

Regiment

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., received from Louisville, Ky.

Roll dated H. J.arters Rock Island Barracks, Ill.,
Jan. 1, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

, 1861.

Remarks:

Number of roll

52

(6896)

Chapman

Confederate.

18

3

68

Almon & P. Hall

Part 7 3 Regt Confederate.

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island, Ill. from May 17, 1863
to May 19, 1863.

Roll dated at Rock Island, Ill. May 17, 1863.

Where captured: Kingston Ga

When captured: Nov 21, 1863

Remarks: Murray Co Tenn.

Number of roll

265

(6596)

J. B. Patton

Copyist.

Wall Street

May 17. 515

Headquarters, Rock Island Barracks, Illinois.

John J. Blair, private Company, 1st Regt.
of the County of *Henry* State of *Georgia* do solemnly
swear, in presence of Almighty God, that I will henceforth faithfully support, protect and defend
the Constitution of the United States, and the Union of the States thereunder; and that I will, in
like manner, abide by and faithfully support all acts of Congress passed during the existing rebel-
lion with reference to slaves, so long as and so far as not repugnant, modified, or held void by Congress,
or by decision of the Supreme Court; and that I will, in like manner, abide by and faithfully
support all proclamations of the President made during the existing rebellion, having reference to
slaves, so long as and so far as not repugnant or declared void by decision of the Supreme Court:
SO HELP ME GOD.

W. H. Wall

Subscribed and sworn to before me at Rock Island Barracks, Illinois, this

17

Day of

July

A. D. 186*3*

W. H. Wall
1st Lieut. Col. 1st Regt. 1st Inf.

The above named has

Light

complexion, *dark* hair, and

Gray eyes; is

5-

not 8 1/2 inches high, and

27

years of age

11. 11. 11

11. 11. 11

11. 11. 11

11. 11. 11

Headquarters, Rock Island Barracks, Illinois.

I, *Saml. H. P. Hall*, from *Ill.* of the County of *Murray*, State of *Ill.*, do solemnly swear, in presence of Almighty God, that I will henceforth faithfully support, protect and defend the Constitution of the United States, and the Union of the States thereunder; and that I will, in like manner, abide by and faithfully support all acts of Congress passed during the existing rebellion with reference to slaves, so long and so far as not modified, or held void by Congress, or by decision of the Supreme Court; and that I will, in like manner, abide by and faithfully support all proclamations of the President, made during the existing rebellion, having reference to slaves, so long and so far as not modified or declared void by decision of the Supreme Court:
SO HELP ME GOD

Subscribed and sworn to before me, at Rock Island Barracks, Illinois, this *17th*

day of *May*

A. D. 1865

Wm. Briggs
Adj. Genl. & Post Adjutant

The above named has

Light

complexion, *Str.* hair, and

Gray

eyes; is

5

feet *5 1/2* inches high, and

21

years of age

792
Ham. G. A. C.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ham. G. A. C.

793

Henry C. C.
Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Henry C. C.

Hamilton, James

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>2112</i>	20
2	<i>2113</i>	21
3	<i>2114</i>	22
4	<i>2115</i>	23
5	<i>2116</i>	24
6	<i>2117</i>	25
7	<i>2118</i>	26
8	<i>2119</i>	27
9	<i>2120</i>	28
10	<i>2121</i>	29
11	<i>2122</i>	30
12	<i>2123</i>	31
13	<i>2124</i>	32
14	<i>2125</i>	33
15	<i>2126</i>	34
16	<i>2127</i>	35
17	<i>2128</i>	36
18	<i>2129</i>	37
19	<i>2130</i>	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James Hamilton

Private, Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Smith*

Muster-in to date *May 10* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 10* 1862

Where *Camp Smith*

By whom *May J. Howard*

Period *3 yrs. or the war*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 1st Regt.
Confed. Cavalry.
The 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the
11th, the 14th and Howard's Regiment until 1862. It was
and as Howard's Battalion until 1862. It was then
Battalion, Alabama Cavalry. It was reorganized on Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies A-K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments of the
Cavalry.

Book mark:

James Hamilton
Private.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James Hamilton

W. H. Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 16 to Aug 31, 1862*
dated *Aug 31, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *May 16, 1862*

Where *Winchester, Va.*, 1862

By whom *W. H. Hamilton*

Period *5 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 1862

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment of Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed of men from August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment, Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Pvt. E. Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 3, 1862 to Jan. 18, 1863
dated, Jan. 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When May 15, 1862

Where Clermont, Tenn.

By whom Geo. R. Howard

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom J. H. Houser

To what time Aug 2, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

of the organization named above
for _____ dated April 1962

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 11th Cavalry was known as the 11th Tennessee Cavalry and the 11th Tennessee Cavalry. Some of the men were in the 11th Tennessee Cavalry and the 11th Tennessee Cavalry. Some of the men were in the 11th Tennessee Cavalry and the 11th Tennessee Cavalry.

Bank

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. M. Howard
Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 30 to Dec 31*, 186*3*
dated Dec 11 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 186*3*

Where *Clinton, Tenn.*

By whom *Wm Howard*

Period *Sept 30*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Gibbons*

To what time *Sept 30*, 186*3*

Present or absent

Remarks: *in full Sept 30*
1864

The 3d Regt of Cavalry, known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2nd, and as Howard's Battalion, Alabama, was organized August 20, 1862, with 1,000 men. Some of the men had prior service in the Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

795
Hamilton, S. R.
Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hamilton - James.

Hamilton
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 *21* 20
2 *21* 21
3 *41* 22
4 23
5 24
6 25
7 26
8 27
9 28
10 29
11 30
12 31
13 32
14 33
15 34
16 35
17 36
18 37
19 38

Number of medical cards herein *3*
Number of personal papers herein *1*

H BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

H

Capt. M. S. Hamilton

Ala.

M. S. Hamilton

Age years

Appears on

Company Master-in Roll

of the organization

Nashville Tenn

Jan. 4, 1862

Muster-in to date

Dec 25, 1861

Joined for duty and engaged

When

Dec 25, 1861

Where

Philadelphia Ala

By whom

Jno H. Caskill

Period

1 year

Traveling to place of service, number of miles

000

Valuation in dollars

Horse

\$130

equipments

Remarks

Confederate

Book mark

M. S. Hamilton

(656)

Appd

(CONFEDERATE.)

HC

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. S. Hamilton

Regt. Capt. John McCaskey's Co.
Howard's Regt. Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 to March 1*, 1862.
1st division

Enlisted:

When *Jan 4*, 1862

Where *Nashville Tenn*

By whom *Thos Clayton*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Left near Nashville*
in Feb. 1862

*This company was formerly part of the 1st Tennessee Cavalry, which was mustered out of service in 1861 and subsequently became Company D of the 1st Tennessee Cavalry.

The 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized at Nashville, Tenn., in 1862, and consisted of the 11th and 12th Tennessee Cavalry, and the 11th and 12th Tennessee Cavalry, and the 11th and 12th Tennessee Cavalry. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Ewell

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Capt. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of September, 1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men: _____, 186 .

Date _____

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

(644)

440

Smith's R. A.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

H

McCaskey's
Mounted.

Ala.

C. F. Hamilton

Co.

McCaskey's
Mounted. Alabama.

Age

Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll

of the ~~Company~~ ^{Captain} ~~named above~~ ^{Nashville Tenn} R. H. dated

Nashville Tenn Jan 4, 1862

Muster-in to ^{Dec 25} 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 25

1861

Where

Philadelphia Ala

By whom

Geo McCaskey

Period

1 year

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles,

50

Valuation in dollars of

Horses

\$5

and equipment

Remarks:

This copy
Confederate

Book mark:

At Back

(650)

Copy of

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

John McCaskill's Co.
Hoyden's Reg't Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *January 1st*

Enlisted: *not listed*, 1862.

When

Where

By whom *W. H. Smith*, 1862

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 1862

Remarks:

"This company was formed by Capt. John McCaskill, from
pany Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It was organized at
Company D, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry was organized at
11th, the 1st and 2d Regiments of Confederate Cavalry.
and as Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry was
stationed at Alabama. It was organized at the 11th
month of 1862, and was composed of 100 men.
had prior service in the 1st and 2d Regiments of
Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Smith
Comdr.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

471

Co. 2, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Oct 21st 1864*, 186 *5*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*, 186 *4*.

Where *Mobile*

By whom *John G. Brown*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Oct 21st*, 186 *5*.

To what time *Oct 21st*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3rd Regt. of Cavalry, C.S.A. was organized at Mobile, Ala. on Jan 1st 1864 and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States. It was composed of men from the following States: Ala., Fla., Ga., La., Miss., Ark., Tex., and N. C. The Regt. was commanded by Col. John G. Brown and was attached to the 3rd Division of the Army of the Confederate States. It was disbanded on Oct 21st 1865.

Book mark:

John G. Brown
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 11th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th and 11th and 11th Confederate Cavalry and the 11th and 11th and 11th and 11th Confederate Cavalry) was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 11th Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(642)

3000

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

No.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William H. ...

Co. "C" 2 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *William H. ...* 186*7*.

Charles W. ...

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1 1867*, 186*7*.

Where *Richmond*

By whom *Wm. H. ...*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. ...*

To what time *Jan 1 1868*, 186*8*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *1*

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment of Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Cavalry) and the 11th Battalion of Cavalry completed its organization August 20, 1861, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm. H. ...

Copyright.

James M. Smith
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1		20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1
Number of personal papers herein 2

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also *J. M. Hammond, 2 (Smith's)*
Tenn Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John B. Lankford

*Co. Capt. R. B. Lankford's Co.,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Jan 1st 1862*

1862

Muster-in to date *May 1st 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1st*, 1862.

Where *Richmond Va.*

By whom *R. B. Lankford*

Period *2 yrs*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion) was organized in the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, transferred to organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A-K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(625)

Capital.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John S. ...
Co. C. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 10 - Dec. 1, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1, 1862.*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862.*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's) is a Confederate cavalry unit and as Howard's Battalion of Cavalry. The organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ж

3 May.

C. S. A.

J. M. Hermann

Pr. Co. G., 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1862 to Dec 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark:

1875

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appointed

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *1st Dec 1862*

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what

Present or absent

Remarks

*man with no name
from the 1st of*

The 31st Dec
1862, the 1st
and 2nd Regts
Battalion A
lost 20 men
had prior war
crusades

Book mark:

C. S. A.

Appears on

3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster R
of the organization named above.
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Cavalry
11th, the 1st, and Howard's
and as Howard's Battalion
Battalion, Alabama Cavalry
year 1862 with ten companies
and prior service in the
Cavalry

Also known as the
1st Cavalry and the 11th
Alabama Cavalry and the
K. Some of the men
Regiment Testimonies

Book mark

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 156

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remark.

Book mark

1942

2422

crystal.

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Capt. B. L. Benson, Comdr.

John Miller Hannock
Co. 3 1st Regt. Cal. Cav.

not found as above or as of
the organization named
Records show on

J. M. Hannock, also known
as J. M. Hennigan, private
Co. 11 1st Batt. (Howard's)

Also known as John Hennigan
Co. 11 3rd Regt. Cal. Cav.
Enl. May 15/62. Still known as
on Sept. 4/62, & June
3, 1864, in that in file is
shown above without name.
No price of a record found

5/13/15

300

File

11 11
11 11

C. T. & O. S.

No further record found.

4

Harley
New

Write nothing above this line

812
C. T.

August 14, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the
Chairman, Kansas Board of
Commissioners,
Kansas City.

The records show that J. M. Im-
mack, private, Co. C, 1st Battalion
(Howard's) Alabama Cavalry, which
became Company C, 3d Confederate
Cavalry), U. S. A., enlisted May 15,
1862, at Shell Sound, Alabama. On
the latest company roll on file, dated
June 3, 1864, he was reported ab-
sent without leave. No later record
of him has been found.

H. T. Horn
The Adjutant General.

779
Hammer L. S.
Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hammer L. S.

700
Hammond, D. L.
Co. *1*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hammond, D. L.

507
James M. Smith
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. S. Garrison
Thomas S. Rees' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age *34* years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *March 21st* near
Charleston in *July 31st*, 1862

Muster-in to date *July 31st*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 2nd*, 1862

Where *South Carolina near Charleston*

By whom *St. C. Howard*

Period *2 years*

Remarks:

This company was mustered into Company 1st Regt
ment Confederate Cavalry.
The 1st Regt. of Cavalry was known as the
11th, the 1st and 11th Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion. It was organized at
Lattin, Alabama, on August 20, 1862, with Gen. A. K. Somers of the mem
bered prior to the formation of the 1st Cavalry.

Book mark:

(655)

2957

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1862 to Jan 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry was also known as the 11th, the 18th and 11th Cavalry. It was organized as the 11th and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry. The 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d Battalion of Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2146

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. L. Johnson

Co. 2, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 21* *Sept 15*, 1862.

Dated Sept 20, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Sept 15*, 1862

Where *Sumner Tenn*

By whom *Capt. Pees*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Pees*

To what time *Dec 21*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

It was the intention of namee present as a

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862, with 1,000 men. A. L. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

L. L. Johnson

Copyist.

(1000)

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. J. Garrison

Co. 2 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *April 20, 1862* to *1862*
dotted Dec 3 1862

Enlisted:

When *July 15* 186*2*

Where *Seaboard Va*

By whom *Capt. Rees*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *G. S. Wilson*

To what time *30 April* 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3rd Reg't Confed. Cav. was organized as the 11th Reg't of the 1st Div. of the 1st Cavalry, and as such was mustered into service at the 11th Battalion, 1st Cavalry, at Fort Monroe, August 20, 1862, with the following officers: A. F. K. ... had previously served in the 1st Southern Regiment, Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. J. Garrison

(642)

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. H. Hammon

2nd Co. *2nd* Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 5* 186*7*.
dated such *5-7*

Enlisted:

When *Jan 5* 186*7*

Where *Bellevue Va*

By whom *Capt. Rice*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Williams*

To what time *20 Oct* 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, was organized in Alabama Cavalry and the 11th Battalion, Alabama Cavalry, and was organized on August 20, 1862, with four companies. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

L. H. Hammon

Copyist.

3rd Cav.

C. S. A.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 2500 to 3000 30,186 ✓.

dated June 30. 30.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright.

11

[Signature]

[Handwritten signature], Co. I 8 Regt. Ind. Inf.

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnson, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C., April 28, 1897.

Paraded at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 2, 1907.

Enlisted

W.

11.

By what

11

Last word

By _____

11

100

Remarks:

James M. Smith
Co., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK .

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

15

John S. ...

But Capt. Thomas S. ... Company,
Howard's ... Confed. Cav.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization in ...

Roll dated *July 3, 1862*

Charleston

Muster-in to date *July 3, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *July 3, 1862*

When *at Charleston*

Where *at Charleston*

By whom *at Charleston*

Period *2 years*

Remarks:

John S. ...
... known as the ...
... and ...
... of the men ...

Book mark

John S. ...
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav. Co

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for September 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1st, 1862

Where Alabama

By whom John B. ...

Period ...

Last paid:

By whom ...

To what time ..., 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: ...

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies. A. R. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: ...

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 2, 1862, dated Sept 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Richmond, Va.

By whom Capt. Reed

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Reed

To what time 21 Dec, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

X Name appears in command names present at the battle of...

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) was mustered into organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 2 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sub 30 203 to, 186
dated Dec 3, 1803

Enlisted: Sept 5, 1862

When the sun is shining

Where _____

By whom capt. Hall

Period 2-2-2

Last paid: \$ 2 400.00

By whom C. A. V. S. 156 2

By whom 6-20-1963
To what time 20:45 1963

Present or absent Present

Remarks: -----

[illegible]

Book mark: ---

16421

Copyright

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

3-4 1864

Appears on.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization, as set forth above.

for Jan - Feb, 1864.
dated March, 1864

Enlisted: _____
When _____, 1862

Where 2000, 111

By whom Prof. Tamm

Period 6-10-1944

Last paid: \$ 2.00

By whom..... 1863

By whom J. S. S.
To what time 30 Oct, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remark: -----

[illegible]

Book mark :

W. Johnson
(copied.)

1642

copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

55

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John S. Lawrence
Capt. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *the 3rd Reg't* 30, 1862.

dated June 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When *July 15* 1862

Where *Sevier Co. Tenn.*

By whom *W. S. Brown*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *S. L. Lawrence*

To what time *30 Oct* 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

X
John S. Lawrence
present as above
Thomas

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry) and the 11th Battalion Virginia Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

M. S. Lawrence

Copied.

Confederate.

3 Cav. C.S.A.

H. H. ...
Pvt, Co. I 3 Regt. ... Cavalry

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C., April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Number of roll

7

(620)

Geo. W. ...

Copy.

303

Hammond, William H

Co. *C*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hammond, William H

504

Hammond D. L.

Co. , 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hammond D. L.

805

is
Hammond
Co. *S*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

{ 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry. }

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hammond William L.

James M. H.
Co., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

F. L. Howard
F. L. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of July, 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Alterations since last Date _____, 196

Place.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:
Absent on leave - 100

[illegible]

(134)

000000

Copyright

807

Lancaster, T.

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant | *Colonel*

REFERENCE SLIP.

*Cards filed with

Lancaster, T. C.

Smith's

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant *Personal*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W

W. C. H. Campbell

3d Regt. Capt. P. H. R. Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *April 17, 1862*

Muster-in to date *April 17, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 17, 1862*

Where *at the residence of*

By whom *W. C. H. Campbell*

Period *1 year*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. C. H. Campbell
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C. H. Hampton

Det., Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 1862*, 1862.
dated Jan. 8, 1862

Enlisted:

When *April 17*, 1862.

Where *Battle Creek*

By whom *P. H. Rice*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. B. L. L. L.*

To what time *Sept. 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Rich*

Enlisted Jan. 3, 1862

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Kentucky Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for 186

Enlisted:

When 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and the 13th Regiments of Cavalry, and as Howard's Horse and Confederate Cavalry, Battalion, Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Lt. Col. C. A. B. Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for the Enslaved, 1863.

Enlisted:

Enlisted: _____
When _____ 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time ----- 1865.

Present or absent -----

Remarks: _____

[illegible]

Book marks

Copyist.

C.S.A.

3 Cav.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

Company _____
of the organization named above.

of the organization named above, 186.

Polished:

When

Where

By whom

Period

1984

By _____

To what time

~~Present~~: or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

Print mark

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S. A.

1st Regt. Co. G. 3 Regt. Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 22 1862* 1862

Enlisted:

When *Feb. 11, 1862*

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *W. L. G. Smith*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *W. L. G. Smith*

To what time *Oct. 31, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *W. L. G. Smith*

W. L. G. Smith

W. L. G. Smith

W. L. G. Smith

W. L. G. Smith

W. L. G. Smith

W. L. G. Smith

W. L. G. Smith

W. L. G. Smith

W. L. G. Smith

W. L. G. Smith

W. L. G. Smith

W. L. G. Smith

W. L. G. Smith

W. L. G. Smith

W. L. G. Smith

W. L. G. Smith

W. L. G. Smith

W. L. G. Smith

W. L. G. Smith

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll indexed in Record A and I. O. O. Aug. 23, 1864

Book mark:

(642)

1869

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

H.

Captain Hampton

Pvt. Co. G, 3rd Confed reg't

Appears on a

REPORT
of casualties. In Hampton's Cavalry,
in action near Dover, Tenn., Feb. 3,
1863.

Report dated..

Not dated

186

Remarks:

Wounded slightly in side

*Indorsed: Correct copy from Records
in possession of Gen. Joe Wheeler.
A. P. Tasker, C. C. Archive Office.

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 39.

B. Weeks

1371

Copyist.

James L. M.
Co. I, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1		21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav. C. S. A.

John H. ...

Co. 1st Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 27, 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 1, 1864*, 1864.

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Sept. 1, 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wounded in the leg during the battle of ...*

The 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, 12th, 13th, and Howard's Regiments of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion of Confederate Cavalry. It was organized August 2nd, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

810

Hannay, S. G.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hannay, S. G.

516
Henry William L
Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	211	20
2	212	21
3	213	22
4	214	23
5	215	24
6	216	25
7	217	26
8	218	27
9	219	28
10	220	29
11	221	30
12	222	31
13	223	32
14	224	33
15	225	34
16	226	35
17	227	36
18	228	37
19	229	38

Number of medical cards herein *6*
 Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also *2 (Smith's) Second Case*

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Age 28 years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized

By whom

Period

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A of Regt.
1st Confederate Cavalry

The 1st Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 15th and Howard's Regiment Cavalry and the 11th
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Cavalry, Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Walling
Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

24

M. H. H. H. H.

Co. C. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 21st 1862 1862.

Enlisted: When Sept 21st 1862 1862.

Where Mississippi

By whom Capt. H. H. H.

Period 1 year

Last paid: By whom Sept 21st 1862

To what time Sept 21st 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3rd Regiment of Cavalry, C. S. A., was organized at Jackson, Mississippi, in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States on September 21st, 1862. It was composed of men from Mississippi, Alabama, Georgia, and Florida. The regiment was commanded by Colonel H. H. H. and was known for its bravery and loyalty. It was disbanded in 1865.

Book mark:

H. H. H. H. H. Correct

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Ca⁺⁺.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

of the organization named as
for Shenandoah, 1861
1861-1862

Enlisted:

When

Where.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment was known as the 11th, the 2nd as the 10th, the 3rd as the 9th, the 4th as the 8th, the 5th as the 7th, the 6th as the 6th, the 7th as the 5th, the 8th as the 4th, the 9th as the 3rd, the 10th as the 2nd, and the 11th as the 1st. The organization was reorganized in 1862 and its organization authorized 20,000 men. Some of the men had prior service in the Cavalry.

Book mark

(642)

25741

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. A 3 Regt Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1st 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was formed as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiments Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, Confederate Cavalry, organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2150

W. H. Collings
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

✓ 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Collins
Co. A. 3 Regt Conf Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1 1864* 1864
dated Feb 2 1864

Enlisted:

When *May 1 1862* 1862

Where: *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *Capt. C. C. ...*

Period *Sept 1 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. C. C. ...*

To what time *Nov 1 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Left on duty*

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry, composed of the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Battalion, was organized at Richmond, Va., and as Howard's Battalion, it participated in the 11th Battalion. According to records, it participated in the 11th August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. H. Collins, of the 11th, had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(642)

3000

W. H. Collins
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Feb. 1861.

dated June 10, 1861

Enlisted:

When June 1861.

Where Lexington, Va.

By whom Capt. J. M. Smith

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. M. Smith

To what time April 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Taken prisoner by the

enemy, since Aug. 1862.

1863.

The 1st Regiment of Cavalry, known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment of Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Cavalry and the 11th Battalion of Cavalry, was organized at Lexington, August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. K. Smith, of the men had prior service in the 1st South Carolina Regiment, Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. C. Howard's Regiment.
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Sept, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date , 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 14th Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th and 12th were the 1st and 2nd Battalions Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion was the 1st Battalion. Some of the men were in 1861 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Confederate.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War
received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky

Where captured

When captured

Discharged

Terms

When

Remarks

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2, page

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

went from Louisville Military Prison to Camp
Chase, O., Sept. 9, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, Sept. 9, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

, 186

Remarks:

Number of roll

250; part

(2004)

Appx.

(Confederate.)

John

M. H. H. H. H.

Chas. J. East

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., released
during the month of September, 1863.

Roll dated Louisville, Sept. 1, 1863.

Gave himself up *Frederick Co.*

When

Aug 2

, 1863

When discharged

Sept 18

, 1863

Remarks: *Enlisted in Fed Army.*

Number of roll

000; about

(000)

W. H. H. H.

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Ch.

E. C. ...

...

Appears on a ...

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison Louisville, Ky.

When received *...*, 186*...*
Where captured *...*
When captured *...*, 186*...*
When discharged *...*, 186*...*
Remarks, charges, *...*

...

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page *...*

...

Confederate.

St. Louis
Sept 25
1862
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Louisville, Mo. to
Camp Chase, Ohio, Sept. 25, 1862.

Roll dated Headquarters, Dept. of War,
Louisville, Sept. 25, 1862.

Where captured *Fort Mifflin*

When captured *Sept 17*

Remarks:

Number of roll

294

(688)

(Confederate.)

26

3 Cav.

C. 29.

M. H. Horney
Priv., Co. H, 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Louisville Military Prison to
Camp Chase, O., Sept. 10, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, Sept. 10, 1863.

Where captured Wenton. Ga.

When captured Aug. 3, 1863.

Remarks:

Died in Hospital.

Number of roll

259

(300)

E. H. Thomsen

Check.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
Sept. 5, 1863, from Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Sept. 6, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

186

Charges

Remarks:

Number of roll

708

(1006)

Copied.

812

Harry S. L.
Co. 2; 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harry S. L.

Private
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2nd
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 *3111*
 2 *4116*
 3 *1112*
 4 *1116*
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19

20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38

Number of medical cards herein
 Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

----- Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ----- listed ----- 1863.

Enlisted:

When ----- April 10 ----- 186

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time ----- 186

Present or absent -----

Remarks: -----

The 11th Regiment of Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion of Cavalry, was completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (South) of Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(642)

3060

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. J. Young
Co. C. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1st to Aug 31, 1865.*
John Doe 1863

Enlisted:

When *April 1, 1863.*

Where *Co. C. 3rd Cav.*

By whom *A. Johnson*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged 15th Aug 1865*

John Doe
March 1st to Aug 31, 1865.
John Doe 1863

Book mark:

A. Johnson

Copyright

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named: none.

for _____, 1867.

Enlisted:

When 1914, 1865

Where Chittagong

By whom James

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Angel Williams

To what time March 24, 1893

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

Name appears in column of names

from: J. J. Hanna

[illegible]

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H

J. J. Haulay

Pr. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 24 to June 30*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 186*3*.

Where

At. Ala

By whom

Capt. Rotman

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibson*

To what time

Oct 31, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent since 21 June 63

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry (also known as the 21st, 22d, 23d, and Howard's Regiment of Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Cavalry and the 11th Regiment of Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. E. Smith

Copyist.

James S. S.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *Jacob H. Hanesy 2 Smith's*
Tenn Cav

C.S.A.

John Henry

By _____ Capt. F. M. Cary's Company,
Howe's E. Batt'n Confed. Cav!

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Canby, Ore. June 19, 1902.*

Muster-in to date June 19, 1967

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized May 8, 1902.

Where Running Water Bridge, N. W.

By whom Paul Green -----

Period 2-19-52.....

Remarks: _____

*This company subsequently became Company A. 1st Regt.
Mississippi Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 11th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed the organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Members of the regiment had prior service in the 3d and 11th Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1875) W. H. Kellogg Copyright.

Confederate.

H

3600 62.4.

Jacob H. Haney
PT 3 Dist. C. S. C. C.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to on
the day and year set opposite the several names.

Place of residence

Walker Co. Ga.

Complexion

Light

hair Light

Eyes

Blue

height

5 ft. 10 in.

Weight

146 lbs.

Remarks

Indorsement shows that he is a deserter from rebel army
released on taking oath of Allegiance at Chattanooga, Tenn.

Number of roll

63 sheet

15 A. J. S. Hunter

815

Henry S. H.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Henry William H.

Private

Co. *3*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>1</i>
2	<i>2</i>
3	<i>3</i>
4	<i>4</i>
5	<i>5</i>
6	<i>6</i>
7	<i>7</i>
8	<i>8</i>
9	<i>9</i>
10	<i>10</i>
11	<i>11</i>
12	<i>12</i>
13	<i>13</i>
14	<i>14</i>
15	<i>15</i>
16	<i>16</i>
17	<i>17</i>
18	<i>18</i>
19	<i>19</i>

Number of military cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H
Henry Harrison
Cpt, Co. *T*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March June*, 186*4*

dated *July 4* 186*4*

Enlisted:

When *Apr 11*, 186*4*

Where *Spring Place*

By whom *T. P. Edmundson*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Gibbons*

To what time *1864*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *on furlough*

Bounty due

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

J. B. Hyatt
Copied.

CORRECTION



Preceding image has been
REPEATED
to assure legibility or
correct a possible error.

x 817

Linden Henry

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- (11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5024	"
2	5178	"
3	5375	"
4	5426	"
5	5581	"
6		"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

Page Mark _____

See also 2 (Smith's) Texas Cavalry

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

(P) Capt. F. M. *Howard* 1st Cav.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above

Roll dated *Aug 12*

1862

Muster-in to date *Aug 12* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized *Aug 12*

Where *Lawrenceville, Ga.*

By whom *Howard*

Period *Aug 12*

Remarks:

This company was organized by *Howard* and *Regt.*
3rd Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the
11th, the 15th and Howard's Cavalry. It was reorganized Aug
and as Howard's Battalion. It was reorganized Aug
Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Some of the men
lost 20, 1862, with ten *Howard* and *Regt.*
had prior service in the *Howard* and *Regt.*
Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. C. L. Howard Capt.

(655)

1862

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. ...

1st. Co. 3rd. Calif. Cav.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug. 25. 1862* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 1. 1862* 1862.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *Capt. W. C. ...*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *Aug. 2. 1862* 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

...

...

...

...

...

The 1st. Regt. of ... the 11th, the 1st. and the ... and as the 11th ... Battalion ... August 20. 1862 ... had prior service ... Cavalry

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

✓

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

✓

Y

Co. 11, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1st Dec 31, 1863.
dated 2nd Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 7, 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1st Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 21 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

104 Cavalry

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James T. Webb
Co. 1 3 Regt Caval. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *James T. Webb*, 1864.
dated Feb 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When *May 7, 1861*

Where *Memphis Tenn*

By whom *Capt Webb*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Webb*

To what time *March 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry was organized at the 11th, the 1st and 2nd Regiments of Cavalry were organized at the 11th, and as Howard's Battalion was organized at the 11th Battalion. August 20, 1861, when the 11th Cavalry was organized. August 20, 1861, when the 11th Cavalry was organized. August 20, 1861, when the 11th Cavalry was organized.

Book mark:

11th Cavalry
(642)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Y 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Y. H. C. Co.
Co. *C*, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 24 to Aug 10*, 186*4*.

dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When *July 7*, 186*4*.

Where *Memphis, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. K. H. R.*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Oct 21*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Regimental transfer*

The 24th Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, of the 11th Battalion, 1st Cavalry, completed its organization on August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (South) or Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. C. Co.

(642)

3000

Copyright.

818

Larain, Henry

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harden, Henry

✓ 310
William Smith
Co. —, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

Ad 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

William Smith
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

RECEIVED MARK

See also

J. H.

Confederate.

3 Cav. C. S. A.

Henry B. ...
Chas.

Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

Appears

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men provided in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 20th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. F. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated April 28, 1865.

Paroled at H. ... North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Number of men

1
(55%)

John H. ...
Copy.

820

Harri. Samuels

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harri. Samuels

821

Arthur R. C.

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Henry C. C.

522-1
Hanna I. R.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	1170164	20
2	1170164	21
3	1170164	22
4	1170164	23
5	1170164	24
6	1170164	25
7	1170164	26
8	1170164	27
9	1170164	28
10	1170164	29
11	1170164	30
12	1170164	31
13	1170164	32
14	1170164	33
15	1170164	34
16	1170164	35
17	1170164	36
18	1170164	37
19	1170164	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

M.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. R. Furrad

Priv. Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan. 1, 1863.
Dated Jan. 10, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 17, 1862.
Camp Kirby Tenn.
Maj. Howard.
Syrb

Capt. J. S. Gibbons
Aug. 31, 1862.
Not stated

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(642)

2000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. R. Murrad.
Pos. Co. H

Appears on

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Dec 31, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Where

May 5.

By whom

Camp Herby.
Maj. Howard

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons.

To what time

Dec 31.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Absent without leave.

1862

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry was known as the 11th the 1st and 11th Regiments of Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Cavalry and the 11th Battalion of Cavalry. It was organized on April 20, 1862, at Nashville, Tenn. and had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments of Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

H.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. R. Howard

Priv. Co. H. 3 Reg't Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April 30 to Dec 31 1863.
Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 17, 1862

Where Camp Kirby

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 3

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbon

To what time Dec. 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Taken prisoner June 28/63

The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion of Confederate Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1861, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark

L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. R. Howard.

Regt. Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Jan'y 1 Feb'y 1864.
Date: Feb'y 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 11,

Where

Camp Kirby

1862

By whom

Maj. Howard

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons

To what time

Dec. 31.

1864

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks Prisoner of War since June 21/64

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, 12th, and Howard's Regiments. Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion. Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion. Alabama Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry had some service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(1012)

3000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. R. Howard

Priv. Co. H. 3 Regt. Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Feb'y 24. to priv. Co. 1864
Dated June 24. 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 11. 1862.

Where Camp Hickory.

By whom Maj. Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hickory.

To what time Dec. 31. 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Prisoner of War. June 24 63

The 3d Regiment, Cavalry, was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa., in 1862, and as Howard's Battalion, was sent to the front in 1863. He was captured at the battle of Gettysburg, July 3, 1863, and was held in the hands of the enemy until the 19th of September, 1863, when he was exchanged. He had prior service in the 1st Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

Confederate

Register of

Prisoners of War.

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dep't. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1, page 370
Hd. Qrs. Trans. Mgr. General, Nashville, Tenn.

(Confederate.)

2. A. ...
... 30th ...

Appears on a
Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., July
7, 1863, from Nashville, Tenn
Roll dated Louisville, Ky., July 7, 1863.

Where captured *at ...*

When captured

Remarks:

Number of ...

3

(3476)

Copy

26.3.1944

[Faint handwritten notes]

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

July 1, 1865.

2-10-1912 - 1912

1863.

July 1863.

James H. H. H.

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4 page

Confederate.

Appearance

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded to Camp Chase, Ohio, under Military
Prison, Louisville, Ky., July 7, 1862.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, July 7, 1862.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll

833

(608)



1881 (Am. ...)
1882 (Am. ...)

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1, page 2, 1893.

(589)

Very truly
Yours

Confederate.

Descriptive Report

Prisoners of War

Arrested

Where

When

Received by

Where

Where

By whom

Description

Height

Eyes

Date

Remarks

Signature

Camp Chase Ohio, Register No. 2, page 57

Confederate.

C.S.A.

A. J. Howard

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Delaware, Del. from Camp Chase, Ohio, July 14, 1863.

Roll dated

1863

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll

73 sheet 10

(6586)

Copies

Confederate.

2 Cav. 1st

Art Co. 1st Regt. Confed Cav.

Appears on...

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware

Where and when

South. Yellow Springs,

June 29, 1863

When received

July 1, 1863

Died

1864

Discharged

186

Exchanged

186

Transferred

186

Remarks

Fort Delaware, D. C. Register No. 1, page

Confederate.

Appears in a register of

Prisoners of War

was held at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where captured

When captured

Date of death

Disease

Remarks

Fort Delaware, Del. Register No. 50, page 2

Wm.

A. G. C. 10 St.

Jan 7 09

Mr. Whitecomb Card from

Louisville, Ky.
Reg. 4, page 70, shows
H. R. Harvard
Plt Co F 3 Regt Confed Cav.
Captured Alabama, Tenn.

June 28/63
Rec'd July 4/63
Discharged July 7/63
Remains Camp Chase.
We fail to locate him
Can you find anything addl?

Respectfully
O. B. Brown
Cm

Wm Brown
~~Recorded~~ Reg no 1 of
Nashville.
~~Recorded~~ Roll 255 of
Louisville.
~~Recorded~~ Reg 2 Camp
Chase all show Chase
Plt Co F. R. Harvard
3 ~~Recorded~~ Reg no 1 of
Louisville who
over.

6 Searded Reg no 1 of
At Ellsworth show as
A. R. Howard
Pot Co F. 3 Regt Conf Cav.
Searded death Reg 56
~~Searded death Reg 56~~
At Ellsworth show as
A. R. Howard
Pot Co A. 3 Regt Conf Cav.
all one same prisoner.
Jan 12/09
G.M.

823
* *Harold, Isaac*

Co. *H*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>Isaac</i>	20
2	<i>Isaac</i>	21
3	<i>Isaac</i>	22
4	<i>Isaac</i>	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *6*
Number of personal papers herein *2*

H BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H

Jordan Horrid

Det. Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry, Tenn

May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom Maj. J. R. Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regt.
1st Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, called known as the
11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th
Patrol, Alabama Cavalry, and its organization Aug.
20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 3d Smith's Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Sykes

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A

4
Jordan Farrad.

3 Reg't Caval. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company
of the organization named above.

for

Organization named above.
 Aug. 31. 1862 to Jan'y 18, 1863.
 Batted Jan'y 18, 1863.

Exhibited:

May-50

W

May 5.
Camp Lowry Tenn.
Howard.

Where

Camp Henry
Maj. Howard.

By whom

242

Lost paid:

Capt. J. S. Gibbons.

By whom

time Aug. 31

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Cavalry was organized as the 17th, the 18th, the 19th, the 20th, the 21st, the 22nd, the 23rd, the 24th, the 25th, the 26th, the 27th, the 28th, the 29th, the 30th, the 31st, the 32nd, the 33rd, the 34th, the 35th, the 36th, the 37th, the 38th, the 39th, the 40th, the 41st, the 42nd, the 43rd, the 44th, the 45th, the 46th, the 47th, the 48th, the 49th, the 50th, the 51st, the 52nd, the 53rd, the 54th, the 55th, the 56th, the 57th, the 58th, the 59th, the 60th, the 61st, the 62nd, the 63rd, the 64th, the 65th, the 66th, the 67th, the 68th, the 69th, the 70th, the 71st, the 72nd, the 73rd, the 74th, the 75th, the 76th, the 77th, the 78th, the 79th, the 80th, the 81st, the 82nd, the 83rd, the 84th, the 85th, the 86th, the 87th, the 88th, the 89th, the 90th, the 91st, the 92nd, the 93rd, the 94th, the 95th, the 96th, the 97th, the 98th, the 99th, the 100th, the 101st, the 102nd, the 103rd, the 104th, the 105th, the 106th, the 107th, the 108th, the 109th, the 110th, the 111th, the 112th, the 113th, the 114th, the 115th, the 116th, the 117th, the 118th, the 119th, the 120th, the 121st, the 122nd, the 123rd, the 124th, the 125th, the 126th, the 127th, the 128th, the 129th, the 130th, the 131st, the 132nd, the 133rd, the 134th, the 135th, the 136th, the 137th, the 138th, the 139th, the 140th, the 141st, the 142nd, the 143rd, the 144th, the 145th, the 146th, the 147th, the 148th, the 149th, the 150th, the 151st, the 152nd, the 153rd, the 154th, the 155th, the 156th, the 157th, the 158th, the 159th, the 160th, the 161st, the 162nd, the 163rd, the 164th, the 165th, the 166th, the 167th, the 168th, the 169th, the 170th, the 171st, the 172nd, the 173rd, the 174th, the 175th, the 176th, the 177th, the 178th, the 179th, the 180th, the 181st, the 182nd, the 183rd, the 184th, the 185th, the 186th, the 187th, the 188th, the 189th, the 190th, the 191st, the 192nd, the 193rd, the 194th, the 195th, the 196th, the 197th, the 198th, the 199th, the 200th, the 201st, the 202nd, the 203rd, the 204th, the 205th, the 206th, the 207th, the 208th, the 209th, the 210th, the 211th, the 212th, the 213th, the 214th, the 215th, the 216th, the 217th, the 218th, the 219th, the 220th, the 221st, the 222nd, the 223rd, the 224th, the 225th, the 226th, the 227th, the 228th, the 229th, the 230th, the 231st, the 232nd, the 233rd, the 234th, the 235th, the 236th, the 237th, the 238th, the 239th, the 240th, the 241st, the 242nd, the 243rd, the 244th, the 245th, the 246th, the 247th, the 248th, the 249th, the 250th, the 251st, the 252nd, the 253rd, the 254th, the 255th, the 256th, the 257th, the 258th, the 259th, the 260th, the 261st, the 262nd, the 263rd, the 264th, the 265th, the 266th, the 267th, the 268th, the 269th, the 270th, the 271st, the 272nd, the 273rd, the 274th, the 275th, the 276th, the 277th, the 278th, the 279th, the 280th, the 281st, the 282nd, the 283rd, the 284th, the 285th, the 286th, the 287th, the 288th, the 289th, the 290th, the 291st, the 292nd, the 293rd, the 294th, the 295th, the 296th, the 297th, the 298th, the 299th, the 300th, the 301st, the 302nd, the 303rd, the 304th, the 305th, the 306th, the 307th, the 308th, the 309th, the 310th, the 311th, the 312th, the 313th, the 314th, the 315th, the 316th, the 317th, the 318th, the 319th, the 320th, the 321st, the 322nd, the 323rd, the 324th, the 325th, the 326th, the 327th, the 328th, the 329th, the 330th, the 331st, the 332nd, the 333rd, the 334th, the 335th, the 336th, the 337th, the 338th, the 339th, the 340th, the 341st, the 342nd, the 343rd, the 344th, the 345th, the 346th, the 347th, the 348th, the 349th, the 350th, the 351st, the 352nd, the 353rd, the 354th, the 355th, the 356th, the 357th, the 358th, the 359th, the 360th, the 361st, the 362nd, the 363rd, the 364th, the 365th, the 366th, the 367th, the 368th, the 369th, the 370th, the 371st, the 372nd, the 373rd, the 374th, the 375th, the 376th, the 377th, the 378th, the 379th, the 380th, the 381st, the 382nd, the 383rd, the 384th, the 385th, the 386th, the 387th, the 388th, the 389th, the 390th, the 391st, the 392nd, the 393rd, the 394th, the 395th, the 396th, the 397th, the 398th, the 399th, the 400th, the 401st, the 402nd, the 403rd, the 404th, the 405th, the 406th, the 407th, the 408th, the 409th, the 410th, the 411th, the 412th, the 413th, the 414th, the 415th, the 416th, the 417th, the 418th, the 419th, the 420th, the 421st, the 422nd, the 423rd, the 424th, the 425th, the 426th, the 427th, the 428th, the 429th, the 430th, the 431st, the 432nd, the 433rd, the 434th, the 435th, the 436th, the 437th, the 438th, the 439th, the 440th, the 441st, the 442nd, the 443rd, the 444th, the 445th, the 446th, the 447th, the 448th, the 449th, the 450th, the 451st, the 452nd, the 453rd, the 454th, the 455th, the 456th, the 457th, the 458th, the 459th, the 460th, the 461st, the 462nd, the 463rd, the 464th, the 465th, the 466th, the 467th, the 468th, the 469th, the 470th, the 471st, the 472nd, the 473rd, the 474th, the 475th, the 476th, the 477th, the 478th, the 479th, the 480th, the 481st, the 482nd, the 483rd, the 484th, the 485th, the 486th, the 487th, the 488th, the 489th, the 490th, the 491st, the 492nd, the 493rd, the 494th, the 495th, the 496th, the 497th, the 498th, the 499th, the 500th, the 501st, the 502nd, the 503rd, the 504th, the 505th, the 506th, the 507th, the 508th, the 509th, the 510th, the 511th, the 512th, the 513th, the 514th, the 515th, the 516th, the 517th, the 518th, the 519th, the 520th, the 521st, the 522nd, the 523rd, the 524th, the 525th, the 526th, the 527th, the 528th, the 529th, the 530th, the 531st, the 532nd, the 533rd, the 534th, the 535th, the 536th, the 537th, the 538th, the 539th, the 540th, the 541st, the 542nd, the 543rd, the 544th, the 545th, the 546th, the 547th, the 548th, the 549th, the 550th, the 551st, the 552nd, the 553rd, the 554th, the 555th, the 556th, the 557th, the 558th, the 559th, the 560th, the 561st, the 562nd, the 563rd, the 564th, the 565th, the 566th, the 567th, the 568th, the 569th, the 570th, the 571st, the 572nd, the 573rd, the 574th, the 575th, the 576th, the 577th, the 578th, the 579th, the 580th, the 581st, the 582nd, the 583rd, the 584th, the 585th, the 586th, the 587th, the 588th, the 589th, the 590th, the 591st, the 592nd, the 593rd, the 594th, the 595th, the 596th, the 597th, the 598th, the 599th, the 600th, the 601st, the 602nd, the 603rd, the 604th, the 605th, the 606th, the 607th, the 608th, the 609th, the 610th, the 611th, the 6

Book mark:

L. B. Sykes

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Jordan Howard.

Plt. Co. H 3 Regt. Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Dec. 31, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted: May 5, 1862.

When: May 5, 1862.

Where: Camp Lowry.

By whom: Maj. Howard.

Period: 3 yrs.

Last paid: Capt. Sibley.

By whom: Dec. 31, 1862.

To what time: Present.

Present or absent: Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized on August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sibley

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A

27
Jordan Herold.

Pvt. H. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

of the organization named _____
for _____
Dated DEC. 31. 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

11th and 12th Regiments of the 1st Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th and 12th Regiments of the 1st Confederate Cavalry and the 11th and 12th Regiments of the 1st Confederate Cavalry. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. E. Sykes.

Copyright

874
David H. Hinton
 Co. H 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	11	20
2	12	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. 3 Cav. C. S. A.

Motion Garrad.

Pot. Co. St. Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec. 31. 1862 to Apl. 30. 1863.
Dated Apl. 30. 1863.

Enlisted: Apl. 29. 1863.

When Decatur Tenn.

Where St. Moors

By whom 3 yrs

Period

Last paid: By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: County due.

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st and 2d of the Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion in the Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion in the 1st and 2d of the Confederate Cavalry. The 11th Battalion was organized at Augusta, Ga. in 1862, and was composed of men from the 1st and 2d of the Confederate Cavalry. The 11th Battalion was organized at Augusta, Ga. in 1862, and was composed of men from the 1st and 2d of the Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. B. Sykes. Copyist.

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Marion Herred.

Port. Co. 3 Regt Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

of the organization named above.
for -----

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment, 11th Cavalry, also known as the 11th the 11th and 11th Cavalry and the 11th Cavalry, was organized in 1862. Some of the men and as Howard Patton was suggested its organization. A Battalion Alabama Cavalry was sent to K. Some of the men and prior service in the 11th Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. J. Sykes

Copyright

325

Samuel Harrell

Co., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	101	20
2	102	21
3	103	22
4	104	23
5	105	24
6	106	25
7	107	26
8	108	27
9	109	28
10	110	29
11	111	30
12	112	31
13	113	32
14	114	33
15	115	34
16	116	35
17	117	36
18	118	37
19	119	38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *Samuel Harrell*
26 Dix. Reg.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

191
Samuel J. Howard

Butt, Capt. Thomas S. Ross Company,
Howard's Battery Confed. Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated August 31, 1862

Charleston July 31, 1862

Muster-in to date July 31, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled: July 31, 1862

When July 31, 1862

Where Camp Kirby near Charleston

By whom St. Col. S. R. Howard

Period 3 years

Remarks:

*This company was organized in the 1st Regt
ment Confed. Cavalry, and was known as the
11th Co. 1st Regt. It was mustered into service
and as Howard's Battery, Confed. Cavalry, Aug.
20, 1862, at Charleston, S. C. Some of the men
had prior service in the 1st S. C. Cavalry
Cavalry.

Book mark

W. J. Johnson copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Seaboard

2nd Co. *2nd* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st to Jan 1st*, 186*2*.
dated Jan 1st 1862

Enlisted:

When *July 1st*, 186*2*

Where *Seaboard, Va*

By whom *Capt. Rens*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Rens*

To what time *21 Aug*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. Smith
Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 3* to *Dec 27*, 186*2*.

Noted Sept 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When

186*2*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186*2*

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Tennessee Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

James M. Smith
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

S. J. ...

Co. 2nd 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Sept 30 1863 to*, 186
dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where -----, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time -----, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *discharged Sept 1863*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion. A former Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. K. A. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

July 24
James M. ...
... ...

Appear on a

Roll

of rebel deserters admitted within the lines, Department Cumberland, at the times and places set opposite their respective names, and received at Military Prison, Louisville Ky., Nov. 27, 1863, from Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., Nov. 27, 1863.

Where captured *Sevier, Tenn.*
When captured *Oct 22*, 186*3*
Remarks: *...*

Number of ...

Confederate.

Appears

Prisoners of War.

Departure

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cum. Reg. No. 2 page
Hd. Qr. Prov. M. General N. S. S. S. S.

(100)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

, 186

Discharged:

Terms

When

, 186

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page

Confederates

3 war 09

James M. Smith
Deserted from the Rebel Army

App. 1863

Deserters from the Rebel Army.

When ... 1863

Where ... 1863

When ... 1863

Remarks: ... 1863

Louisville, Ky. Register No. 10 page 20

Smith

Copied

Confederate.

1st *3rd* *Eda*
Camel Haired
2nd 3rd Empire Car

Name appears as -

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, sworn to and taken before
before R. M. G. (Judge) Asst. Surg.
Mar. Genl., November 20, 1864

Place of residence *Cherokee Co. Ala*

Complexion *Flora*

Hair *Brown*

Eyes *Hazel*

Height *5 ft. 7 in.*

Remarks:

1st *3rd* *Eda*

Indorsement shows
Nashville to Louisville, Nov. 20, 1864
Ohio River & released

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Genl. Dept. of the Army
Nashville, Tenn.: Roll No. 490

Adj. V. H. H. H.
Appra

(Confederate)

Name appears as signature to be

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Louisville, November 7, 1863.

Place of residence *Chickasaw*

Complexion *light* ; hair *dark*

Eyes *blue* ; height

Remarks: *Call name of son*
North
of

Indorsement of name. Recd of 100 Rebs. In return exchanged
from Louisville Mo. and 100 Rebs. during month of November 1863

Number of rebs.

611; about 11

(063)

Chickasaw

826

Larrard A. P.

Co. *A*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Larrard A. P.

827

Harri Daniel
Co., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harri Daniel

828

Harri Samua
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harri Samua

John Smith
Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38

Number of medical cards herein *6*
 Number of personal papers herein *1*

BACK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

51

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Andrew H. Harkness

Priv., Co. F. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April 30th Dec 31, 1863

Date Dec 31 1863

Enlisted:

When May 15, 1863

Where Spring place, Va

By whom T. P. Admonition

Period Year and 1

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: S. H. Harkness

since 1. 1. 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Many of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Condensed in brief.

Regt., Co. *F*. 2 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Frank J. L., 1864.

Staid and

Enlisted:

When May 13, 1863

Where Spring Lake, Ia.

By whom L. F. Demarest

Period 3-1-4-2-1

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. J. Lubbock

To what time 12:30, 1963

Present or absent -----

Remarks: *Excluded at*

Phalaena 23.

20163

1. The first group of students (Group A) was assigned to the traditional lecture method. They received a 45-minute lecture on the topic of "The Role of the Teacher in the Classroom." The lecture was delivered by the instructor, who provided a detailed overview of the topic and answered any questions that arose.

.....

.....

The 3d Regiment, 1st Division, 1st Army, was known as the 1st, 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th, 101st, 102nd, 103rd, 104th, 105th, 106th, 107th, 108th, 109th, 110th, 111th, 112th, 113th, 114th, 115th, 116th, 117th, 118th, 119th, 120th, 121st, 122nd, 123rd, 124th, 125th, 126th, 127th, 128th, 129th, 130th, 131st, 132nd, 133rd, 134th, 135th, 136th, 137th, 138th, 139th, 140th, 141st, 142nd, 143rd, 144th, 145th, 146th, 147th, 148th, 149th, 150th, 151st, 152nd, 153rd, 154th, 155th, 156th, 157th, 158th, 159th, 160th, 161st, 162nd, 163rd, 164th, 165th, 166th, 167th, 168th, 169th, 170th, 171st, 172nd, 173rd, 174th, 175th, 176th, 177th, 178th, 179th, 180th, 181st, 182nd, 183rd, 184th, 185th, 186th, 187th, 188th, 189th, 190th, 191st, 192nd, 193rd, 194th, 195th, 196th, 197th, 198th, 199th, 200th, 201st, 202nd, 203rd, 204th, 205th, 206th, 207th, 208th, 209th, 210th, 211th, 212th, 213th, 214th, 215th, 216th, 217th, 218th, 219th, 220th, 221st, 222nd, 223rd, 224th, 225th, 226th, 227th, 228th, 229th, 230th, 231st, 232nd, 233rd, 234th, 235th, 236th, 237th, 238th, 239th, 240th, 241st, 242nd, 243rd, 244th, 245th, 246th, 247th, 248th, 249th, 250th, 251st, 252nd, 253rd, 254th, 255th, 256th, 257th, 258th, 259th, 260th, 261st, 262nd, 263rd, 264th, 265th, 266th, 267th, 268th, 269th, 270th, 271st, 272nd, 273rd, 274th, 275th, 276th, 277th, 278th, 279th, 280th, 281st, 282nd, 283rd, 284th, 285th, 286th, 287th, 288th, 289th, 290th, 291st, 292nd, 293rd, 294th, 295th, 296th, 297th, 298th, 299th, 300th, 301st, 302nd, 303rd, 304th, 305th, 306th, 307th, 308th, 309th, 310th, 311th, 312th, 313th, 314th, 315th, 316th, 317th, 318th, 319th, 320th, 321st, 322nd, 323rd, 324th, 325th, 326th, 327th, 328th, 329th, 330th, 331st, 332nd, 333rd, 334th, 335th, 336th, 337th, 338th, 339th, 340th, 341st, 342nd, 343rd, 344th, 345th, 346th, 347th, 348th, 349th, 350th, 351st, 352nd, 353rd, 354th, 355th, 356th, 357th, 358th, 359th, 360th, 361st, 362nd, 363rd, 364th, 365th, 366th, 367th, 368th, 369th, 370th, 371st, 372nd, 373rd, 374th, 375th, 376th, 377th, 378th, 379th, 380th, 381st, 382nd, 383rd, 384th, 385th, 386th, 387th, 388th, 389th, 390th, 391st, 392nd, 393rd, 394th, 395th, 396th, 397th, 398th, 399th, 400th, 401st, 402nd, 403rd, 404th, 405th, 406th, 407th, 408th, 409th, 410th, 411th, 412th, 413th, 414th, 415th, 416th, 417th, 418th, 419th, 420th, 421st, 422nd, 423rd, 424th, 425th, 426th, 427th, 428th, 429th, 430th, 431st, 432nd, 433rd, 434th, 435th, 436th, 437th, 438th, 439th, 440th, 441st, 442nd, 443rd, 444th, 445th, 446th, 447th, 448th, 449th, 450th, 451st, 452nd, 453rd, 454th, 455th, 456th, 457th, 458th, 459th, 460th, 461st, 462nd, 463rd, 464th, 465th, 466th, 467th, 468th, 469th, 470th, 471st, 472nd, 473rd, 474th, 475th, 476th, 477th, 478th, 479th, 480th, 481st, 482nd, 483rd, 484th, 485th, 486th, 487th, 488th, 489th, 490th, 491st, 492nd, 493rd, 494th, 495th, 496th, 497th, 498th, 499th, 500th, 501st, 502nd, 503rd, 504th, 505th, 506th, 507th, 508th, 509th, 510th, 511th, 512th, 513th, 514th, 515th, 516th, 517th, 518th, 519th, 520th, 521st, 522nd, 523rd, 524th, 525th, 526th, 527th, 528th, 529th, 530th, 531st, 532nd, 533rd, 534th, 535th, 536th, 537th, 538th, 539th, 540th, 541st, 542nd, 543rd, 544th, 545th, 546th, 547th, 548th, 549th, 550th, 551st, 552nd, 553rd, 554th, 555th, 556th, 557th, 558th, 559th, 560th, 561st, 562nd, 563rd, 564th, 565th, 566th, 567th, 568th, 569th, 570th, 571st, 572nd, 573rd, 574th, 575th, 576th, 577th, 578th, 579th, 580th, 581st, 582nd, 583rd, 584th, 585th, 586th, 587th, 588th, 589th, 590th, 591st, 592nd, 593rd, 594th, 595th, 596th, 597th, 598th, 599th, 600th, 601st, 602nd, 603rd, 604th, 605th, 606th, 607th, 608th, 609th, 610th, 611th, 612th, 613th, 614th, 615th, 616th, 617th, 618th, 619th, 620th, 621st, 622nd, 623rd, 624th, 625th, 626th, 627th, 628th, 629th, 630th, 631st, 632nd, 633rd, 634th, 635th, 636th, 637th, 638th, 639th, 640th, 641st, 642nd, 643rd, 644th, 645th, 646th, 647th, 648th, 649th, 650th, 651st, 652nd, 653rd, 654th, 655th, 656th, 657th, 658th, 659th, 660th, 661st, 662nd, 663rd, 664th, 665th, 666th, 667th, 668th, 669th, 670th, 671st, 672nd, 673rd, 674th, 675th, 676th, 677th, 678th, 679th, 680th, 681st, 682nd, 683rd, 684th, 685th, 686th, 687th, 688th, 689th, 690th, 691st, 692nd, 693rd, 694th, 695th, 696th, 697th,

and as Howard's Battalion was the only one of its kind in the 1st Cavalry Division, it was the only one of its kind in the 1st Cavalry Division.

had prior service in the U.S. Army, Cavalry. Request Testimony

... ..

Book mark:

[Faint handwritten text]

1842) Вопыт.

3040

(Confederate.)

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to
before R. M. Goodwin Capt & Asst. P. Mar
Gen., Dept. Cumberland, January 4, 1864

Place of residence

Complexion ; hair

Eyes ; height

Remarks

Interment shown at Nashville, Tenn. January 4, 1864

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar Genl. Dept. Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn. R. No. 513

830

Harris, Andrew L.

Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harris, Andrew

John A. Smith

Co. *3* Confederate Cavalry.

- 11. Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Cardinal *Smith*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>111722</i>	20
2	<i>7317</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *J. B. Henry* *5th*

(CONFEDERATE.)

N

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Thomas B. Pope

4th Comp. Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated March 5, 1862

March 5, 1862

Muster-in to date March 5, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 5, 1862

Where Howard's Battalion

By whom John D. Pope

Period March 5, 1862

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and its component Alabama Battalion Alabama Cavalry, was organized at Nashville, Tenn. August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 2d or 13th Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(655)

2963

John D. Pope
Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 16 to Aug 31*, 186*2*
Sailed Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 16*, 186*2*

Where *Cleveland Tenn*

By whom *Col Geo W Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *transf'd to 15th Aug &*
then transferred to 1st

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regt.
ment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2062

Copyist

272
Lewis

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1		21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *J. A. Thompson*

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June 21/1862 to Jan. 1863*

Dated *Jan. 18/1863*

Enlisted:

When *March 1862*

Where *Spring Hill*

By whom *Capt. Calhoun*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *186*

To what use

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged*

for 2 years

The 3rd Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized at the 15th and Howard's Batts. and the 11th Batts. of the 1st Cavalry. Some of the men had prior service in the 21st Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

W | 3 Cav. C. S. A.

211 *James*
Port, Co. *F*, 3 Regt. *Confed.* Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Apr 30* *1863*
Date *Dec 31* *1863*

Enlisted:
When *Jan 1* *1862*
Where *Springplace Ga*
By whom *John Bates*
Period *3 years*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. J. Bates*
To what time *Dec 31* *1863*

Present or absent
Remarks: *discharged at*
Springplace Ga

The 3d Regiment consisted of the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Battalion and as Howard's Battalion was organized August 20, 1862 with ten companies had prior service in the 2d Cavalry

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Harrison

Det, Co. F 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 222-311152-2 186-2

Not dated

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Cavalry, known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Cavalry and the 11th and as Howard's Battalion Cavalry, organized in August 1862, with ten companies. A. K. Munn of the men had prior service in the 3d Regiment Cavalry.

Book mark:

(042)

240

Copyright.

James William H.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

H.

W. H. H.

Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

April 12, 1862

Muster-in to date

April 12, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt.
11th, the 14th and Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 14th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry completed its organization Aug.
20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Regiment, Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Yates

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Amos H. Harris

*As Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 11 1862* *to Jan 11 1863*
dated Jan 11 1863

Enlisted:

When *April 11 1862*

Where *Taylor's Store*

By whom *P. H. Rice*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *L. G. Gibbons*

To what time *Sept 1 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Included for 1 year*

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt. of Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) completed its organization on August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment of Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

P. H. Rice

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

11th, Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1st to Oct 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1st, 1863.

Where Lawrenceville.

By whom Capt. J. H. Smith.

Period 1 year.

Last paid: 100.

By whom J. H. Smith.

To what time Sept 1st, 1867.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Cavalry Regiment, known as the
11th, the 1st and 2nd Reg'ts of Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Horse and the 11th
Battalion, was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa.,
August 20, 1862, and was mustered into the
Confederate Army at Nashville, Tenn.,
September 1, 1862. Some of the men
had prior service in the Confederate Army.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1867

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862
Where _____

Where _____, 1862

By whom _____

By whom _____
Period _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____
To what _____

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent _____, 188 _____
Remarks _____

Remarks: _____

[illegible]

Book mark :

(52)

Сорвич

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. Smith

Co. G, 3 Regt. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1862* 1862

Enlisted:

When *March 1862* 1862

Where *Richmond*

By whom *John H. Smith*

Period *March 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *John H. Smith*

To what time *March 1862* 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Confederate Cavalry.

Roll indexed in Record A and I G O, Vol. 2, 1864

Book mark:

(642)

John H. Smith
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

H

W. M. Harris

Co G. 3rd Confed. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 qr. 1864

Date of issue 3/17/64, 1864

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

351

Greene

Copyist.

834

Harris, W. S.

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harris, William

Private

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also 9 (malone's) ala Cav

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Edley Harrison
Ordn. Co. H. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company
of the organization named above.
44-64-6464

of the organization named above
for 1962-1963, 186-3.
1962 Apr 30, 1963

Enlisted: Nov 15, 1862.

When

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

To what service attached *101st*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Transferred from
Capt. Colington Co 1 - 4th
Regt. Mass. 11/1863*

The 3d Regiment was reorganized as the 3d Confederate Cavalry, from the 1st and Howard's Regiments. Its name of the 11th and as Howard's Regiment was changed to its organization August 20, 1862, with the 1st and 2nd K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Edley Harrison

Pr Co. *N* 3 Reg't Conf'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Dec 31* 1863.

dated Dec 31 1863

Enlisted:

When *Apr 15* 1862.

Where *Seaboard, Ala*

By whom *Leopd J. S. Clayton*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *May Bryane*

To what time *Apr 30* 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Resigned 1 Sep '63*

The 11th Cavalry, 1st Division, 1st Army, was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa., in 1862, and was composed of the 11th and 12th Regiments of Cavalry, 1st Division, 1st Army, and the 11th and 12th Regiments of Cavalry, 2nd Division, 1st Army. The 11th Cavalry was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa., in 1862, and was composed of the 11th and 12th Regiments of Cavalry, 1st Division, 1st Army, and the 11th and 12th Regiments of Cavalry, 2nd Division, 1st Army. The 11th Cavalry was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa., in 1862, and was composed of the 11th and 12th Regiments of Cavalry, 1st Division, 1st Army, and the 11th and 12th Regiments of Cavalry, 2nd Division, 1st Army.

Book mark:

all units

Copyright

Harmon, L. B.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>11</i>	20
2	<i>12</i>	21
3	<i>13</i>	22
4	<i>14</i>	23
5	<i>15</i>	24
6	<i>16</i>	25
7	<i>17</i>	26
8	<i>18</i>	27
9	<i>19</i>	28
10	<i>20</i>	29
11	<i>21</i>	30
12	<i>22</i>	31
13	<i>23</i>	32
14	<i>24</i>	33
15	<i>25</i>	34
16	<i>26</i>	35
17	<i>27</i>	36
18	<i>28</i>	37
19	<i>29</i>	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H

J. B. Harrison

Per Co. K. Howard's Regt Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for last Aug. 22, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 22, 1862.

Where Lebanon, Ala.

By whom Capt. and Lieut.

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom _____ 186

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$175

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regt. Confederate Cavalry was organized at the 11th and 12th Regts. of the 1st Cavalry, and as it was the only one of its kind in the 11th and 12th Regts. of the 1st Cavalry, it was the only one of its kind in the 11th and 12th Regts. of the 1st Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

W. H. H. H.

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

76

J. B. Harrison
1st Lt. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Dec. 31, 1863.
Paid up to 1863

Enlisted:

When Aug. 20, 1862

Where

Lab. Ala.

By whom

Co. 1st Regt. Cavalry

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom W. L. Smith

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, 12th, 13th, and 14th) completed its organization Aug. 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. L. Smith

Corruct.

(CONFEDERATE.)



3 Cav:

C.S.A.

J. B. Hancock

Pres. Co. No 3 Regt Confed Caval.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 647-30-100-30-100.

1964-1965 31. 163

Enlisted:

When May 20 1862.

Where Lee Va

By whom... *Wm. D. Kellogg*...

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom 11147 / 30 June -----

To what time 4:30 to 5:00

Present or absent Present.....

Remarks: As listed in Page

Report of the action report

must

.....

100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098

The following information was obtained from the records of the Bureau of Census:

and as Howard's Battalion completed the operation, A

Page 10 of 10

Book new

Figure 1

1912

1944

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. B. Harrison

... (P) ... Co. ... Reg. ... Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June & July, 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 20, 1862.

Where at the

By whom Charles C. Johnston

Period 3/1/22

Last paid:

By whom George S. Edwards

To what time Sept 27 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: -----

The 3d Regiment conferred with General Sherman as to the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiments, 1st State Cavalry, and an Howard's Battalion, 1st Infantry, 1st and the 11th Battalion, Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with the following: A to K, some of the men had prior service in the 3d Southern Regiment, Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(642)

Copyied

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
above.

of the organization named above.

of the organization named above
for Feb. 24 - 1886 to June 30, 1886
1886.

Enlisted:

When

Where.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment of Cavalry, also known as the 11th Illinois Cavalry, was organized at Camp Casey, Illinois, and assigned to the 11th Cavalry Division. The 1st Regiment of Cavalry was composed of men from various parts of the state, and its organization was completed by August 30, 1862. The 1st Regiment of Cavalry had prior service in the 1st Cavalry Regiment, Tennessee.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE

J.B. Harrison

Co. K. 3rd Conf. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

1st Or

1864.

Date of issue

Mar 17

1864.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No. 360

Clare

Copyist.

837

Harrison William

Co. ², 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harris William

Howard's
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 *1/1/1* 20
2 *1/1/1* 21
3 *1/1/1* 22
4 *1/1/1* 23
5 *1/1/1* 24
6 *1/1/1* 25
7 *1/1/1* 26
8 *1/1/1* 27
9 *1/1/1* 28
10 *1/1/1* 29
11 *1/1/1* 30
12 *1/1/1* 31
13 *1/1/1* 32
14 *1/1/1* 33
15 *1/1/1* 34
16 *1/1/1* 35
17 *1/1/1* 36
18 *1/1/1* 37
19 *1/1/1* 38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

96 Malowist Ala Cav

(CONFEDERATE)

16

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. H. Harrison

1st Co. 11th Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.

clusive Apr. 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When Nov. 1st, 1862.

Where

Rich. Ala.

By whom

Capt. S. S. Johnston

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Never Paid

To what time

1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from Capt. S. S. Johnston Co. 2nd Ala. Cav. March 1, 1863.

The 11th Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, and its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 11th (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Harrison

(642)

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Harrison

Pr. Co. A, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Valid Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Nov 15*, 1862.

Where *Lib. Ala*

By whom *Capt J. D. Clayton*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Major Pryor*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged 1st Sept 1863*

The 3d Regt. of Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st and 2d Regts. of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Tennessee Cavalry, until the organization was put in 1862, with the exception of A. K. Jones of the men had prior service in the 1st Regt. of Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

William Harrison

Wm. H. Williams

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

General Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1		28
2		29
3		30
4		31
5		32
6		33
7		34
8		35
9		36
10		37
11		38
12		39
13		40
14		41
15		42
16		43
17		44
18		45
19		46

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Comp. Dug

26 Tenn. H. 1

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2104 } Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henderson*
April 17, 1862.

Muster-in to date *April 17, 1862.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 17, 1862.*

Where *Camp Henderson, La.*

By whom *Capt. P. H. Rice*

Period *1 year*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(655)

2468

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

21

Det. Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 10 to Dec 15 1863.

Enlisted

When April 1863

Where Fort Smith

By whom J. H. Rice

Period 10 days

Last paid:

By whom J. H. Rice

To what time Sept 1 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Enlisted for

10 days

*This company subsequently became company of the 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 13th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Rice

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. ...
Co. ... 2 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1862* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 1862* 1862.

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Period *March 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. ...*

To what time *March 1862* 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, known as the 11th, 12th, 13th, and 14th Regiments Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed its organization in August 1862 with companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March 1, 1862, 1862

Enlisted:

When April 17, 1862

Where Richmond, Va.

By whom Wm. H. R. Lee

Period March 1, 1862

Last paid:

By whom Wm. H. R. Lee

To what time April 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Exp. 1st Reg't Cavalry
1862

The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and the 13th, was organized at Richmond, Va., and as Howard's Battalion, Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, and was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Cavalry, 11th, the 10th and 11th, and as Howard's Battalion, 11th, 20, 1862, with some of the Cavalry.

Book mark:

8110
William
Co., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)



3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William T. ...

... Co. ... Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr 30 1863*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Oct 3*, 1863

Where *Simon's Sta*

By whom *W. T. ...*

Period *3 - 4*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ... 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Recruit, joined Oct 15*

1863

The 3d Regiment ... known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2nd Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry. Some of the men joined 20 1862 with the 1st A. K. Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. T. ...

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John W. Howard

But ... 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 5 to June 30*, 186*4*.
dated June 30 1864

Enlisted:

When *Dec 5*, 186*4*.

Where *Union*

By whom *John W. Howard*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. W. Howard*

To what time *Dec 5*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Organized at Camp Union Aug 20 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

John W. Howard

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
used above.

Company _____
of the organization named above,

of the organization named above, 188-
for CLUB + 212, 184-
dated elch., 186-

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

... known as the
... Cavalry,
... and the 11th
... organization Au-
... some of the men
... Regiment Tennessee
... Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

John H. Johnston
Co. 1 3rd Confederate Cavalry

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with
the terms of a Military Convention entered into
on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General
Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate
Army, and Major General W. F. Sherman, Com-
manding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C., April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Number

7

0579/

841

Harrad. R. P.

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harrad. R. P.

Latimer

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3. Cav.

C. S. A.

C. F. Shepard

Ph. Co. (3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company
of the organization named above.

of the organization named above,
for 1983, 1983.

Enlisted:

When

Where.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 8d Regiment was known as the 11th The 1st and 2nd Regiments were known as the 11th and as Howard's Battalion. It consisted of the 1st Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Infantry. It completed its organization August 20, 1962, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 8d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C. S. A.
Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept*, 186*2*

Place *Cambridge*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry, known as the 11th, the 15th and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Private

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 3 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. C, 3 Regt Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 21, 1963

Enlisted:

When July 1862
Where London 1862

Where London 1867

By whom Capt J. H. ...
Period ...

Period 3/1/2022

Last paid:

By whom Carl Schmitt
To what Office

To what time _____ May 11, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: *see hospital records*

with a view to the future

[illegible]

Book mark:

(642)

Сорусы

844

Lawrence P. S.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lawrence P. S.

Levin. Smith

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

May 21, 1862

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Battalion) was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry and the 11th Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

271

12

1st Capt. P. H. Ross's Co.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 21* to *Sept 1*, 1862.

ad lib Nov. 15, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 1862.

Where *Virginia*

By whom *P. H. Ross*

Period *10*

Last paid:

By whom *P. H. Ross*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Enlisted for*

2 years

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. ...
Co. ... 3 Regt ... Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for ... 186 ...

Enlisted:

When ... 186 ...

Where ...

By whom ...

Period ...

Last paid:

By whom ...

To what time ... 186 ...

Present or absent ...

Remarks:

The ... known as the ... cavalry, ... and the 11th ...

Book mark

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. Smith
Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James M. Smith*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *April*, 1863.

Where *Virginia*

By whom *James M. Smith*

Period *1863*

Last paid:

By whom *James M. Smith*

To what time *April 30*, 1863.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks: *James M. Smith*

The 11th Regiment of Cavalry, known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2nd Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion, Alabama, was organized August 20, 1862, and was composed of A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *James M. Smith*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1st Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 166 %

Enlisted:

When _____

Where London

By whom _____

Period -----

Last paid: - 1/1/1914

By whom _____ 1867

To what time -----

Present or absent -----

Remarks: _____

1907

.....

.....

.....

.....

The following information is for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

11th the 1st and 2nd divisions of the 1st Cavalry and the
and as Howard's letter to the President was a recommendation

just on 1st with the ...
and prior service in the ...

Country

Book mark: _____

1. The first part of the document is a letter from the President of the United States to the Congress, dated January 8, 1907. It contains a report on the state of the Union and a recommendation for the passage of a bill to amend the Constitution.

(642)



C.S.A.

3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company _____
of the organization named above.

of the organization named and
for ----- 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark:

Copyright

846

Hammer, S. P.

Co. *C*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hammer, S. P.

347

Hammett, William F.

Co. *G*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hammett, W. F.

347
James G. E.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. H. Rice

*Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.**

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 20 to April 10, 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 1863.

Where *Indian Creek*

By whom *P. H. Rice*

Period *to this*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *enlisted as*

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men who served in the 3d Smith's Regiment Tennessee

Wm. H. Rice

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2nd
Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 20 1862*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 1863.

Where *Warrenton, Ore.*

By whom *P. H. Rice*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *discharged*

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 5th Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. ...

A Co. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Y. ...* 1863.
... 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept* 1862.

Where *Battle Creek*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *...* 1863.

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 2 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1864

Enlisted:

When 1864

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1864

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized at organization August 20 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 15th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Louisiana Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll Indured: Reed, A. and J. G. O. Aug. 23, 1864.

Book mark:

(672)

Copyright

20
Wm. H. Harrison
Gov. of the State of Ind.
 Appointed

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn. Capt. [illegible] under
 Maj. Gen. [illegible] of the Dept. of the
 Cumberland, and awarded to Capt. S. E.
 Jones, 10th Missouri Inf. at Ky. at Louisi-
 ville, Ky. May 10, 1864

Roll dated Headquarters, Dept. of the Cumberland, Office
 Provost Marshal, Nashville, Tenn.,
 May 10, 1864

Where captured *Rich. Valley, Ala.*

When captured *May 10, 1864*

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen. Dept. of the Cumberland
 Nashville, Tenn. Roll No. 260

C. C. Murray

(Confederate.)

X

3rd

6th

William C. Hawener
Capt. Co. J. 3rd Regt. Conf. Ar.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during five days ending May 20, 1864.

Roll dated Office Pro. Mar. Genl., Dist. of Ky.,
Louisville, May 22, 1864.

Where captured *W. M. Tally, Tenn.*

When captured *May 10, 1864.*

Where from *Nashville, Tenn.*

Remarks:

Number of roll

138; sheet

(6396)

Copy 12

Confederate.

Prisoners of War

Mary Prison, Louisville, Ky.

W. ...
W. ...
L. ...
T. ...
W. ...

1867.

1867.

Remarks.

Louisville, Ky. Register No. 11 page 11

Confederate.

3. 6. 1864. and
John C. T. ...
Pat. ...
Appears on ...

Prisoners of War:

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received *March 12, 1864.*
Where captured *Rich. Kelly, Mo.*
Date when captured *March 10, 1864.*
Date when discharged *March 2, 1864.*
Where sent *and Martin, Mo.*
Remarks, charges, &c.:
Needham

Louisville, Ky., Register, No. 6, page 6-7.

(100)

E. H. ...
Appd.

614
 1st Lt. Harry
 1st Lt. Harry

Appears in

Roll of Prisoners of War

at L. ... Ky ... Morton.
 Ind. Mar 2 ...

Roll, ...
 Kentucky, ...

Where captured ... Fla
 When captured ... 1864

Remarks

Number of ...
 483; sheet

(620)

1st Lt. Harry

Sept 1864

Confederate.

Appointed

Prisoners of War

at Camp Milledgeville, Georgia.

When captured

June 22, 1864.

Where captured

Richmond, Va

When released

July 10, 1864.

Remarks

Camp Milledgeville, Georgia, July 10, 1864.

Confederate.

5 Jan 1862

At Camp of Prisoners
at the Capt. Long Camp
April 1862

Prisoners of War

at the Camp of Prisoners at Indianapolis, Indiana

When captured May 22 1861
Where captured at the Battle of Shiloh Tenn
When captured May 10 1861
Released on
Bath May 22 1861

Camp No. 1 at the Camp of Prisoners at Indianapolis, Indiana

(60)

John H. Hester

Confederate.

Name appears as *James H. [illegible]*

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States subscribed and sworn to at
Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Ind., May 22, 1865.

Place of residence *North [illegible]*

Complexion *Light* ; hair *Dark*

Eyes *Blue* ; height *5 ft 10 in.*

Remarks: *Admitted to [illegible]*
[illegible]

Indorsement
Camp Morton as per [illegible] No. [illegible] at [illegible]

Number of
48; sheet

(016)

1994

7.19
Franklin E.
Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Franklin E.
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>1000</i>	2	<i>1001</i>
2	<i>1002</i>	3	<i>1003</i>
3	<i>1004</i>	4	<i>1005</i>
4	<i>1006</i>	5	<i>1007</i>
5	<i>1008</i>	6	<i>1009</i>
6	<i>1010</i>	7	<i>1011</i>
7	<i>1012</i>	8	<i>1013</i>
8	<i>1014</i>	9	<i>1015</i>
9	<i>1016</i>	10	<i>1017</i>
10	<i>1018</i>	11	<i>1019</i>
11	<i>1020</i>	12	<i>1021</i>
12	<i>1022</i>	13	<i>1023</i>
13	<i>1024</i>	14	<i>1025</i>
14	<i>1026</i>	15	<i>1027</i>
15	<i>1028</i>	16	<i>1029</i>
16	<i>1030</i>	17	<i>1031</i>
17	<i>1032</i>	18	<i>1033</i>
18	<i>1034</i>	19	<i>1035</i>

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

26 Texas Inf and 1
Conf. Inf

(CONFEDERATE.)

H.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. E. Hawkins

As Sgt.

Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cavalry

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry, Tenn
May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom Maj. J. B. Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Remarks: Transferred from 26th Regt.
Tenn. Vols. Infy.

The company was organized as Company H, 3d Regt.
Confed. Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the
11th, 12th, and Howard's Regt., Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion, was organized at Camp Lowry,
Tennessee, August 1st, 1862, with ten companies, A-K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Regiments Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

(183)

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. E. Hawkins.

Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31 1862 to Jan. 18 1863.

Dated Jan. 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 17, 1861.

Where Knoxville Tenn.

By whom Col. Gillespie.

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. S. Gibbs.

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Tennessee Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2nd Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment of Cavalry) and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry completed its organization August 20, 1862, with companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. J. Sykes.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. E. Hawkins

Regt Co. H, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 17, 1861.

Where Knoxville, Tenn.

By whom Col. Gillespie.

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons.

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent sick in Hospital.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(CONFIDENTIAL)

Appears in

List

of officers and men found [illegible] and sent to their commands and to General Hospitals.

List dated [illegible] [illegible] 1915

[Where found]

Remarks

Book mark

850

Lamin. E. 12

Co. *7*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

{ 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry. }

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lamin. E. 12

Lewis. L. L.
Co. *E* 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Lewis
CARD NUMBERS.

1	1	20
2	2	21
3	3	22
4	4	23
5	5	24
6	6	25
7	7	26
8	8	27
9	9	28
10	10	29
11	11	30
12	12	31
13	13	32
14	14	33
15	15	34
16	16	35
17	17	36
18	18	37
19	19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

241

N. V. Hagan

Art. Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *beginning of year*, 1863.
Ad lib 1863

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1863

Where *at Hagan*

By whom *P. H. Rice*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *at Hagan*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1863

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *indicated paid*
3 months

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) was organized August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate Cavalry

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. L. Lewis
Co. 3 Reg't Calif. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____ 1865.

Enlisted:

Enlisted: _____ 188 .
When _____

Where.

Where at the bottom of the lake

By whom

Where _____
By whom () _____

Period

By whom _____
Period _____

Last paid:

Last paid: 11/1/1912

By whom

Last paid: _____
By whom: _____ 1862

To what time

By whom _____, 186?.

To what time _____

Present or absent

Present or absent _____

Remarks:

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, was organized at Nashville, Tennessee, in 1862, and was assigned to the 11th and 12th Divisions, Army of the Tennessee. It was composed of men from Alabama, Georgia, and Florida. The 2d Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, was disbanded in 1865.

Book mark:

copypist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. H. 3 Cav. C. S. A.

A. H. Finney

Co. D. Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1862, 1863.

Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 10, 1862.

Where Atchafalaya, Tenn

By whom Capt. Rice

Period 3 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibson

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave

The 3d Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2nd, of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion, Alabama Cavalry, was organized August 20, 1862, with two companies, A and K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

M

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Haise.

Priv. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Upl. to Dec. 31, 1863.
Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Deserted Sept. 6, 1863
Dropped from the Roll.

THE 11th REGIMENT CONFEDERATE CAVALRY, known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion, Virginia Cavalry, was organized at Annapolis, Md., Aug. 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Most of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regt. Tenn. Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. J. Sykes.

Copyist.

852
James H. L.
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	10
2	11
3	12
4	13
5	14
6	15
7	16
8	17
9	18
10	19
11	20
12	21
13	22
14	23
15	24
16	25
17	26
18	27
19	28
20	29
21	30
22	31
23	32
24	33
25	34
26	35
27	36
28	37
29	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Hayes
Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Aug. 21, 1862 to Jan. 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862.

Where Atchafalaya.

By whom P. H. Rice.

Period _____.

Last paid: _____.

By whom J. L. L. L..

To what time Sept. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Enlisted for 1 year.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

_____.

*This company subsequently became company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th and 12th Alabama Cavalry) consisted of an organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Hayes

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John L. ...
... Co. ... 3 Regt Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for ... 1861.

Enlisted:

When ... 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry ... known as the 11th, the 1st and 11th ... Cavalry and the 11th and as 11 wards Battalion ... Battalion ... August 20 1861 ... Some of the men had prior service in the 2d ... Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3060

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. H. H.

Co. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *W. H. H. H.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where *Chickasaw*, 1863.

By whom *W. H. H. H.*

Period *1863*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. H. H.*

To what time *1863*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to*

Co. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

The 3d Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, was organized at the
11th, the 12th, and the 13th Regiments, Cavalry, and the 11th
and the 12th Regiments, Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th
Regiment, Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with the companies A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, and the men
had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment, Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyright.

Lewis L.
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	11787233	2
2	7313	2
3	7341	2
4	7477	2
5	7473	2
6	7422	2
7	7724	2
8	4762	2
9	3277	2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. N. Howard
Company, John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age *25* years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *May 16*, 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862.

Where *Camp Smith, Tenn.*

By whom *Wm. D. Howard*

Period *aged on the war*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regt. Tenn. Confed. Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2nd Regiments Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Confederate Cavalry, completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(65)

2053

John D. Pope
Colonel.

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appearance

John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n. Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May 1 to Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

186

This company subsequently became
ment Confederate Cavalry
The 2d Regiment Cavalry
11th, 12th, 13th, and Howard's Regiment
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, comprised of
part 2d, 1862, with ten companies A to K
had brief service in the 2d Alabama Cavalry

Book mark:

(642)

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31 1862* Jan. 18, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry also known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2nd Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, was organized at the 11th Battalion A station, and was organized at the 11th Battalion A station, and was organized at the 11th Battalion A station. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. S. A.

1994

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. W. Haynes

Det. Co. E. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr. 30 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.
dated Dec 31 1863

Enlisted: *May 13*, 186*2*

When

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *May Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid: *Capt. J. W. Haynes*

By whom

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A-K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. W. Haynes
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. Hays

2nd Co. 3 Reg't Conf'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *year 7 Feb* 186 *1*
dated May 15

Enlisted:

When *May 15* 186 *2*

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *Wm. Howard*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Holland*

To what time *Oct. 31* 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Reg't Conf'd Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Howard

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. H. Hays
Prt. Co. F, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 8*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 1862.

Where *Chickasaw River*

By whom *Major Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gillman*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

HC

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

G. H. Russell

Det. Co. C. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*4*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and the 13th, was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa., on Howard's Hill, and was mustered into the Confederate service on August 20, 1862, with a strength of 1,200 men. It was composed of men from the Southern States and was commanded by General Russell.

(644)

1864

G. H. Russell
Corr.

Confederate.

3 Cav. C.S.A.

171
C. H. 321 1000
Attends on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with
the terms of a Military Convention entered into
on the 21st day of April, 1865, between General
Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate
Army, and Major General W. F. Sherman, Com-
manding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C., April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 1, 1865.

Enlisted:

Where *Wilmington, N. C.*

Where *Durham, N. C.*

By whom *Wm. F. Sherman*

Period *6 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. G. B. Jones*

To what time *April 28, 1865*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Number of roll

63907

1000

CONFEDERATE

H.

J. H. Haynes

Pvt. Co. E. 3rd Confed Reg't

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in Wharton's Cavalry,
in action near Dover, Tenn., Feb. 3,
1863.

Report dated...

Not dated 186

Remarks:

Wounded - slightly in jaw

*Indorsed: Correct copy from Records
in possession of Genl. Jos. Wheeler.
A. P. Tasker, C. C. Archive Office.

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 39.

B. Weeks

Copyist.

1371

James B. E.
Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>11</i>	20
2	<i>11</i>	21
3	<i>11</i>	22
4	<i>11</i>	23
5	<i>11</i>	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

C. S. A.

Co. E 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 109-34726-18, 186 2
dated Jan 18, 1963

Enlisted: _____, 186-
When _____

Where 1000

By whom

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom _____, 186

To what time -----

Present or absent *Present*

Present of _____

Remarks: _____

Remarks: *10.1.1.1*
Oct 10, 1912. 11.1.1.1
without wave.

11-1-41. The following names are known to the
and as Howard A. Burton. He is reported to be in the organization. A
Harrison. A list of names is attached. Some of the men
had been in the 1st Regiment Tennessee
(over)

Book mark :

111. Lady

(CONFEDERATE.)



3 Cav.

C. S. A.

203

John Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Acad. 31, 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 21, 1862.

Where Golden Gate

By whom Capt. L. L. L.

Period 1972

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time 186

Present or absent absent

Remarks: lost in pay

Handy, here. Look at

hospital

[illegible]

Book mark: _____

(66)

1 Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. Howard
Det. Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April to Dec 31, 1862*
dated Dec 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 10, 1862*

Where *Glendale, Tenn*

By whom *Wm Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Dec 31, 1862*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H
W. J. ...
... Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *...*, 186*4*.

Enlisted: *...*, 186*4*.

When *...*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid

By whom *...*, 186*4*.

To what use

Present or absent *...*

Remarks *...*

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. L. ...
Det. Co. ... Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

of the organization for May 8, 1968

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Remarks: *100 ft. 100 ft.*
not used any part
since 1910.

The 3d Battalion, 11th Airborne Division, and an American Paratrooper Battalion, 1st Airborne Division, had paratroopers in the area.

Book mark

Mr Lady Correct

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. E. ...

W. B. ...

for Co. C. 1st Reg. ...

Appears on ...

List

of officers and men found outside of ...
and sent to their commands and ...
Hospitals.

List dated Shelbyville, Tenn. April 24, 1863

[Where found]

Remarks: Sent to general
hospital

Book mark:

Private

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1		20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of national cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Page MARK

See also *Whites Co. 2nd Regt C. S. A.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 22, 1961, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company was formed in 1911 in Muskogee, Oklahoma, and was known as the Company D and K. It was later known as the Muskogee Cavalry, and was active in the 1910s.

[illegible]

Book mark:

(42)

1997

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H

John Hays
Co. 3, 3 Regt Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Oct 31, 1862* to *Jan 1, 1863*.
and Jan 1, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

26.

Confederates

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Remarks

186

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1, Page 126.
H. Q. S. Gen. War General, Nashville, Tenn.

W. H. C. C.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Douglas, Ill. M. 1863,
and delivered at City Point, Va. 1864

Roll dated

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Roll bears the following release
Rec'd at City Point, April 10, 1864
U. S. A. State Prisoners of War
C. S. A.

Number of roll

783 sheet

(6296)

Copied

856

Private

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hand. Gen

Private
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	7272	20
2	7316	21
3	7112	22
4	7474	23
5	7102	24
6	7552	25
7	7153	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Sgt., Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 16 to Aug 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 16*, 1862.

Where *Woodland, Tenn.*

By whom *Lt Col Frank Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, was organized at the organization at Fort 20, 1862, with ten companies A-K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2002

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Col. E. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug. 1862* 186 *2*
dated *Jan 1863*

Enlisted:

When *May 1862* 186 *2*

Where *Cincinnati, Tenn*

By whom *Col. J. H. Edwards*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 *2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Head roll has*

not received any

pay since first

list

The 3d Regt. of the 11th Cavalry, known as the 11th Regt. of the 11th Cavalry, and as Howard's Light Cavalry, was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa., August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A portion of the men had prior service in the 2d U.S. Cavalry, Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1st Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 10 to Oct 31, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 11th Cavalry, known as the
Confederate Cavalry, was
organized at the 11th
Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book number

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

211 Head

Put in 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863*
dated Dec 31st 3.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 11th Regt. Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Tennessee Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in Howard's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Howard

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *for 8 mo.*, 1864
about Feb. 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 1862

Where *Unionville, Tenn.*

By whom *Wm. Howard*

Period *8 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. ...*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Went without*
leave

The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Horse) of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Scott's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H.

J. H. Howard

Co. C, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept* 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Not stated

The 2d Regiment (Confederate Cavalry) was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion (Confederate Cavalry) and the 11th Battalion, Arkansas Cavalry, during its organization. At least 20, 1862, with ten companies. A few of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

H. Howard

Copyist.

857-a

Lead. C. G.

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lead. C. G.

53
Heard, A. L.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.

1 3 2 3 9 6 9

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.
3 Cav. C.S.A.

Wm. J. Heard
2nd Lt.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Col. J. H. Heard, Mustered into service with the
terms of a Military Convention entered into on
the 20th day of April, 1865, between General
Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate
Army and Major General W. F. Sherman, Com-
manding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hatteras, N.C. April 28, 1865.
Paroled at Hatteras, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When *May 1865*

Where *Hatteras, N.C.*

By whom

Period *3 years*

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present or absent

Remarks: *This officer was captured
March 20, 1865, at Hatteras, N.C.
and was held in custody at
Hatteras until the 28th of April
when he was paroled. He was
then sent to the Union Army
and was mustered into service
on May 3, 1865.*

J. H. Heard
(copy)

Hardy, E. S.

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	54756125	2
2	6218	2
3	6218	2
4	6218	2
5	6218	2
6	6218	2
7	6218	2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also 4, 6 V. Hard, 2 (Smith's) Tenn
Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan 1 1862

June 1 1862

Muster-in to date July 1 1862

Joined for duty and entered:

When May 1 1862

Where Shreveport, La.

By whom W. H. T. Adams

Period 1 year

Remarks:

*This company organized as Company C, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and the 15th Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry) and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 111-132-2000-1-100

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remark:-

[illegible]

Book mark:

Copyist.

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

3 Reg't Confed Cav.

Appears in:

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 31 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

Enlisted: _____
When _____, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. ...
... Co. ... 3 Regt Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *James H. ...*, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3rd Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regt. Cavalry and the 11th and as it was the 11th Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion of the 11th Confederate Cavalry. Some of the men had prior service in the 11th Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Smith
1. *John Smith* Co. 4 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John Smith*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 1864

Where *Smith's Co.*

By whom *John Smith*

Period *2 yrs 5 mo 2 days*

Last paid:

By whom *John Smith*

To what time *Oct 1st*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Left for duty*

The 11th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Cavalry) was organized on August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 21st Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John A. Smith

John A. Smith 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1st to Jan 1st*, 186*2*.
Dec 1st to Jan 1st

Enlisted:

When -----, 186*2*.

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 186*2*.

Present or absent -----

Remarks: *Dismissed*

The 11th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st and 1st and 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) and the 11th Battalion 1st Cavalry (also known as the 11th Battalion August 20, 1862) were organized, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 11th Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H
Col. C. Howard

*Co. C. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Prisoner

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry until the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry was organized in June, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

H. J. F.

(244)

2000

Copyist.

860

Herd. Iron. E.

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

.(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Herd. Iron

261
Hard. C. E.
Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hard. C. E.

862

Harris. A. D.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Cymate | *Cymate*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harris. A. D.

2
2242 2.2.
Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 8d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*
REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

2
2242 2.2.
2242 2.2.

Henry L. G.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Henry L. G.

865

Hartman

Co., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hartman William

866

Lattin, William

Co. *C*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lattin, William

John B. S.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	218	20
2	217	21
3	216	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

N

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

N. H. Rice

Co. 1, P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.*

Age *22*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *August 20, 1862*
at *Mobile, Ala.*

Muster-in to date *August 20, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *August 20, 1862*

Where *at Mobile, Ala.*

By whom *W. H. Rice*

Period *1 year*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(635)

W. H. Rice
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N^o 1 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. H. Rice
1st Lt., Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 16, 1862* 1862.

dated June 18, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 16, 1862*, 1862.

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *P. H. Rice*

Period *Sept. 16, 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *P. H. Rice*

To what time *Sept. 16, 1862*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *1st Lt. without*

leave

enlisted for 2 years

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Cavalry (Confederate) was known as the 11th, 12th, 13th and 14th Regiments Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion. It was organized at the 11th Regiment Alabama Cavalry. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Smith's
Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>Smith</i>	20
2	<i>Smith</i>	21
3	<i>Smith</i>	22
4	<i>Smith</i>	23
5	<i>Smith</i>	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*
 Number of personal papers herein *2*

☒ **BOOK MARK**

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. B, 2 Regt. Conn. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

For the period 31, 1862 to the 30, 1863.
dated Apr 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When Feb 14, 1863.

Where San Juan, N.M.

By whom M. M. Nicholson

Period years of the war

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent. Present

Remarks: _____

The 11th Cavalry was organized at Fort Huachuca, Arizona, in 1865, and was the first of the "Buffalo Soldiers" to be organized. It was the only cavalry regiment to be organized in the United States. The 11th Cavalry was the first of the "Buffalo Soldiers" to be organized. It was the only cavalry regiment to be organized in the United States. The 11th Cavalry was the first of the "Buffalo Soldiers" to be organized. It was the only cavalry regiment to be organized in the United States.

Book mark :

1621

2624

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John H. ...*, 186 *...*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This is a Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, known as the 11th, 12th, 13th, and 14th Regiments of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th and 12th Regiments of Confederate Cavalry. It was organized in Alabama in 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the Southern Regiment of Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Q

Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Feb 1863*, 1863.

Where *Richmond*

By whom *Wm. H. Davidson*

Period *1863*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Davidson*

To what time *March 1863*, 1863.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

The 11th Regt. Confed. Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2nd Regt. Confed. Cavalry, and as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2nd Regt. Confed. Cavalry) completed its organization August 29, 1862, with companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Regt. Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 186-.

Enlisted:

Enlisted: _____
When _____, 1964.

Where

By whom.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 11th and 12th Confederate Cavalry were organized on the 11th of the 1st and Howard's Regiment was organized on the 11th and as it was the 11th Confederate Cavalry was organized in August 1862. The 12th Confederate Cavalry was organized in August 1862 with ten companies. As the 11th and 12th had prior service in the 1st Confederate Cavalry, they were transferred to the 11th and 12th Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav. C.S.A.

Co. B 3 Regt Confederate Cavalry

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. F. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll drawn Hillsboro, N. C., April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

317

Private

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men and year service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5171	2
2	5171	2
3	5171	2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

К

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

J. B. Kuyner

0.5

Col. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Rosita Aug. 20, 1962.

Enlisted:

When May 20, 1862.

Where Sitka Alaska

By whom George Francis G. G. G. G.

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time..... 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 150

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 34 Regiment, 1st Cavalry, was raised at Fort
Dick the 1st and 12th, 1864, and was sent to the
and as Howard's Cavalry, 1st Cavalry, and 1st
Private Anthony, 1st Cavalry, was sent to the
post 20-1864, with the 1st Cavalry, and 1st
led prior to the 1st Cavalry, 1st Cavalry, 1st Cavalry
Cavalry

Book mark:

(002)

1887

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

9. B. Cooper

Co. M. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 21 1862 to Apr 30, 1863.
 1863 Apr 30 1863

Enlisted:

Enlisted: _____
When Aug 20 _____, 1862.

Where La. Ill.

By whom... *Capt. Wm. Colby*

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom W. S. Thompson-----

To what time Dec: 31 -----, 1882

Present or absent -----

Remarks: Accepted 11/12/14
1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st, and 11th was a Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as 11th and a Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion of Cavalry. The organization was organized on August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 21st Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Regiment

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Sept

Commissioned officers present and absent: 1862

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date 1-6
Place 1-6

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick at Lebanon, Va
for 25 days

The 3d Regiment, 11th, the 11th and 12th and as Howard's Battalion Alabama Cavalry, 20, 1862 with ten Cavalry

John William

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private General

CARD NUMBERS.

1	100000	20
2	100000	21
3	100000	22
4	100000	23
5	100000	24
6	100000	25
7	100000	26
8	100000	27
9	100000	28
10	100000	29
11	100000	30
12	100000	31
13	100000	32
14	100000	33
15	100000	34
16	100000	35
17	100000	36
18	100000	37
19	100000	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATED)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Age _____ years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

_____ 1862.

Muster-in to date _____ 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____ 1864.

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was organized in Company B 3rd Regt
11th Cavalry, also known as the
11th Cavalry, and was mustered in at
and as the 11th Cavalry, and was
mustered in at _____ A to K. Some of the men
had been in the 11th Cavalry, and some
had been in the 11th Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John L. W. Lyster

Sub., Capt. L. W. Lyster's Company,
Howard's Regt. Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12 to Aug 21*, 1862.
Rec'd dated

Enlisted:

When *May 12*, 1862.

Where *Fuller's Ground, Ala.*

By whom *John L. W. Lyster*

Period *2 yrs or 8 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 12*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was formerly known as Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, until its reorganization August 20, 1862, when it was reorganized as the 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John S. ...
... 3 Regt ... Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *the ...*, 186 *...*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3rd Regiment ... known as the 11th ... and the 11th ... and as Howard's Battalion ... organization ... 1862 ... Some of the men had prior service in the ... Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

-----, Co. -----, 8th Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for December 1, 1866.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where San Francisco, California

By whom.....

Period 1941-1942

Last paid:

By whom.....

To what time -----, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: -----

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and 14th Regiments of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A through K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

-----, Co. 2, 3rd Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on

22

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for -----, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When -----, 186 2.

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 186 3.

Present or absent -----

Remarks: -----

The 3rd Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th Ala. Inf. and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, reorganized as such on August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A large number of the men had prior service in the 1st Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for -----, 1864.

Enlisted:

When -----

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----

Present or absent -----

Remarks:

11th Cavalry, 1864. The 11th Cavalry was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa. in 1864. It was composed of the 11th Battalion, Virginia Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion, Kentucky Cavalry. The 11th Cavalry was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa. in 1864. It was composed of the 11th Battalion, Virginia Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion, Kentucky Cavalry. The 11th Cavalry was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa. in 1864. It was composed of the 11th Battalion, Virginia Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion, Kentucky Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Conv.

C. S. A.

Co. 4th Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1862

Where Littleton

By whom.....

Period 1880-1883

Last paid:

By whom Robert Taylor

To what time -----, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: -----

The 1st Regiment Cavalry, Tennessee, was known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2nd Regiments of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion, Alabama Cavalry. It completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

W.M. Hefner

Co. 2. 3rd Conf.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 1st Cr

1864.

Date of issue Feb 5

1864.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No. 347

Clare

Copyist.

Howard's
Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

CONFEDERATE.

Private Colonel

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Howard's
Howard's

871

Lt. Col. A

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lt. Col. A

877

Harri D. C.

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harri D. C.

873

W. H. H. H. H.

Co. 1, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 18 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards Alod with

W. H. H. H. H.

L. J. 3

Co. 1, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

L. J. 3

8711
Littery L. B.
Co. *2*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Littery L. B.

Smith's

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howe's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howe's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

See also prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Conv.

C.S.A.

Reg't Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Master Roll
of the organization listed above.

for 186 ..

Enlisted:

When Feb 186

Where , 196
By

By whom James M. Smith

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: _____

—

[illegible]

Book _____

(642)

1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

Smith's
Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	20
2	523	21
3	525	22
4	528	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 2, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was raised as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Kentucky Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. ...
2 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *September 1862*, 186

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1862*, 186

Where *Tennessee*

By whom *J. H. ...*

Period *Sept 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Sept 1862*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

John H. ...
Column ...
as a ...

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. A. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1864.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1864.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1864.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 2nd Regiment of Cavalry, known as the 11th, 12th, 13th and 14th, Confederate Cavalry, and as it was a Battalion of Cavalry and the 11th Battalion of Alabama Cavalry, organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A. K. A. Name of the men had prior service in the 2nd Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Y. ...
Co. G. 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *...*, 186 *...*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

...

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll Indorsed

Rec'd O. A. and T. G. O. A. AUG 23, 1864

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright.

Smith's

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private
CARD NUMBERS

<i>1</i>	20
<i>2</i>	21
<i>3</i>	22
<i>4</i>	23
<i>5</i>	24
<i>6</i>	25
<i>7</i>	26
<i>8</i>	27
<i>9</i>	28
<i>10</i>	29
<i>11</i>	30
<i>12</i>	31
<i>13</i>	32
<i>14</i>	33
<i>15</i>	34
<i>16</i>	35
<i>17</i>	36
<i>18</i>	37
<i>19</i>	38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 3 car CSA
R. L. Hembree
Pvt Co 43 Regt Cal 1st Div
Appears on

Register
of Payments on Descriptive Lists

Period of service:

From Aug 10 1863
To Dec 31 1863

When paid Jan 7 1864
By whom B. S. Semmes

Amount \$163

Remarks: Bounty paid

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5 File No. 53, page 240

J. B. Hyatt

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 11th, 1862, 1863

Enlisted:

When 11th, 1862, 1863

Where 11th, 1862, 1863

By whom 11th, 1862, 1863

Period 11th, 1862, 1863

Last paid:

By whom 11th, 1862, 1863

To what time 11th, 1862, 1863

Present or absent 11th, 1862, 1863

Remarks: 11th, 1862, 1863

11th, 1862, 1863

11th, 1862, 1863

11th, 1862, 1863

11th, 1862, 1863

11th, 1862, 1863

11th, 1862, 1863

11th, 1862, 1863

11th, 1862, 1863

11th, 1862, 1863

11th, 1862, 1863

11th, 1862, 1863

11th, 1862, 1863

11th, 1862, 1863

11th, 1862, 1863

11th, 1862, 1863

11th, 1862, 1863

11th, 1862, 1863

11th, 1862, 1863

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 1, 1861

Listed:

When ----- 1862

Where _____

By whom James J. [illegible]

Period

Last paid:

By whom.....

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th and the 13th Regiments Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Expedition Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Confederate Cavalry. The organization was organized in 1862, was in companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 21st Souths Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(32)

Summary

Copyright

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5	177	2	20
2		11	3	21
3		12	4	22
4		13	5	23
5			6	24
6			7	25
7			8	26
8			9	27
9			10	28
10			11	29
11			12	30
12			13	31
13			14	32
14			15	33
15			16	34
16			17	35
17			18	36
18			19	37
19			20	38

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Henderson

Det. Co. H 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31 1861 to Apr. 30 1862*, 1862.

Account of 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 3*, 1862.

Where *La. 1st*

By whom *Capt. John H. Hays*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hays*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) comprised its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Henderson

(CONFEDERATE.)

16

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

W. H. Henderson

Pr Co. K, 3 Reg't Conf'd. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863.

Lat. & Long. 31. / 163

Enlisted:

When Dec 3, 1962.

Where Let Ala

By whom... *Capt. H. Johnston*...

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Maj. B. J. J.

To what time April 30 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: *Abies wilsoni*

Less mixed grain

1863

[illegible][illegible]

and no Howard. I am not a Howard. I am a ... 11th
Battalion. I am ...

[illegible]

Cavalry

BOOK mark: _____

407

11/18/95

(943) _____

2000

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Henson

Regt. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears as

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *James E. Feltz*, 1862
down Feb 29, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Sept 3*, 1862.

Where *Lib. Mo.*

By whom *Capt. V. Johnston*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *May 13, 1862*

To what time *Apr 3, 1863.*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged Lib. Mo. 3rd Dec*
1862

The 11th Regiment of Cavalry, Confederate States Army, was organized as the 11th, the 12th, and the 13th Regts of Confederate Cavalry, and as the 11th, 12th, and 13th Regts of Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion of Cavalry, Confederate States Army, was organized August 29, 1862, with the 11th, 12th, and 13th Regts of the men had prior service in the 11th, 12th, and 13th Regts of Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Harrison

Pos. Co. A. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 20 to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 3, 1862

Where Lebanon

By whom George V. Coleman

Period Sept

Last paid:

By whom May Bryman

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent 3 days. 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, organized at Washington August 20, 1862, with ten companies A. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. Harrison

3000

Copied.

Hamilton
Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5128	2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein
 Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William S. ...
... Co. 2d Regt Confed. Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *March 1st*, 1863
March 1st 1863

Enlisted:
When *March 1st*, 1863

Where *Richmond*
By whom *Wm. S. ...*
Period *1 yr*

Last paid:
By whom *Wm. S. ...*
To what time *March 1st*, 1863.

Present or absent
Remarks: *Wm. S. ...*
did not ...
at ...

The 11th Regt. Confederate Cavalry, also known as the
11th Regt. Tennessee Cavalry, was organized at
and as the 11th Regt. Tennessee Confederate Cavalry.
Rattam's Cavalry, also known as the 11th
Regt. Tennessee Cavalry, was organized at
and as the 11th Regt. Tennessee Confederate Cavalry.
Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm. S. ...

Henry L. C.

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the *Smith's*
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

<i>1</i>	<i>20</i>
<i>2</i>	<i>21</i>
<i>3</i>	<i>22</i>
<i>4</i>	<i>23</i>
<i>5</i>	<i>24</i>
<i>6</i>	<i>25</i>
<i>7</i>	<i>26</i>
<i>8</i>	<i>27</i>
<i>9</i>	<i>28</i>
<i>10</i>	<i>29</i>
<i>11</i>	<i>30</i>
<i>12</i>	<i>31</i>
<i>13</i>	<i>32</i>
<i>14</i>	<i>33</i>
<i>15</i>	<i>34</i>
<i>16</i>	<i>35</i>
<i>17</i>	<i>36</i>
<i>18</i>	<i>37</i>
<i>19</i>	<i>38</i>

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H.

J. Y. Henry

Det. Capt. G. C. Sandusky Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry Tenn.

May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5, 1862.

Where

Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom

Maj. J. R. Howard.

Period

3 yrs.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regt.
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Patrol) was organized at Camp Lowry, Tenn. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. G. Henry
Pot. Co. 1st Regt Caval Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Aug. 31 1862 to Jan 18 1863.
Dated Jan 12 1863.

Enlisted: May 5, 1862
When
Where Camp Lowry
By whom Maj. Howard
Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. J. S. Gibbons
To what time Aug 31 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent without leave.

The 11th Battalion Confederate Cavalry, raised as the 11th, the 1st, and 2nd Regiments Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Sullivan) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. B. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

H.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. S. Henry.

Co. D. 2 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1862 to Apl 30, 1863.
Dated Apl 30, 1863,

Enlisted:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowry Tenn.

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons.

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Dropped from the Roll.
Deserted Apl 17, 1863.

The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

James M. Smith
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
(CONFEDERATE.)

James M. Smith
CARD NUMBERS.

18000	20
18001	21
18002	22
18003	23
18004	24
18005	25
18006	26
18007	27
18008	28
18009	29
18010	30
18011	31
18012	32
18013	33
18014	34
18015	35
18016	36
18017	37
18018	38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

Index MARK

See also

CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. ...
3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1862* 1862.

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Book mark:

Copyist.

The 11th Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th Tennessee Cavalry and the 11th Tennessee Cavalry. It was organized at Nashville, Tennessee, in 1862. Some of the men who served in this regiment were from Tennessee, Kentucky, and Mississippi.

C.S.A.

Howard's Regiment
Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of Sept, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station _____

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date 1-1-41

Date July 1918 Return among enlisted men
Place St. Louis, Mo., 186

Place Winnipeg, 186
Remarks: Exhibit

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

[illegible]

(644)

Copyst.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

List

of prisoners leaving Cairo, Ill., Oct. 2, 1862, en
route for Vicksburg, Miss., for exchange.

List dated Cairo, Ill., Oct. 2, 1862.

Remarks:

Information furnished by the
Steamer "Plover"
November 1, 1862
Agent for the Exchange

Number of

83 sheets

(4394)

Copy.

871

Howard's Regt. C.S.

Co. *E*; 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Corporal*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Howard's Regt. C.S.

382
a
Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Card. non

Private
Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1		20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____ 1865.
Enlisted: _____

Enlisted: .

When rain
Where

Where _____ 156
By whom _____

By whom na

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____ 126

Present or absent: Present

Remarks: _____

LITHO IN U.S.A.
and as it was found
that the A.V. was
not a good one, it
was replaced by a
new one.

Book marks

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster R. M.

of the organization named

for *James M. Smith* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Enlisted

Received

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. B Cav. C.S.A.

Regt. Cavalry

Regt. Cavalry

Approved on

Company Muster Roll

of the regiment mentioned above.

for *Aug 10 to Dec 10* 186*2*.
Stationed at

Enlisted: *20*
When *Aug 10* 186*2*.

Where *at Fort Smith*

By whom *John S. Smith*

Period *3 mos*

Last paid: *1000*
By whom *John S. Smith*

To what use *for pay* 186*2*.

Present on *1000*

Remarks: *all paid*

Book *11*

(CONFEDERATED)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the company named above.

for 1861

Enlisted

When

Where

By

For

Last paid

1861

1862

1863

1864

1865

1866

1867

1868

1869

1870

1871

1872

1873

1874

1875

1876

1877

1878

1879

1880

Back number

(642)

(642)

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. C. G. ...

Co. ... Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears in.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st to April 1st* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 1st* 1862

Where *Richmond Va.*

By whom *John ...*

Period *1 month*

Last paid:

By whom *John ...*

To what use *Pay ...* 1862

Present or absent

Remarks *... ..*

Book ...

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

S. Howard

S. Howard's Regiment
CONFEDERATE CAVALRY

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept* 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for

at home

The following is a list of the names of the enlisted men who were absent from the regiment during the month of *Sept* 186*2*

(644)

Copy

Confederate

Appears on a

Roll

of Prisoners of War

Roll dated Aug 10 1863

Where captured

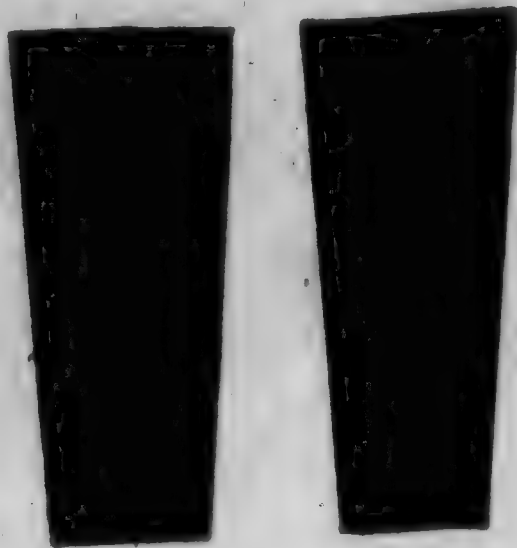
When captured

Remarks

Hd Qrs Prov. Mar. Gen. 4

Nashville Tenn. Roll N 600

CORRECTION



Preceding image has been
REPEATED
to assure legibility or
correct a possible error

John Smith

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____
 Number of personal papers herein _____

SEE MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James Smith

Co. D 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears at

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st* 1863.

and Jan 18 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 1st* 1862.

Where *Uniontown Tenn*

By whom *na Bates*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present: or absent *Present*

Remarks *Rec'd*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th Tennessee and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Tennessee Cavalry) completed its organization August 1, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

U.S.A.

25

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 11th Cavalry was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa. in 1861. It was sent to the 11th Cavalry and as it was the only cavalry regiment in the 11th Cavalry. It was sent to the 11th Cavalry and as it was the only cavalry regiment in the 11th Cavalry. It was sent to the 11th Cavalry and as it was the only cavalry regiment in the 11th Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st *Section*

Co. 1st Regt. 3rd Cav.

Appears on

1st Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Dec 10* *1863*.
dated Dec 10

Enlisted:

When *Dec 10* *1863*.

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *Wm. E. Lee*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. E. Lee*

To what time *Dec 10* *1863*.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st Regt. 3rd Cav. was organized at Richmond, Va. in 1862, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Army on Dec 10, 1863, with the rank of Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. S. Davis

L. S. Davis, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't, Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June 1st*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1st*, 186*4*

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *Wm. S. Davis*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *L. S. Davis*

To what time *Oct 1st*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 14th and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A-K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C. S. Smith
Co. *1st* Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June 1st* 1864.
last time

Enlisted:

When *May* 1862

Where *Memphis, Mo*

By whom *Wm. C. Smith*

Period *3 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. C. Smith*

To what time *Oct 31st* 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *active in the war*

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st and 2nd, the 1st Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, was organized on August 20, 1862, at Memphis, Mo. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

J. H. ...

Capt. ... Co. (Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *July*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

At home sick

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion in the 1st Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Organized at Montgomery August 20 1862, with ten companies. A few of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(644)

Copyist.

Confederate.

John W. H. Emerson
Private & Co. 1st Regt. Tenn. Inf.

Appears on a
Roll
of Prisoners of War *

Roll dated April 9, 1863

Where captured *Liberty*
When captured *April 1863*
Remarks: *Private & Co. 1st Regt. Tenn. Inf.*
1863

* Indorsement on roll shows: These Prisoners escaped while being forwarded to Nashville, the first being rescued by guerrillas

Hd. Qrs Prov Mar Gen'l, Dept of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 600; sheet

John W. H. Emerson
Capt

884

Harris. R. D.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harris. R. D.

885

Herren. S. & Co.

Co. *A*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Herren. S. & Co.

Smith's

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	31780	10	20
2	3177	11	21
3	3203	12	22
4	3374	13	23
5	4115	14	24
6	4627	15	25
7	4453	16	26
8	4576	17	27
9	4411	18	28
10	5001	19	29
11		20	30
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK

See also *Alexander S. Helm, 2 (Smith's)*
Tenn Cav

(CONFEDERATE.)

Y 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Capt. F. M. ...
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Aug 10, 1862

Muster-in to date Aug 19, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized Aug 1, 1862

Where Learning Hills, Va.

By whom Capt. ...

Period Sept 3, 1862

Remarks:

This company subsequently became ...

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry ... as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment ... and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry ... Battalion, Alabama Cavalry ... completed to ... August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K ... of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1862)

2001

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav. C. S. A.

John A. Smith
Co. 1st Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *September 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1* 1862

Where *Illinois*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Smith*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. A. Smith*

To what time *Aug 31* 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Admitted to membership

in the 3rd Cavalry

The 3rd Cavalry of the Confederate States Army was organized at
11th, the 1st and 2nd Regiments of the 3rd Cavalry of the
and as Howard's Battalion of the 3rd Cavalry of the 11th
Battalion of the 3rd Cavalry of the 11th
August 20, 1862, at the 11th Cavalry of the 11th
had prior to the 11th Cavalry of the 11th
Cavalry

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

_____, Co. _____, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 26 1867.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1864.

Where 1000 ft. above water level

By whom W. J. [unclear]

Period 3, 1, 10

Last paid: 11/11/11

By whom John C. Brown

To what time _____, 1967.

Present or absent

Remarks: -----

Present in the Year

The 3d Regiment consisted of cavalry (also known as the 7th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 24, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry or Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book' mark: _____

(62)

3070

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 11, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April 20th 1862, 1862.

dated Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 7, 1862.

Where Memphis, Tenn.

By whom Capt. Smith

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Smith

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: capt. Smith

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and the 18th) was a Confederate Cavalry unit, and as Howard's Battalion, Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Forrest

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll

of rebel deserters admitted within the lines, Department Cumberland, at the times and places set opposite their respective names, and received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., Nov. 28, 1863, from Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., Nov. 28, 1863.

Where came in

When came in

Remarks:

Number of roll

47

(6396)

Approved

August 1864

Prisoners of War,

Is not the the the the the

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When passed

To what point forwarded

Remarks: In the the the the

with the the the the

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 2, page 22

CH Qr. Prov. Mar. Co. 1st, Nashville, Tenn.

Confederate

Appears on a roll

Deserters from the Rebel Army.

When received

Where reported

When reported

When discharged

Remarks:

Confederate

Louisville, Ky. Register No. 9. page 31

(1862)

2. 11. 11

Copy

(Confederate.)

Appears on the

Prisoners of War

received at M. P. Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

Discharged:

Terms

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky. Register No. 2: 1862

(Confederate.)

H.

Confederate

Alfred L. ...
...

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States ... and sworn

Louisiana, November 30, 1863.

Place of residence

Complexion *light*, hair *light*

Eyes *blue*, height *5-6*

Remarks: *... of ...*
with ...
... of ...
parole ...
...

Indorsement ... from Louisiana ...

Number of ...

611; sheet

(666)

Confederate.

H

3 Car C.C.A

Alexander Herron
Pvt 3 Regt. Conf. Car.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn
before R. M. Goodwin, Capt. and Asst. Pr
Mar Genl., Dept. Cumb., November 28, 1861.

Place of residence Walter Co. Ga.
Complexion Tan ; hair Black
Eyes Blue ; height 5 ft. 6
Remarks

Indorsement of name

Indorsement of name: R. M. Goodwin, Asst. Pr
taken the Oath of Allegiance at Fort
Louisville, Ky., to the President of the U.S.

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Genl. Dept. of the Cumberland
Nashville Tenn. Roll No. 491

A. J. [Signature]

John L. F.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Charles F. F.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51185016	2
2	5200	21
3	5200	22
4	5200	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

No. *1* *Co.* *E. M. Corn's Company,*
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 10, 1862*

Muster-in to date *June 10, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized *May 8, 1862*

Where *Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

By whom *E. M. Corn*

Period *June 10, 1862*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d Regt.
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the
11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment, and the 11th
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th
Battalion, was a cavalry company, organized at organization An-
gust 30, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. M. Corn Copulat.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. (1) 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 10, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where *Unionville, N.C.*

By whom *Capt. [illegible]*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Lt. [illegible]*

To what time *Aug 31, 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Nov 10 Sulphur Springs*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(622)

3000

Copyist.

C.S.A.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1865

Enlisted:

When 11-17-1862
Where 11-17-1862, 1862

Where 11th St. N. E., 1862

By whom *Capt. H. T. H. H.*

Period 2/2/2020 - 2/2/2020

Last paid:

By whom 23rd 1st 1st 1st 1st
To what 1st 1st 1st 1st 1st

To what time _____ 1862

Present or absent.....

Remarks: *1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1*

[illegible]

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

26

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

G. H. ...

Co. ... Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station -----

Remarks: -----

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date -----

186*2*

Place -----

Remarks: -----

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Left at ...
...

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Kentucky Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(644)

W. H. ...

Copyist.

588
Herron Alexander D

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Herron A. D.

289
History C. B.
Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

History C. B.

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

Confederate.

H

Capt. McCaskill's Co.
Mounted.

Ala.

John Hester

Capt. McCaskill's Co. A. S. S. C.
Mounted V. S. S.

Age years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Company
Nashville Tenn Jan 4 1862

Muster-in to date

Dec 25 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 25

Where

At Nashville Ala

By whom

Jno. McCaskill

Period

1 year

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number

Valuation in dollars of

Horses 140 horse equipments

Remarks:

• This copy
Confederate of

Book mark:

Ac Blac

(655)

C.S.A.

3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

of the organization named _____,
for _____, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

• This company was organized by Capt. John Macaskill's company, Atlanta, Georgia, and its members subsequently became part of the 1st Battalion, 1st Regiment, Confederate Cavalry.

The 1st Battalion, 1st Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 1st Battalion, 1st Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion, 1st Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, was organized in August 1862. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Battalion, 1st Regiment, Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Bush Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *September 1863*, 1863.
dated June 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 1863*, 1863.

Where *Shelby County Tenn*

By whom *Shelby County Tenn*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *June 1863*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry. Some of the men just 20 1862 were in the 1st Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

4.4.4. Co. C, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appendix 2

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1967.

Submitted:

When _____, 1867.

Where 1014-114

By whom 1221-1222-1223-1224-1225-1226-1227-1228-1229-1230-1231-1232-1233-1234-1235-1236-1237-1238-1239-1240-1241-1242-1243-1244-1245-1246-1247-1248-1249-1250-1251-1252-1253-1254-1255-1256-1257-1258-1259-1260-1261-1262-1263-1264-1265-1266-1267-1268-1269-1270-1271-1272-1273-1274-1275-1276-1277-1278-1279-1280-1281-1282-1283-1284-1285-1286-1287-1288-1289-1290-1291-1292-1293-1294-1295-1296-1297-1298-1299-1300-1301-1302-1303-1304-1305-1306-1307-1308-1309-1310-1311-1312-1313-1314-1315-1316-1317-1318-1319-1320-1321-1322-1323-1324-1325-1326-1327-1328-1329-1330-1331-1332-1333-1334-1335-1336-1337-1338-1339-1340-1341-1342-1343-1344-1345-1346-1347-1348-1349-1350-1351-1352-1353-1354-1355-1356-1357-1358-1359-1360-1361-1362-1363-1364-1365-1366-1367-1368-1369-1370-1371-1372-1373-1374-1375-1376-1377-1378-1379-1380-1381-1382-1383-1384-1385-1386-1387-1388-1389-1390-1391-1392-1393-1394-1395-1396-1397-1398-1399-1400-1401-1402-1403-1404-1405-1406-1407-1408-1409-1410-1411-1412-1413-1414-1415-1416-1417-1418-1419-1420-1421-1422-1423-1424-1425-1426-1427-1428-1429-1430-1431-1432-1433-1434-1435-1436-1437-1438-1439-1440-1441-1442-1443-1444-1445-1446-1447-1448-1449-1450-1451-1452-1453-1454-1455-1456-1457-1458-1459-1460-1461-1462-1463-1464-1465-1466-1467-1468-1469-1470-1471-1472-1473-1474-1475-1476-1477-1478-1479-1480-1481-1482-1483-1484-1485-1486-1487-1488-1489-1490-1491-1492-1493-1494-1495-1496-1497-1498-1499-1500-1501-1502-1503-1504-1505-1506-1507-1508-1509-1510-1511-1512-1513-1514-1515-1516-1517-1518-1519-1520-1521-1522-1523-1524-1525-1526-1527-1528-1529-1530-1531-1532-1533-1534-1535-1536-1537-1538-1539-1540-1541-1542-1543-1544-1545-1546-1547-1548-1549-1550-1551-1552-1553-1554-1555-1556-1557-1558-1559-1560-1561-1562-1563-1564-1565-1566-1567-1568-1569-1570-1571-1572-1573-1574-1575-1576-1577-1578-1579-1580-1581-1582-1583-1584-1585-1586-1587-1588-1589-1590-1591-1592-1593-1594-1595-1596-1597-1598-1599-1600-1601-1602-1603-1604-1605-1606-1607-1608-1609-1610-1611-1612-1613-1614-1615-1616-1617-1618-1619-1620-1621-1622-1623-1624-1625-1626-1627-1628-1629-1630-1631-1632-1633-1634-1635-1636-1637-1638-1639-1640-1641-1642-1643-1644-1645-1646-1647-1648-1649-1650-1651-1652-1653-1654-1655-1656-1657-1658-1659-1660-1661-1662-1663-1664-1665-1666-1667-1668-1669-1670-1671-1672-1673-1674-1675-1676-1677-1678-1679-1680-1681-1682-1683-1684-1685-1686-1687-1688-1689-1690-1691-1692-1693-1694-1695-1696-1697-1698-1699-1700-1701-1702-1703-1704-1705-1706-1707-1708-1709-1710-1711-1712-1713-1714-1715-1716-1717-1718-1719-1720-1721-1722-1723-1724-1725-1726-1727-1728-1729-1730-1731-1732-1733-1734-1735-1736-1737-1738-1739-1740-1741-1742-1743-1744-1745-1746-1747-1748-1749-1750-1751-1752-1753-1754-1755-1756-1757-1758-1759-1760-1761-1762-1763-1764-1765-1766-1767-1768-1769-1770-1771-1772-1773-1774-1775-1776-1777-1778-1779-1780-1781-1782-1783-1784-1785-1786-1787-1788-1789-1790-1791-1792-1793-1794-1795-1796-1797-1798-1799-1800-1801-1802-1803-1804-1805-1806-1807-1808-1809-1810-1811-1812-1813-1814-1815-1816-1817-1818-1819-1820-1821-1822-1823-1824-1825-1826-1827-1828-1829-1830-1831-1832-1833-1834-1835-1836-1837-1838-1839-1840-1841-1842-1843-1844-1845-1846-1847-1848-1849-1850-1851-1852-1853-1854-1855-1856-1857-1858-1859-1860-1861-1862-1863-1864-1865-1866-1867-1868-1869-1870-1871-1872-1873-1874-1875-1876-1877-1878-1879-1880-1881-1882-1883-1884-1885-1886-1887-1888-1889-1890-1891-1892-1893-1894-1895-1896-1897-1898-1899-1900-1901-1902-1903-1904-1905-1906-1907-1908-1909-1910-1911-1912-1913-1914-1915-1916-1917-1918-1919-1920-1921-1922-1923-1924-1925-1926-1927-1928-1929-1930-1931-1932-1933-1934-1935-1936-1937-1938-1939-1940-1941-1942-1943-1944-1945-1946-1947-1948-1949-1950-1951-1952-1953-1954-1955-1956-1957-1958-1959-1960-1961-1962-1963-1964-1965-1966-1967-1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977-1978-1979-1980-1981-1982-1983-1984-1985-1986-1987-1988-1989-1990-1991-1992-1993-1994-1995-1996-1997-1998-1999-2000-2001-2002-2003-2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038

Period 1-184-----

Last paid:

By whom.....

To what time ----- the 5th, 186

Present or absent noted

Remarks: *25.5.1911*

.....

THE

... ..

100-443887-100

Book mark: _____

Copyright

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1st Reg't Calif. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for _____, 186

Enlisted:

When ----- July -----, 1862

Where..... 1862

By whom _____

Period 41

Last paid: _____
By: _____

By whom.....

To what time _____ 1957

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

[illegible]

Root mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

11

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

112nd Cav. Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1862*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 1862*, 186*2*.

Where *Richmond*

By whom *Wm. H. Harrison*

Period *life*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Harrison*

To what time *Sept. 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This is a copy of the original muster roll of the 112th Cavalry Regiment, Confederate States Army, as it appears in the original muster roll book, and is not a copy of the original muster roll book. The original muster roll book is in the possession of the National Archives and Records Administration, and is available for viewing at the National Archives and Records Administration, College Park, Maryland. The original muster roll book is a bound volume, and is available for viewing at the National Archives and Records Administration, College Park, Maryland. The original muster roll book is a bound volume, and is available for viewing at the National Archives and Records Administration, College Park, Maryland.

Book mark

(642)

Wm. H. Harrison
Coppul

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *William H. ...*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 1862

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2nd Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Cavalry) was organized at the 11th Battalion, Alabama Cavalry, and its organization August 20, 1862, with companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

John W. Porter
Feb. 10. 1864

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay and allowances of General
Kelly's Escort,

Paid *Aug. 1. 1864.*

ENLISTED:

When *Dec. 31. 1861.*

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *Capt. Wm. Chatell*

Period *3 yrs.*

LAST PAID:

By whom *Capt. Malone*

To what time *Dec. 31. 1863*

PERIOD PAID FOR:

From *May 1. 1863.*

To *May 1. 1864.*

Months *1* days.

Signature *J. W. Porter*

Remarks:

Copyist.

Henry S. B.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate)

H

Capt. Must. present in
Muster-roll

Ala.

J. B. Hestaly

Capt. Muster-roll Alabama
Vol.

Age years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization name Roll dated

Camp near
Nashville Tenn Jan 4, 1862

Muster-in to date Dec 25, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled

When Dec 25, 1861

Where Ark. Adolphia Ala

By whom Jno. McCaskill

Period 1 year

Traveling to place of rendezvous number of miles

20

Valuation in dollars of

Horses \$130 horse equipments

Remarks:

• This Card is to be filled out by the Muster Agent
Confederate Army

Book mark:

Acilase

(555)

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John McCaskill's Co.
Howard's Regt Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 10, 1862*, 1862,
not dated

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company was formerly Capt. John McCaskill's Co.,
1st Alabama Mounted Cavalry. It subsequently became
Company D, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, later known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Cavalry, consisted of the following: An
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, consisted of the following: An
gust 20, 1862, was ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 1st Kentucky Regiment, Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. Hensley
Co. *11th*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March 1st to March 31st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Ann appears in column of names
as J. H. Hensley*

The 11th Reg't. Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th Reg't. at Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Confederate Cavalry) participated in organization Aug-
ust 29 1862 with companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 1st Southern Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(542)

3000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1862, 1862.

Where Alabama

By whom Company

Period 1st

Last paid:

By whom Company

To what time March 1862, 1862.

Present or absent not stated

Remarks: no record found
2 months & with

The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and 13th, was a Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with the companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 186.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The ...
and as it ...
Batter ...
just at ...
had ...
Cavalry

Book mark:

1642

Cupress.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. B. St. Louis
Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept*, 186*2*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Johnnie, son of [illegible]

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service to the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Private
Co. L, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1		20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
 Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Capt. F. M. Corn's Company,
Howard's Batt'n. Confed. Cav.

Age 3 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated 10/1/1911

Roll dated _____ 1957.
Master-in to date _____ 1957.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized

When reorganized _____
Where Yusufi (Khatun) Lodge in

By whom Ref. 1000

Period 2-1-2

Remarks: -----

This company subsequently became Company A and B. The most Confederate (1862-1864) was known as the

[illegible]

Book mark:

(55)

• • •

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Chickadee

W. L. Co. 4th Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 24, 1867.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where At home

By whom John J. ...

Period 1970-1971

Last paid:

By whom John A. Smith

To what time 12 30 1862

Present or absent 135

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment, composed of volunteers, was known as the 11th, the 1st, and 12th Regiments of Cavalry, and as Howard's Heavy Cavalry. The 11th and 12th Regiments were sent to the front, and the 11th Battalion, Virginia Cavalry, was sent to the front, and the 11th Battalion, Virginia Cavalry, was sent to the front. On August 20, 1862, the 11th Battalion, Virginia Cavalry, was sent to the front. Some of the men had prior service in the 11th, 1st, and 12th Regiments, Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(1642)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John S. Yancey
Col. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 26 1862 to Apr 20 1863*

Adopted Apr 20, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 7, 1862*

Where *Lawrenceville, Ga.*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. C. Culberson*

To what time *Dec 21, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A large number of the men had prior service in the 2d Alabama Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

30000

W. D. Culberson
Copyist.

CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

For *1st Dec 1863*, 1863.
1st Dec 1863

Enlisted:

When *May*, 1863.

Where *Georgia*

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

To what time *Apr 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 11th Regiment of Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2nd, and a Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with the companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Wm. H. Smith
Private

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster R
of the organization named above.
for

for _____, 1864.
Enlisted: _____
When _____

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom.

To what time

Present or absent

Remark: *collected June 1961*

The 11th Cavalry
and as the 1st Cavalry
Regiment was ordered
out on 20 June 1864
had prior service in the
Cavalry.

Book

Book mark:

(842)

2444

June

893

Hill. G. A.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hill. G. A.

594
William Colquhoun
 Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS:

1	<i>5122</i>	20
2	<i>5122</i>	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *William Colquhoun, (only)*

CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Company E. M. Corn's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Age 21 years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated May 12, 1862

Muster-in to date May 12, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized

Where May 3, 1862

By whom James H. Hodge, Capt.

Period 1862

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d Regt.
11th, the 1st and Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Patrols Company Cavalry. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

_____, Co. 61, 2 Reg't Caval. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1000 1967

Enlisted:

When _____ 186?

Where White River

By whom Carl H. JonesPeriod 3/1/21-----

Last paid: . . .

By whom Edw. J. Edwards

To what time 12.00 1862

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Small red m. l.*

Machine a sutura

Substituted in 18th Century

Dec 30 1962

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and afterward as Regiment of Light Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Virginia Cavalry. It was organized on August 20, 1862, with ten companies. About 80% of the men had prior service in the 1d South Carolina or Tennessee Cavalry.

Book marks.....

(642)

Copyright

2424

895
Private 3^d Lieutenant
Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private 3^d Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5000 777	20
2	2403	21
3	2403	22
4	2403	23
5	2403	24
6	4000 777	25
7	4000 777	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 5-4-7-12-11-2-1-4-10-15 1963

dated Jan. 13 1882

Enlisted:

Enlisted: _____
When Aug 15, 1862.

Where Spring Lake

By whom Capt. L. A. L.

Period 3-4-2-1-1-1

Last paid:

Last paid: _____
By whom Capt. G. H. Bond 31 1867

By whom
To what time , 1862

Present or absent Present.....

Remarks: -----

1. *Prunella asperifolia*
 (2) *Prunella asperifolia*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) completed its organization Auburn, Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization A to K. Some of the men must in 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th, 101st, 102nd, 103rd, 104th, 105th, 106th, 107th, 108th, 109th, 110th, 111th, 112th, 113th, 114th, 115th, 116th, 117th, 118th, 119th, 120th, 121st, 122nd, 123rd, 124th, 125th, 126th, 127th, 128th, 129th, 130th, 131st, 132nd, 133rd, 134th, 135th, 136th, 137th, 138th, 139th, 140th, 141st, 142nd, 143rd, 144th, 145th, 146th, 147th, 148th, 149th, 150th, 151st, 152nd, 153rd, 154th, 155th, 156th, 157th, 158th, 159th, 160th, 161st, 162nd, 163rd, 164th, 165th, 166th, 167th, 168th, 169th, 170th, 171st, 172nd, 173rd, 174th, 175th, 176th, 177th, 178th, 179th, 180th, 181st, 182nd, 183rd, 184th, 185th, 186th, 187th, 188th, 189th, 190th, 191st, 192nd, 193rd, 194th, 195th, 196th, 197th, 198th, 199th, 200th, 201st, 202nd, 203rd, 204th, 205th, 206th, 207th, 208th, 209th, 210th, 211th, 212th, 213th, 214th, 215th, 216th, 217th, 218th, 219th, 220th, 221st, 222nd, 223rd, 224th, 225th, 226th, 227th, 228th, 229th, 230th, 231st, 232nd, 233rd, 234th, 235th, 236th, 237th, 238th, 239th, 240th, 241st, 242nd, 243rd, 244th, 245th, 246th, 247th, 248th, 249th, 250th, 251st, 252nd, 253rd, 254th, 255th, 256th, 257th, 258th, 259th, 260th, 261st, 262nd, 263rd, 264th, 265th, 266th, 267th, 268th, 269th, 270th, 271st, 272nd, 273rd, 274th, 275th, 276th, 277th, 278th, 279th, 280th, 281st, 282nd, 283rd, 284th, 285th, 286th, 287th, 288th, 289th, 290th, 291st, 292nd, 293rd, 294th, 295th, 296th, 297th, 298th, 299th, 300th, 301st, 302nd, 303rd, 304th, 305th, 306th, 307th, 308th, 309th, 310th, 311th, 312th, 313th, 314th, 315th, 316th, 317th, 318th, 319th, 320th, 321st, 322nd, 323rd, 324th, 325th, 326th, 327th, 328th, 329th, 330th, 331st, 332nd, 333rd, 334th, 335th, 336th, 337th, 338th, 339th, 340th, 341st, 342nd, 343rd, 344th, 345th, 346th, 347th, 348th, 349th, 350th, 351st, 352nd, 353rd, 354th, 355th, 356th, 357th, 358th, 359th, 360th, 361st, 362nd, 363rd, 364th, 365th, 366th, 367th, 368th, 369th, 370th, 371st, 372nd, 373rd, 374th, 375th, 376th, 377th, 378th, 379th, 380th, 381st, 382nd, 383rd, 384th, 385th, 386th, 387th, 388th, 389th, 390th, 391st, 392nd, 393rd, 394th, 395th, 396th, 397th, 398th, 399th, 400th, 401st, 402nd, 403rd, 404th, 405th, 406th, 407th, 408th, 409th, 410th, 411th, 412th, 413th, 414th, 415th, 416th, 417th, 418th, 419th, 420th, 421st, 422nd, 423rd, 424th, 425th, 426th, 427th, 428th, 429th, 430th, 431st, 432nd, 433rd, 434th, 435th, 436th, 437th, 438th, 439th, 440th, 441st, 442nd, 443rd, 444th, 445th, 446th, 447th, 448th, 449th, 450th, 451st, 452nd, 453rd, 454th, 455th, 456th, 457th, 458th, 459th, 460th, 461st, 462nd, 463rd, 464th, 465th, 466th, 467th, 468th, 469th, 470th, 471st, 472nd, 473rd, 474th, 475th, 476th, 477th, 478th, 479th, 480th, 481st, 482nd, 483rd, 484th, 485th, 486th, 487th, 488th, 489th, 490th, 491st, 492nd, 493rd, 494th, 495th, 496th, 497th, 498th, 499th, 500th, 501st, 502nd, 503rd, 504th, 505th, 506th, 507th, 508th, 509th, 510th, 511th, 512th, 513th, 514th, 515th, 516th, 517th, 518th, 519th, 520th, 521st, 522nd, 523rd, 524th, 525th, 526th, 527th, 528th, 529th, 530th, 531st, 532nd, 533rd, 534th, 535th, 536th, 537th, 538th, 539th, 540th, 541st, 542nd, 543rd, 544th, 545th, 546th, 547th, 548th, 549th, 550th, 551st, 552nd, 553rd, 554th, 555th, 556th, 557th, 558th, 559th, 560th, 561st, 562nd, 563rd, 564th, 565th, 566th, 567th, 568th, 569th, 570th, 571st, 572nd, 573rd, 574th, 575th, 576th, 577th, 578th, 579th, 580th, 581st, 582nd, 583rd, 584th, 585th, 586th, 587th, 588th, 589th, 590th, 591st, 592nd, 593rd, 594th, 595th, 596th, 597th, 598th, 599th, 600th, 601st, 602nd, 603rd, 604th, 605th, 606th, 607th, 608th, 609th, 610th, 611th, 612th, 613th, 614th, 615th, 616th, 617th, 618th, 619th, 620th, 621st, 622nd, 623rd, 624th, 625th, 626th, 627th, 628th, 629th, 630th, 631st, 632nd, 633rd, 634th, 635th, 636th, 637th, 638th, 639th, 640th, 641st, 642nd, 643rd, 644th, 645th, 646th, 647th, 648th, 649th, 650th, 651st, 652nd, 653rd, 654th, 655th, 656th, 657th, 658th, 659th, 660th, 661st, 662nd, 663rd, 664th, 665th, 666th, 667th, 668th, 669th, 670th, 671st, 672nd, 673rd, 674th, 675th, 676th, 677th, 678th, 679th, 680th, 681st, 682nd, 683rd, 684th, 685th, 686

Book mark:

1042)

2149

Содерж.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

C. G. H. H. H.

Co. 2nd Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 31, 1862 *1862* 1863

Not dated

Enlisted:

When Aug 15, 1862.

Where *Spermaphysa*

By whom John Cates.....

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom.....

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Present

Remarks: -----

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

The following information was obtained from the records of the Bureau of Prisons:

1. The name of the prisoner is [redacted] known as the

11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiments, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th

Battalion Alabama Cavalry, 1864-65. Some of the men
 were the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th, 101st, 102nd, 103rd, 104th, 105th, 106th, 107th, 108th, 109th, 110th, 111th, 112th, 113th, 114th, 115th, 116th, 117th, 118th, 119th, 120th, 121st, 122nd, 123rd, 124th, 125th, 126th, 127th, 128th, 129th, 130th, 131st, 132nd, 133rd, 134th, 135th, 136th, 137th, 138th, 139th, 140th, 141st, 142nd, 143rd, 144th, 145th, 146th, 147th, 148th, 149th, 150th, 151st, 152nd, 153rd, 154th, 155th, 156th, 157th, 158th, 159th, 160th, 161st, 162nd, 163rd, 164th, 165th, 166th, 167th, 168th, 169th, 170th, 171st, 172nd, 173rd, 174th, 175th, 176th, 177th, 178th, 179th, 180th, 181st, 182nd, 183rd, 184th, 185th, 186th, 187th, 188th, 189th, 190th, 191st, 192nd, 193rd, 194th, 195th, 196th, 197th, 198th, 199th, 200th, 201st, 202nd, 203rd, 204th, 205th, 206th, 207th, 208th, 209th, 210th, 211th, 212th, 213th, 214th, 215th, 216th, 217th, 218th, 219th, 220th, 221st, 222nd, 223rd, 224th, 225th, 226th, 227th, 228th, 229th, 230th, 231st, 232nd, 233rd, 234th, 235th, 236th, 237th, 238th, 239th, 240th, 241st, 242nd, 243rd, 244th, 245th, 246th, 247th, 248th, 249th, 250th, 251st, 252nd, 253rd, 254th, 255th, 256th, 257th, 258th, 259th, 260th, 261st, 262nd, 263rd, 264th, 265th, 266th, 267th, 268th, 269th, 270th, 271st, 272nd, 273rd, 274th, 275th, 276th, 277th, 278th, 279th, 280th, 281st, 282nd, 283rd, 284th, 285th, 286th, 287th, 288th, 289th, 290th, 291st, 292nd, 293rd, 294th, 295th, 296th, 297th, 298th, 299th, 300th, 301st, 302nd, 303rd, 304th, 305th, 306th, 307th, 308th, 309th, 310th, 311th, 312th, 313th, 314th, 315th, 316th, 317th, 318th, 319th, 320th, 321st, 322nd, 323rd, 324th, 325th, 326th, 327th, 328th, 329th, 330th, 331st, 332nd, 333rd, 334th, 335th, 336th, 337th, 338th, 339th, 340th, 341st, 342nd, 343rd, 344th, 345th, 346th, 347th, 348th, 349th, 350th, 351st, 352nd, 353rd, 354th, 355th, 356th, 357th, 358th, 359th, 360th, 361st, 362nd, 363rd, 364th, 365th, 366th, 367th, 368th, 369th, 370th, 371st, 372nd, 373rd, 374th, 375th, 376th, 377th, 378th, 379th, 380th, 381st, 382nd, 383rd, 384th, 385th, 386th, 387th, 388th, 389th, 390th, 391st, 392nd, 393rd, 394th, 395th, 396th, 397th, 398th, 399th, 400th, 401st, 402nd, 403rd, 404th, 405th, 406th, 407th, 408th, 409th, 410th, 411th, 412th, 413th, 414th, 415th, 416th, 417th, 418th, 419th, 420th, 421st, 422nd, 423rd, 424th, 425th, 426th, 427th, 428th, 429th, 430th, 431st, 432nd, 433rd, 434th, 435th, 436th, 437th, 438th, 439th, 440th, 441st, 442nd, 443rd, 444th, 445th, 446th, 447th, 448th, 449th, 450th, 451st, 452nd, 453rd, 454th, 455th, 456th, 457th, 458th, 459th, 460th, 461st, 462nd, 463rd, 464th, 465th, 466th, 467th, 468th, 469th, 470th, 471st, 472nd, 473rd, 474th, 475th, 476th, 477th, 478th, 479th, 480th, 481st, 482nd, 483rd, 484th, 485th, 486th, 487th, 488th, 489th, 490th, 491st, 492nd, 493rd, 494th, 495th, 496th, 497th, 498th, 499th, 500th, 501st, 502nd, 503rd, 504th, 505th, 506th, 507th, 508th, 509th, 510th, 511th, 512th, 513th, 514th, 515th, 516th, 517th, 518th, 519th, 520th, 521st, 522nd, 523rd, 524th, 525th, 526th, 527th, 528th, 529th, 530th, 531st, 532nd, 533rd, 534th, 535th, 536th, 537th, 538th, 539th, 540th, 541st, 542nd, 543rd, 544th, 545th, 546th, 547th, 548th, 549th, 550th, 551st, 552nd, 553rd, 554th, 555th, 556th, 557th, 558th, 559th, 560th, 561st, 562nd, 563rd, 564th, 565th, 566th, 567th, 568th, 569th, 570th, 571st, 572nd, 573rd, 574th, 575th, 576th, 577th, 578th, 579th, 580th, 581st, 582nd, 583rd, 584th, 585th, 586th, 587th, 588th, 589th, 590th, 591st, 592nd, 593rd, 594th, 595th, 596th, 597th, 598th, 599th, 600th, 601st, 602nd, 603rd, 604th, 605th, 606th, 607th, 608th, 609th, 610th, 611th, 612th, 613th, 614th, 615th, 616th, 617th, 618th, 619th, 620th, 621st, 622nd, 623rd, 624th, 625th, 626th, 627th, 628th, 629th, 630th, 631st, 632nd, 633rd, 634th, 635th, 636th, 637th, 638th, 639th, 640th, 641st, 642nd, 643rd, 644th, 645th, 646th, 647th, 648th, 649th, 650th, 651st, 652nd, 653rd, 654th, 655th, 656th, 657th, 658th, 659th, 660th, 661st, 662nd, 663rd, 664th, 665th, 666th, 667th, 668th, 669th, 670th, 671st, 672nd, 673rd, 674th, 675th, 676th, 677th, 678th, 679th, 680th, 681st, 682nd, 683rd, 684th, 685th, 686th, 687th, 688th, 689th, 690th, 691st, 692nd, 693rd, 694th, 695th, 696th,

(cave)

Book mark: _____

.....

3000



C. S. A.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

of the organization named above.
for 44-361-121, 186-3
100-311863.

Registered: _____ 1882.

When

Where

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Alba

212.

31-

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry (also known as the 11th the 1st and 2nd Confederate Cavalry and the 11th and as Howard's Horse) reorganized its organization as Battalion Cavalry on June 1, 1862. Name of the 2nd Regiment 1862 was the 1st Smith's, Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W
Chas. H. Coleman
Bvt. 1st Lt. Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 8 Feb* 186*4*.
not dated

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Philadelphia
20 Oct 63. Captured

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Chas. S. Buchanan

2nd Co. *2nd* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1864.

Dated *July 11, 1864*.

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 1862

Where *Spring place*

By whom *Wm. Cates*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibson*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured at*

Philadelphia Penn

Oct 20/63

The 3d Reg't Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Confederate Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Reg't Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3090

Copyright.

20

3

A.

(102) (1)

August 11. 1861 in
 Dub. Ch. Co. 11. 1861. Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Depot Prisoners of War, 11. 1861, Ohio.

Where captured 11. 1861

When captured 11. 1861

Joined 11. 1861

Where from Camp base

Remarks: Released on
 each of 11. 1861.
 May 14. 1861.

Johnson's Island, Ohio, Register No. 2, page 28

R. Heimen

Confederate.

Al
Confederate
Rebels

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Amnesty

subscribed and sworn to at Johnson's Island,
Ohio, May 19, 1865.

Place of residence

Age

Complexion

Eyes

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

Indorsement shows: Roll of Prisoners of war released at
Johnson's Island, as per Genl Order No. 46 for 1865, May
19th, 1865

Number of

85; about

1865

Edw. J. [Signature]

Copyist.

896

L. H. Smith *a* *B.*
Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

L. H. Smith *a* *B.*

John B. ...

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Musician Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5115560	20
2	5015	21
3	57	22
4	5829	23
5	5710	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav:

C. S. A.

Howard's Battalion
Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Battalion Conf. Cav.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *March 1st* 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 12* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 12*, 1862.

Where *Shiloh Mound Ala.*

By whom *L. W. Lynch*

Period *8 months*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d R. 2d
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 1st South's Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(655)

2034

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st 1862, 1862

Enlisted:

When May 1st, 1862

Where Shelburne, Va.

By whom Capt. L. W. Hatch

Period 1 year & 8 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time May 1st, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was organized as Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with the companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 20th and 21st Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)
3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment) Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *1862*, 186*2*.
dated 1/10, 1862

Enlisted: *1862*

Where *Alabama*

By whom *John H. Smith*

Period *1862*

Last paid: *1862*

By whom *John H. Smith*

To what time *1862*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 11th Regiment of Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th Alabama Cavalry) was organized at Montgomery, Alabama, in August 1862, with the 11th Alabama Cavalry. It was organized as the 11th Alabama Cavalry and was later redesignated as the 11th Alabama Cavalry. It was organized as the 11th Alabama Cavalry and was later redesignated as the 11th Alabama Cavalry. It was organized as the 11th Alabama Cavalry and was later redesignated as the 11th Alabama Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. J 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *11th Alabama Cavalry*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where *Alabama*, 186 *2*.

By whom *L. H. Sigmond*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom *1862*

To what time *1862*, 186 *2*

Present or absent

Remarks:

11th Alabama Cavalry
1862

The 3d Regiment of Alabama Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and 11th Alabama Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3440

Copied.

898.

Hill George

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Chine L A.

379
Hill H. H.

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5187236	20
2	7818	21
3	7472	22
4	7083	23
5	7017	24
6	7017	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*
Number of personal papers herein *2*

H BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Hill

Company Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Smith, Tenn.*
May 16

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Camp Smith*

By whom *Maj. J. R. Howard*

Period *2 yrs. or the war*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(655)

2563

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. H. Hill

Post, Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 16, 1862, 1862
dated Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 16, 1862

Where Charleston, S.C.

By whom Lt. Col. Isaac R. Howard

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed of organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

N

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. Y. Hill

Priv. Co. E. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 21, 1862 to Jan. 1, 1863*
ended Jan. 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 15, 1862*

Where *White Land, Tenn.*

By whom *Col. J. H. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *L. Gibbons*

To what time *Aug. 31, 1862*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent*

The 2d Reg't Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion, Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Sumner) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book number

L. Gibbons
Comd'g

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Alfred B. ...

1st. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st to 30th*, 186*2*
take up 30 8.

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 186*2*

Where *Alfred and Jenn*

By whom *W. H. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Gibbons*

To what time *Aug 3*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Wounded*
Sick at hospital

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies. A. K. A. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

N 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Apr 20 to Dec 31, 1863.
dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When May 1, 1862

Where Greenville, S. C.

By whom Maj Howard

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. L. Jones

To what time Aug 1, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged Sept 12, 1862 in Alabama

The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 11th as the 3d, and the 3d as the 11th. and as Howard's Battalion. Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with the companies A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Shart's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

Name appears as signature to

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to
before R. M. Goodwin Capt. & Adj. Pro. Mar
Genl. Dept. Cumb. January 4 1864

Place of residence

Complexion

Eyes

Remarks

Instrument shown to me at Nashville, Tenn. January 4 1864

Hd Qrs. Prov. Mar Genl. Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn. Rec. No 513

Copied

900

Hill, H. H.
Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hill, H. H.

951
Hill, S. J.

Co. L; 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51782123
2	214
3	201
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also S. J. Hill 215 Smith's Regiment

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. S. Gill

Capt. R. B. Latford's Co.,
Howard's Batt. Confed. Cav.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp City Tenn*
June 19, 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 10*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 15*, 1862.

Where *Spies, Tenn*

By whom *R. B. Latford*

Period *2 yrs*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became company C, 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) and the 14th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(555)

2004

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John C. Smith
Cor. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *September 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*, 186*2*

Where *Union Gap Tenn*

By whom *W. C. Smith*

Period *2 yrs 5 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Jan 1st*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 3 1862, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Lin. B. Co.
Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	3111111111	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein
 Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Payroll Hill

Pvt. Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June* 186*4*

dated July 4 186*4*

Enlisted:

When *April 17* 186*4*

Where *Spring Place*

By whom *T. P. Edmondson*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time 186

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks: *Bounty due*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt
Corporal

3440

703
John T. Smith
Co. C., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Smith

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5170	24	20
2	5171	13	21
3	5172	17	22
4	5173	27	23
5	5174	26	24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 0
 Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also 2 (Smith's) Texas Case

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William S. Smith

John } Capt. R. B. Lankford's Co.
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 10th 1862*

June 10 1862

Muster-in to date *May 10* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 15* 1862.

Where *Smith's Mounted Co*

By whom *R. B. Lankford*

Period *2 yrs 6 mos*

Remarks: _____

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

W. S. Smith

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A 3 Cav. C. S. A.

Co. D, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April 10 - 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 1862.

Where *Unionville Ala*

By whom *Wm. S. G.*

Period *7 yrs 5 mo 26 days*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. ...
...
3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *...*, 1862.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1862.

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 15th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. C 1st Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 21 31 Dec 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 21 31 Dec 3, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: 21st on Surgeon's

Certificate for 10 days time

for 21 31 Dec 3

The 11th Cavalry, Confederate States Army, was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment of Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment of Cavalry and the 11th Cavalry. A portion of the 11th Cavalry was sent to the 11th Cavalry. The 11th Cavalry was sent to the 11th Cavalry. The 11th Cavalry was sent to the 11th Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Am

Co. *A*. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When _____, 186*2*

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186*2*

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Discharged*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

904

Hill, William C.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hill, W. C.

905

Luc. G. L.

Co. *C*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Luc. William

766
File 9-3
File 1-1

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Smith

CARD NUMBERS.

1	31725	18	29
2	3271	21	
3	3376	23	
4	3488	25	
5	4000	27	
6	4604	29	
7		31	
8		33	
9		35	
10		37	
11		39	
12		41	
13		43	
14		45	
15		47	
16		49	
17		51	
18		53	
19		55	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

2. 1. 4. 1.

Del. Co. *1* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 114 3/4, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 22 1862.

Where Cape Girardeau.

By whom Carl J. ...

Period 2-----

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. L. Smith

To what time 11.30, 1862.

Present or absent. Present

Remarks: -----

.....



.....

.....

.....

The 3d Regiment was later known as the 1st, the 2nd and 3rd Regiments of Confederate Cavalry.

and as Howard's Battalion was organized as a separate company and the 11th Battalion, Alabama, was organized as a separate company.

just 20, 1942, with ten dependents. A son, K. ... had prior service in the 28th ... Regiment Tennessee

Cavalry

Book mark: _____

L. E. Underhill

(643) Copyist.

3070



(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Dr. Co. 1 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10, 1862* *10th Sept 1862*

Enlisted:

When *July 21, 1862*

Where *Charleston, S.C.*

By whom *Capt. C. C. C.*

Period *Sept*

Last paid:

By whom *William H. G. M.*

To what time *Aug 31, 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged by*

The 13th Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 13th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Western Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 21st Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. G. M. Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

✓ | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

Co. 21st Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 24 to Dec 31, 1863.
Noted Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 26, 1863.

Where Charleston, Tenn.

By whom Capt Kern

Period 3

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. J. Johnson

To what time Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Captured and paroled
Apr 7, 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(642)

W. H. Collings

Copyright.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

✓

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Henry B. ..., 1866.
Enlisted: Oct. 11, 1864

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where _____, 186

By whom _____

By whom.....

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom.....

To what time _____ 186 .

Present or absent.

Remarks: *under 2nd - 1st - 1st - 1st*

The 3d Regiment Cavalry was also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion United States Cavalry. The 11th Cavalry was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pennsylvania, August 20, 1862, with the organization completed by September 1st. It had prior service in the 3d South Carolina Cavalry and the 9th Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

2046 _____

(CONFEDERATE)

21

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

15 P 4 11

Howard's Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Left at ...

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arizona Cavalry, until August 20, 1862, when it was reorganized as the 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(644)

2140

Copied.

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll

of Prisoners of War *

Roll dated April 9, 1863

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

1863

* Informant on roll shows these Prisoners escaped while being forwarded to Nashville, the train being attacked by Guerrillas

Hd. Qrs Prov Mar Gen'l, Dept of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 600; sheet

(600)

Copied

907
Killingworth Cabin
Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Killingworth Cabin

908

Amelia A. Simon

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Amelia A. Simon

Private
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	4475	2
2	178	3
3	672	4
4	672	5
5	672	6
6	672	7
7	672	8
8	4475	9
9	178	10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

H

Capt. McCaskill's Co.
Mounted.

Ala.

David Hinkle

Co.

Capt. McCaskill's Co., Alabama
Mounted Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp near
Nashville Tenn. Jan. 4, 1862

Muster-in to date *Dec 25, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 25

1861

Where

Arkadelphia Ala

By whom

Jno. McCaskill

Period

1 year

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles.

20

Valuation in dollars of

Horse *\$140*; horse equipments

Remark.

* This is a copy of the original record of the
Confederate Army.

Book mark:

A C Black

(555)

Copy

((CONFIDENTIAL))

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

1862 Capt. John M. Caskill's Co.,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

• **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for 12/11/67, 1967.

Enlisted:

When July 4, 196 .

Where the inside

By whom Thos. Campbell

Period 1-11

Last paid:

By whom.....

To what time Nov. 1, 186 .

Present or absent Not stated.....

Remarks:

This company was formerly Capt. John McQuinn's Company Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became Company D, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 91th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) and the 10th Battalion Alabama Cavalry were sent to the Grand Bayou August 20, 1862, with top officers A and K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above

for *3rd Reg't Confed. Cav.* 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, later known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 20th Alabama Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

31210

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ended, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where the 11th, 1865.

By whom C. S. A.

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom C. S. A.

To what time Oct 22, 1865.

Present or absent: not stated

Remarks: Enlisted for four
months

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies. A. M. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

David Hinkle

Private 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1862 to Dec 31, 1863.*

David Hinkle Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Jan 4*, 1862.

Where *Tishville*

By whom *Col. Claiborne*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Leah McCharkill*

To what time *Dec 31, 1862.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Benny du Hinkle*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Elliott

(642)

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3. Conv.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 2 1964, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The [redacted] confederate Cavalry also known as the
Howard's Regiment of Cavalry and the 11th
Cavalry Regiment of the organization An-
derson's Cavalry A to K Some of the men
had served in the 6th Tennessee Cavalry

Book mark:

(1042)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3rd Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 24 to June 30, 1864.
not entered

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3rd Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, comprised its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 20th and 21st Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

364 100

17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525
 526
 527
 528
 529
 530
 531
 532
 533
 534
 535
 536
 537
 538

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Ill.

Roll dated _____

186

Where captured

Aug. 10

When captured

1800, 1800

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark :

Number of rats

48 sheet

(4396)

P. m. s. l. ch.

Confederate.

J. C. ...

...

...

Appearance of ...

Prisoners of War,

Department of the ...

When captured *...* 1862

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled 186

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the ... Reg. No. 1, page 20,
Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.

...

CONFEDERATE
Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Pen Com

(Source of Information)

Okla

David Hinkle

(Name)

... D. 3rd Cont. Ala Cav.
* Reg't
as Prs. Co., 3 Regt. Conf. Cav.

enrolled Dec 25, 1861.

June 30th Roll, last on
file, Absent sick since
May 15th.

No subs of w record f'd.

* This was an Alabama
Company.

7. 15. 15

2

W. M. E.
A. F. T.

C. E. D. W.

nothing additional f'd.

7-16-15
102

H. L. G.
H. L. G.

(Write nothing in this space.)

Attach this end

W.H.
July 17, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

Chairman,
Oklahoma Board of
Pension Commissioners,
Oklahoma City.

✓
24.

The records show that David Hinkle,
private, Company B (an Alabama com-
pany), 34 Reg't Confederate Cavalry,
was enrolled December 25, 1861, and
on the company roll dated June 30,
1864, last on file, he was reported
absent, sick, since May 15, 1864.
No further record of him has been
found.

n
ice

H.H. Can
The Adjutant General.

H.

ma

VER
F.L.

fe
log
gnd

0910
Private

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	11112111	20
2	51780	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6	1111	25
7	1111	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

CONFEDERATE

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Sept. 1862
Capt. John McCaskill's Co.,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4th Nov 1st*, 186*2*
not dated

Enlisted:

When *Jan 4th*, 186*2*

Where *Nashville*

By whom *Wm. C. Cuyler*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 1st*, 186*2*

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Capt. John McCaskill's Company Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became Company D, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d and 11th Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Wm. C. Cuyler

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

111, Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 60 days, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Confederate Cavalry) completed its organization August 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

George Hinkle

Pos

29

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 4, 1862.

Where Arkansas

By whom Clayton

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Gilman

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(612)

W. H. Hinkle

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. G., 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Quartermaster*, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

1865.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1865.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

George Washin
1000 Regt Con

George
R. Co. 10.3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
used above,

Company _____
of the organization named above,

of the organization named above,
for per capita, 1867.
1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present, or absent

Remarks:

11th the Howard & Howard K. Howard
and as Howard & Howard K. Howard
Rattison Alaska a company
and to 1900 was in company A
had prior service in the 1st
(over)

Book mark:

2/12/1914

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 20 to Oct 10*, 186*4*.
not included.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

Capt. McCaskill's Co.
Mounted.

Ala.

H

George Hinkle

Pr.

Capt. McCaskill's Co., Alabama
Mounted Vols.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp near
Nashville Tenn Jan 4 1862

Muster-in to date

Dec 25 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 25 1861

Where

Philadelphia Ala

By whom

Lieut McCaskill

Period

1 year

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles.

20

Valuation in dollars of

Horses \$13.00 horse equipments

Remarks

• This card
Confederate

Book mark:

McCaskill

Copied

James Smith
Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5115	20
2	711	21
3	711	22
4	5711	23
5	711	24
6	111	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein
 Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

See Capt. John McCaskill's Co.,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James R. Howard*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 20*, 1862.

Where *Courland Ala*

By whom *Capt W. C. Smith*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Capt. John McCaskill's Company Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became Company D, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry later known as the 11th, the 17th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2003

W. B. Howard
Copyright

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on _____ Co. _____
Company Muster Roll
Organization named above.

Company Mustera
of the organization named above.
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
when

By whom
To what time

Present
Remarks:

The 1st Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pennsylvania, in 1862. It was composed of men from the 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th, 101st, 102nd, 103rd, 104th, 105th, 106th, 107th, 108th, 109th, 110th, 111th, 112th, 113th, 114th, 115th, 116th, 117th, 118th, 119th, 120th, 121st, 122nd, 123rd, 124th, 125th, 126th, 127th, 128th, 129th, 130th, 131st, 132nd, 133rd, 134th, 135th, 136th, 137th, 138th, 139th, 140th, 141st, 142nd, 143rd, 144th, 145th, 146th, 147th, 148th, 149th, 150th, 151st, 152nd, 153rd, 154th, 155th, 156th, 157th, 158th, 159th, 160th, 161st, 162nd, 163rd, 164th, 165th, 166th, 167th, 168th, 169th, 170th, 171st, 172nd, 173rd, 174th, 175th, 176th, 177th, 178th, 179th, 180th, 181st, 182nd, 183rd, 184th, 185th, 186th, 187th, 188th, 189th, 190th, 191st, 192nd, 193rd, 194th, 195th, 196th, 197th, 198th, 199th, 200th, 201st, 202nd, 203rd, 204th, 205th, 206th, 207th, 208th, 209th, 210th, 211th, 212th, 213th, 214th, 215th, 216th, 217th, 218th, 219th, 220th, 221st, 222nd, 223rd, 224th, 225th, 226th, 227th, 228th, 229th, 230th, 231st, 232nd, 233rd, 234th, 235th, 236th, 237th, 238th, 239th, 240th, 241st, 242nd, 243rd, 244th, 245th, 246th, 247th, 248th, 249th, 250th, 251st, 252nd, 253rd, 254th, 255th, 256th, 257th, 258th, 259th, 260th, 261st, 262nd, 263rd, 264th, 265th, 266th, 267th, 268th, 269th, 270th, 271st, 272nd, 273rd, 274th, 275th, 276th, 277th, 278th, 279th, 280th, 281st, 282nd, 283rd, 284th, 285th, 286th, 287th, 288th, 289th, 290th, 291st, 292nd, 293rd, 294th, 295th, 296th, 297th, 298th, 299th, 300th, 301st, 302nd, 303rd, 304th, 305th, 306th, 307th, 308th, 309th, 310th, 311th, 312th, 313th, 314th, 315th, 316th, 317th, 318th, 319th, 320th, 321st, 322nd, 323rd, 324th, 325th, 326th, 327th, 328th, 329th, 330th, 331st, 332nd, 333rd, 334th, 335th, 336th, 337th, 338th, 339th, 340th, 341st, 342nd, 343rd, 344th, 345th, 346th, 347th, 348th, 349th, 350th, 351st, 352nd, 353rd, 354th, 355th, 356th, 357th, 358th, 359th, 360th, 361st, 362nd, 363rd, 364th, 365th, 366th, 367th, 368th, 369th, 370th, 371st, 372nd, 373rd, 374th, 375th, 376th, 377th, 378th, 379th, 380th, 381st, 382nd, 383rd, 384th, 385th, 386th, 387th, 388th, 389th, 390th, 391st, 392nd, 393rd, 394th, 395th, 396th, 397th, 398th, 399th, 400th, 401st, 402nd, 403rd, 404th, 405th, 406th, 407th, 408th, 409th, 410th, 411th, 412th, 413th, 414th, 415th, 416th, 417th, 418th, 419th, 420th, 421st, 422nd, 423rd, 424th, 425th, 426th, 427th, 428th, 429th, 430th, 431st, 432nd, 433rd, 434th, 435th, 436th, 437th, 438th, 439th, 440th, 441st, 442nd, 443rd, 444th, 445th, 446th, 447th, 448th, 449th, 450th, 451st, 452nd, 453rd, 454th, 455th, 456th, 457th, 458th, 459th, 460th, 461st, 462nd, 463rd, 464th, 465th, 466th, 467th, 468th, 469th, 470th, 471st, 472nd, 473rd, 474th, 475th, 476th, 477th, 478th, 479th, 480th, 481st, 482nd, 483rd, 484th, 485th, 486th, 487th, 488th, 489th, 490th, 491st, 492nd, 493rd, 494th, 495th, 496th, 497th, 498th, 499th, 500th, 501st, 502nd, 503rd, 504th, 505th, 506th, 507th, 508th, 509th, 510th, 511th, 512th, 513th, 514th, 515th, 516th, 517th, 518th, 519th, 520th, 521st, 522nd, 523rd, 524th, 525th, 526th, 527th, 528th, 529th, 530th, 531st, 532nd, 533rd, 534th, 535th, 536th, 537th, 538th, 539th, 540th, 541st, 542nd, 543rd, 544th, 545th, 546th, 547th, 548th, 549th, 550th, 551st, 552nd, 553rd, 554th, 555th, 556th, 557th, 558th, 559th, 560th, 561st, 562nd, 563rd, 564th, 565th, 566th, 567th, 568th, 569th, 570th, 571st, 572nd, 573rd, 574th, 575th, 576th, 577th, 578th, 579th, 580th, 581st, 582nd, 583rd, 584th, 585th, 586th, 587th, 588th, 589th, 590th, 591st, 592nd, 593rd, 594th, 595th, 596th, 597th, 598th, 599th, 600th, 601st, 602nd, 603rd, 604th, 605th, 606th, 607th, 608th, 609th, 610th, 611th, 612th, 613th, 614th, 615th, 616th, 617th, 618th, 619th, 620th, 621st, 622nd, 623rd, 624th, 625th, 626th, 627th, 628th, 629th, 630th, 631st, 632nd, 633rd, 634th, 635th, 636th, 637th, 638th, 639th, 640th, 641st, 642nd, 643rd, 644th, 645th, 646th, 647th, 648th, 649th, 650th, 651st, 652nd, 653rd, 654th, 655th, 656th, 657th, 658th, 659th, 660th, 661st, 662nd, 663rd, 664th, 665th, 666th, 667th, 668th, 669th, 670th, 671st, 672nd, 673rd, 674th, 675th, 676th, 677th, 678th, 679th, 680th, 681st, 682nd, 683rd, 684th, 685th, 686th, 687th, 688th, 689th, 690th, 691st, 692nd, 693rd, 694th, 695th, 696th, 697th, 698th, 699th, 700th,

Book mark

10421

2000

COPY 122

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

----- *John H. Smith* -----

----- *Co. C* ----- 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ----- *March 24* -----, 1865.

Enlisted:

When ----- *Jan 1* -----, 1862.

Where ----- *Memphis* -----

By whom ----- *Wm. H. Smith* -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom ----- *Wm. H. Smith* -----

To what time ----- *Oct 22* -----, 1865.

Present or absent ----- *present* -----

Remarks: -----

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(642)

3000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Unionville, Tenn.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *July 11*, 186*2*

Where *Unionville*

By whom *W. H. Smith*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Smith*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

46

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. H. H.

1st Co. 9th Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 186*4*.

Where *Mississippi*

By whom *John H. H. H.*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. H.*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 11th Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 11th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Virginia Cavalry. It reported its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24th and 25th Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for December 1, 1964.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (then 41st of the 11th, 12th and Howard's Regiments) Cavalry and the 11th and 2d Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry composed the 2d Cavalry Division. Attached to the 2d Cavalry Division was the 1st Cavalry Division. The 1st Cavalry Division was composed of the 1st, 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th, 101st, 102nd, 103rd, 104th, 105th, 106th, 107th, 108th, 109th, 110th, 111th, 112th, 113th, 114th, 115th, 116th, 117th, 118th, 119th, 120th, 121st, 122nd, 123rd, 124th, 125th, 126th, 127th, 128th, 129th, 130th, 131st, 132nd, 133rd, 134th, 135th, 136th, 137th, 138th, 139th, 140th, 141st, 142nd, 143rd, 144th, 145th, 146th, 147th, 148th, 149th, 150th, 151st, 152nd, 153rd, 154th, 155th, 156th, 157th, 158th, 159th, 160th, 161st, 162nd, 163rd, 164th, 165th, 166th, 167th, 168th, 169th, 170th, 171st, 172nd, 173rd, 174th, 175th, 176th, 177th, 178th, 179th, 180th, 181st, 182nd, 183rd, 184th, 185th, 186th, 187th, 188th, 189th, 190th, 191st, 192nd, 193rd, 194th, 195th, 196th, 197th, 198th, 199th, 200th, 201st, 202nd, 203rd, 204th, 205th, 206th, 207th, 208th, 209th, 210th, 211th, 212th, 213th, 214th, 215th, 216th, 217th, 218th, 219th, 220th, 221st, 222nd, 223rd, 224th, 225th, 226th, 227th, 228th, 229th, 230th, 231st, 232nd, 233rd, 234th, 235th, 236th, 237th, 238th, 239th, 240th, 241st, 242nd, 243rd, 244th, 245th, 246th, 247th, 248th, 249th, 250th, 251st, 252nd, 253rd, 254th, 255th, 256th, 257th, 258th, 259th, 260th, 261st, 262nd, 263rd, 264th, 265th, 266th, 267th, 268th, 269th, 270th, 271st, 272nd, 273rd, 274th, 275th, 276th, 277th, 278th, 279th, 280th, 281st, 282nd, 283rd, 284th, 285th, 286th, 287th, 288th, 289th, 290th, 291st, 292nd, 293rd, 294th, 295th, 296th, 297th, 298th, 299th, 300th, 301st, 302nd, 303rd, 304th, 305th, 306th, 307th, 308th, 309th, 310th, 311th, 312th, 313th, 314th, 315th, 316th, 317th, 318th, 319th, 320th, 321st, 322nd, 323rd, 324th, 325th, 326th, 327th, 328th, 329th, 330th, 331st, 332nd, 333rd, 334th, 335th, 336th, 337th, 338th, 339th, 340th, 341st, 342nd, 343rd, 344th, 345th, 346th, 347th, 348th, 349th, 350th, 351st, 352nd, 353rd, 354th, 355th, 356th, 357th, 358th, 359th, 360th, 361st, 362nd, 363rd, 364th, 365th, 366th, 367th, 368th, 369th, 370th, 371st, 372nd, 373rd, 374th, 375th, 376th, 377th, 378th, 379th, 380th, 381st, 382nd, 383rd, 384th, 385th, 386th, 387th, 388th, 389th, 390th, 391st, 392nd, 393rd, 394th, 395th, 396th, 397th, 398th, 399th, 400th, 401st, 402nd, 403rd, 404th, 405th, 406th, 407th, 408th, 409th, 410th, 411th, 412th, 413th, 414th, 415th, 416th, 417th, 418th, 419th, 420th, 421st, 422nd, 423rd, 424th, 425th, 426th, 427th, 428th, 429th, 430th, 431st, 432nd, 433rd, 434th, 435th, 436th, 437th, 438th, 439th, 440th, 441st, 442nd, 443rd, 444th, 445th, 446th, 447th, 448th, 449th, 450th, 451st, 452nd, 453rd, 454th, 455th, 456th, 457th, 458th, 459th, 460th, 461st, 462nd, 463rd, 464th, 465th, 466th, 467th, 468th, 469th, 470th, 471st, 472nd, 473rd, 474th, 475th, 476th, 477th, 478th, 479th, 480th, 481st, 482nd, 483rd, 484th, 485th, 486th, 487th, 488th, 489th, 490th, 491st, 492nd, 493rd, 494th, 495th, 496th, 497th, 498th, 499th, 500th, 501st, 502nd, 503rd, 504th, 505th, 506th, 507th, 508th, 509th, 510th, 511th, 512th, 513th, 514th, 515th, 516th, 517th, 518th, 519th, 520th, 521st, 522nd, 523rd, 524th, 525th, 526th, 527th, 528th, 529th, 530th, 531st, 532nd, 533rd, 534th, 535th, 536th, 537th, 538th, 539th, 540th, 541st, 542nd, 543rd, 544th, 545th, 546th, 547th, 548th, 549th, 550th, 551st, 552nd, 553rd, 554th, 555th, 556th, 557th, 558th, 559th, 560th, 561st, 562nd, 563rd, 564th, 565th, 566th, 567th, 568th, 569th, 570th, 571st, 572nd, 573rd, 574th, 575th, 576th, 577th, 578th, 579th, 580th, 581st, 582nd, 583rd, 584th, 585th, 586th, 587th, 588th, 589th, 590th, 591st, 592nd, 593rd, 594th, 595th, 596th, 597th, 598th, 599th, 600th, 601st, 602nd, 603rd, 604th, 605th, 606th, 607th, 608th, 609th, 610th, 611th, 612th, 613th, 614th, 615th, 616th, 617th, 618th, 619th, 620th, 621st, 622nd, 623rd, 624th, 625th, 626th, 627th, 628th, 629th, 630th, 631st, 632nd, 633rd, 634th, 635th, 636th, 637th, 638th, 639th, 640th, 641st, 642nd, 643rd, 644th, 645th, 646th, 647th, 648th, 649th, 650th, 651st, 652nd, 653rd, 654th, 655th, 656th, 657th, 658th, 659th, 660th, 661st, 662nd, 663rd, 664th, 665th, 666th, 667th, 668th, 669th, 670th, 671st, 672nd, 673rd, 674th, 675th, 676th, 677th, 678th, 679th, 680th, 681st, 682nd, 683rd, 684th, 685th, 686th,

Book mark:

16421

3404

Copied.

912
Private
Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1		20
2	01754610	21
3	0722	22
4		23
5	0722	24
6	434-1301	25
7	40725222	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1
 Number of personal papers herein 2

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

H

Capt. Macaskill's Co.

Ala.

Peter Hinkle

Co. Macaskill's Co. Alabama
Mounted Vols.

Age years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization entered above. Roll dated

Camp near Nashville Tenn. Jan 4, 1862.

Muster-in to date Dec 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 25, 1861

Where Philadelphia Ala

By whom Jas Macaskill

Period 1 year

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles,

20

Valuation in dollars of

Horses 9/40 horse equipments

Remarks:

©The company name and number must be entered in the Remarks column.

Book mark:

Re Black

(655)

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3rd Regt. { Capt. John McCaskill's Co.,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st 1862*, 1862.
not dated

Enlisted:

When *Jan'y 1st*, 1862.

Where *Mobile, Ala.*

By whom *Chas. C. Cuyler*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 1st*, 1862.

Present or absent *not needed*

Remarks:

This company was formerly Capt. John McCaskill's Company Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became Company D, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

----- Co. 1st Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 12 months 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 11, 186

Where London, E

By whom Wm. L. L. L.

Period 1st

Last paid:

By whom.....

To what time 11:30, 186 .

Present or absent absent

Remarks: *remains as before*

Don't lose a minute

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry later known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 14th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, reported to organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. The K. Name of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

3100

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1865.

Enlisted:

When 1865.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1865.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Confederate Cavalry*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where *Memphis, Tenn.*, 186*2*.

By whom *John C. ...*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *By ...*

To what time *1862*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *...*

The 3d Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, known as the 11th, the 1st and 2nd Regiments, Confederate Cavalry, and so Howard's Battalion, 1st Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion, Arkansas Cavalry, organized as organization August 20, 1862, with 100 men. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Cavalry, Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

24 3 bar 6.5.17

2nd & 3rd imp. Rev

Roll of Prisoners of War

Roll dated:

186 .

Where captured

Springer Bros

When captured

1865.

Remarks:

• This roll was sent to the Commission accompanied by a letter dated February 11, 1960, mandating release of Camp Douglas and the other camps with a view to forwarding the prisoners brought to this camp by the FBI. The FBI has taken charge of the prisoners of war at the St. Louis River by the FBI and the Department of Justice. The FBI has reported his arrival at the camp with the prisoners dated Jan 27, 1960. R A P 15640

Book mark :

Number of calls

48-10000-1

(continued)

10. 1. 6. 6

Copyright © 2001

213
William J. Simon
 Co. D., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	41425411	20
2	51710621	21
3	6724	22
4	6221	23
5	8411	24
6	7214	25
7	7119	26
8	7911	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
 Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

Capt. McAskill's Co.
Mounted.

Alert

H

John Hinkle

(10) Capt McCaskill's Co., Alabama
Mounted Vols.

Age _____ years _____

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

the organization named above. Roll dated
Nashville Tenn Jan 4 1862.

Muster-in to date Dec 25, 1961

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

2nd enrolled:
Dec 25-

100

Where

Myxophila alba

By whom

Mr McCaskie

Period

1 year

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles.

20

Valuation in dollars of

Horses

865-

; horse equipments

Remarks:

• This company is the only company in the world that is a Confederate ally.

Book mark :

ACBCH

(255)

Copy and

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John M. Caskill's Co.
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Howard's Reg't Cavalry*

By whom *John M. Caskill*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Jan 1st*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks: *not stated*

not stated

This company was formerly Capt. John M. Caskill's company Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became Company D, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(942)

203

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. *D* 3 Reg't *Conf. 1* Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Oct 21 1862* 186

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1* 186

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Oct 21* 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

N 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

----- Co. 1st Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for -----, 1863.

Enlisted:

When -----, 1863.

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 1863.

Present or absent -----

Remarks: -----

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(612)

S. H. ...
Coyt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Battalion) and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A & K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2170

Copyright.

3 Cuv.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for James J. Smith, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where Massachusetts, 1862

By whom _____
Period _____

Period --

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 4:30
Present or absent Rel E 1503

Present or absent : Present 1947

Remarks:

The 9th Cavalry was sent to the Philippines in 1898 and served there until 1902. It was then reorganized as the 9th Cavalry Regiment and assigned to the Western Frontier. The 9th Cavalry has a long history of service in the United States Army.

Book mark:

Book mark:

(142)

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Philip D. ...* 1864.

not dated

Enlisted:

When *June 1st* 1862.

Where *Warrenton*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *Oct. 31st* 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3rd Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiments of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, and the 11th and 12th Alabama Cavalry, on the organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Philip D. ...

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Conf. Co. C, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of September, 1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 188

Place

Remarks:

Qualified men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Abvaut sich

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Alfred

(64)

Copypist

914

File A-13

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

File Abraham.

7

915

John A. Smith

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	517	23
2	517	21
3	23	23
4	517	23
5	32	24
6	32	25
7	44	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also John A. Smith, 2 (Smith's)
Tenn Cav

(CONFEDERATE.)

✓ 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

101

101 Capt. F. M. Carr's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 1, 1862*

June 19, 1862

Muster-in to date *June 21, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized *May 8, 1862*

Where *Hammond's Holzer Budge Tenn*

By whom *John Carr*

Period *2 days*

Remarks: -----

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

W. H. Cullings

(625)

200

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

21

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. H. Dick

2nd Co. 1st Reg't Conf. Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *the year ending* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 1* 1862.

Where *at the depot*

By whom *Capt. John C. ...*

Period *7 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *March 1* 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *W*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized by the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry organized on August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March 11, 1862 to April 1, 1863.
Ad. 2 April 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry was also known as the 11th, the 12th, and 11 wards Regiment of Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Some of the men had prior service in the 21st and 22nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(942)

3000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. A. V.
Co. 11, 3 Reg't Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *April 30, 1863*, 1863.
April 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 1, 1863*, 1863.

Where *Memphis, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. C. M.*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. C. M.*

To what time *April 30, 1863*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 11th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Tennessee Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2nd (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

11th Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan 1 1861

ended Feb 29 1862

Enlisted:

When May 1 1861

Where Birmingham Ala Tenn

By whom C. H. Gibson

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom C. H. Gibson

To what time Oct 31 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 11th Regiment of Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment of Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion of Cavalry. It was organized at Nashville, Tenn. in August 20 1862, with the following officers: A. H. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments of Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Gibson

(642)

2000

Copyist.

C. S. A.

Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Feb 22 to March 1, 1861.

Enlisted:

When July 2, 186'

Where Livingston, N. Y.

By whom C. C. ...

Period 3:42

Last paid: _____
By whom: _____

By whom John C. Brown

To what time ----- Oct 27, 1863.

Present or absent 2:21 /

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment, 11th Cavalry, was known as the "Black Horse" and as "Howard's Horse" during the Civil War. It was organized at Fort Totten, Dakota, with the 2d Cavalry, and had prior service in the 11th Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

1642

10

Copyright

91

Confederate

3 Cav. C.S.A.

Pit

Confederate Cav.

Appears

Master Roll

of Officers and Men, in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 27th of May, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. F. Sherman, Commanding U. S. Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated at Hillsboro, N. C., April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, N. C., May 3, 1865.

Enlisted

When *March 1, 1865*

Where *Hillsboro, N. C.*

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what *1865*

Present or

Remarks

Number of men

2

(63)

W. F. Sherman

Copyd.

916

Miss. I. A.

Co. *A*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Miss. I. A.

917

Hies. Abraham

Co. *A*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hies. Abraham

918

Lill. S. A.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lill. S. A.

349-

Lieut. William

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lieut. William

720
William Smith
Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *1*
 Number of personal papers herein *1*

NAME _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Joseph H. Hill
Co. *C* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March to June*, 1864.
not taken

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1864.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Capt. Joseph H. Hill*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *June 1*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged June 1st*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1042)

2060

William
Copies

Private

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51180417	20
2	51180417	21
3	51180417	22
4	51180417	23
5	51180417	24
6	51180417	25
7	51180417	26
8	51180417	27
9	51180417	28
10	51180417	29
11	51180417	30
12	51180417	31
13	51180417	32
14	51180417	33
15	51180417	34
16	51180417	35
17	51180417	36
18	51180417	37
19	51180417	38
20	51180417	39
21	51180417	40

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept. 17* 1862

Muster-in to date *May 11* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 11* 1862

Where *Shell Mound, Ala.*

By whom *J. H. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs 6 months*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B 3d Regt.
ment Confederate Cavalry.*
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, later known as the
11th, the 15th and finally the 20th Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion, was organized at the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized at organization An-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies A. K. A. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(635)

2864

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 3 Cav.

| C. S. A.

J. H. Lynch

Priv. | Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12 to Aug 31*, 1862.

Not dated

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When *May*

Where *Chancellorsville*

By whom *Capt. L. W. Lynch*

Period *May 12 to Aug 31*

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time *May 12*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

*This company was part of the 2d Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization at
August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Louisiana Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W | *Y. S. S.*
Oct ... Co. *L* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1, 1862* to *Jan 11, 1863*.

dated Jan 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 12, 1862*

Where *Shelburne, Vt.*

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

Period *3 years & more*

Last paid:

By whom *J. F. Bell*

To what time *Sept 1, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

A. J. ... of ...

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. F. Bell

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1863.

Enlisted:

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for the 31st day of March, 1883.

Enlisted:

When

Where.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 4th Kentucky Cavalry later known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th and 12th Kentucky Battalions Confederate Cavalry and the 11th and 12th Kentucky Battalions Confederate Cavalry completed its organization August 1862. The 4th Kentucky Cavalry later known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th and 12th Kentucky Battalions Confederate Cavalry completed its organization August 1862. The 4th Kentucky Cavalry later known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th and 12th Kentucky Battalions Confederate Cavalry completed its organization August 1862.

Book mark:

Cupola.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Dr

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John S. ...

1st Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*, 186*4*.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The 11th Regiment of Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

922

922
Private 13
Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

922 *Private* 13.

Private

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51156125	20
2	6217	21
3	484	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *1*
Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK

See also *2 (Smith's) Tenn Cav*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated June 1st 1862

Muster-in to date June 1st 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 1st 1862

Where Fort Mifflin Ala

By whom Howard's Battalion

Period from June 1st to June 1st 1862

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry is also known as the 11th, the 11th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized at Fort Mifflin, Ala. on June 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted;

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Battalion) Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, was part of the grand army of the South in 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st South Carolina Regiment, Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

2000

(642)

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

George H. ...
Co. C., Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

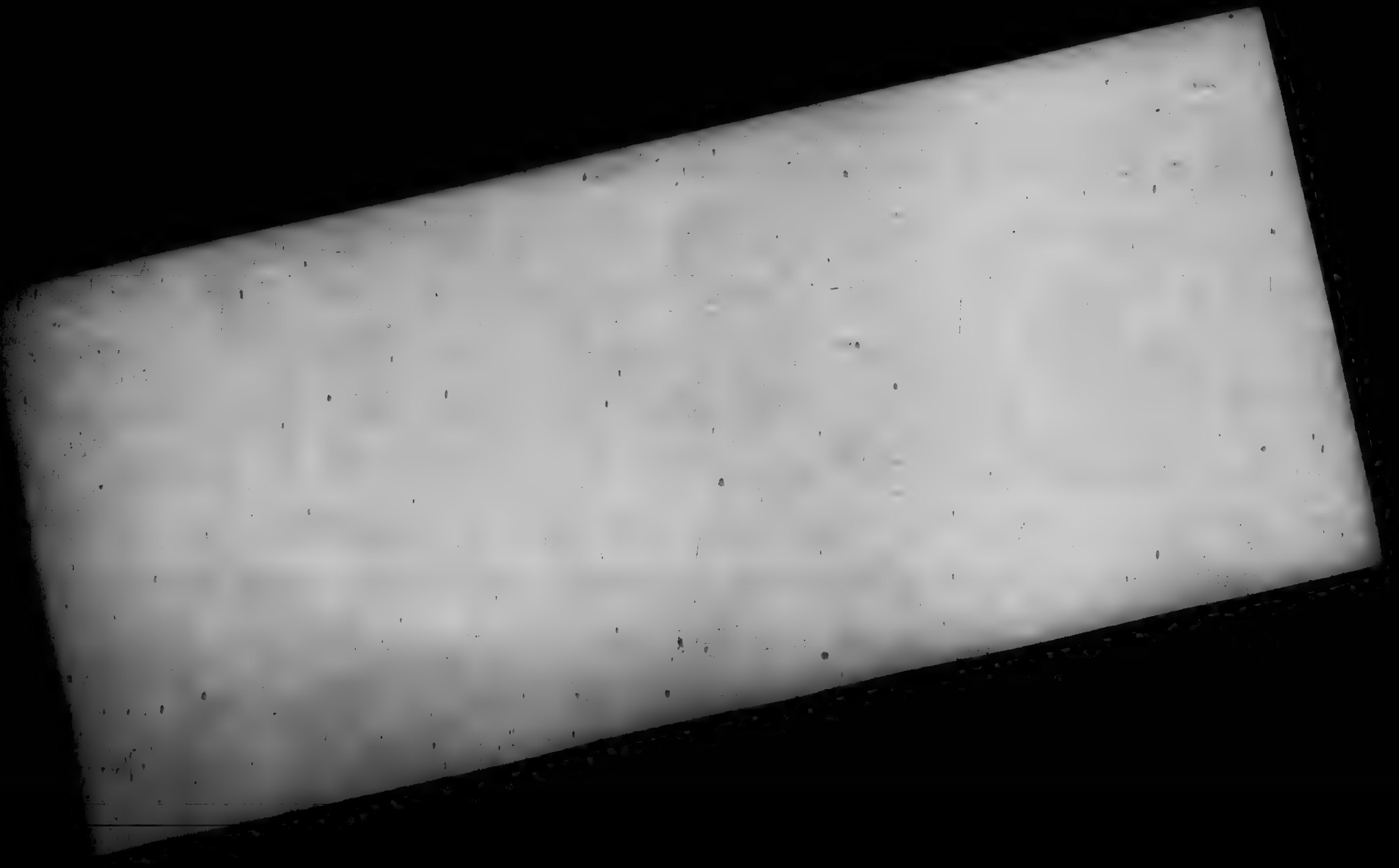
At home sick

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 21st Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(644)

2940

George H. ...
Copyist.



CORRECTION



**Preceding image has been
REPEATED
to assure legibility or
correct a possible error**

James C. Smith

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>2178221</i>	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *7*

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Haynes
Co. F 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1864

until July 4 1864

Enlisted:

When April 17, 1864

Where

Spring Place

By whom

T. P. Edmundson

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Gibbons

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Deputy clerk

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyright.

925-

Engl. H. & Co.
Co. *C*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Engl. H. & Co.

John F. Hogue

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Lieutenant Captain
CARD NUMBERS.

1	511-4966	20
2	511-4967	21
3	511-4968	22
4	511-4969	23
5	511-4970	24
6	511-4971	25
7	511-4972	26
8	511-4973	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein... 5
Number of personal papers herein... 2

BOOK MARK
See also *John F. Hogue, 2 (Smith's)*
Tenn. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

207, } Capt. F. M. Corn's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Confederate, Tenn*

----- *June 19*, 1862

Muster-in to date ----- *June 19*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized ----- *May 8*, 1862

Where ----- *Howard's Batt'n, Tenn*

By whom ----- *Capt. Corn*

Period ----- *2 yrs & mo*

Remarks: -----

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(C23)

2063

W. H. Collins
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 15* 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *May 7*, 186*3*.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Capt J. H. Smith*

Period *3 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. H. Smith*

To what time *Aug 15*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization, August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

121 John S. Hoge
121 Co. 1 3 Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec. 21, 1862 Sept 11, 1863
dated Sept 20, 1863

Enlisted:

When May 7, 1862

Where Hammond, Ala. Tenn

By whom Capt. Carr

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 11th Cavalry, known as the
11th, was 1st and 2nd Regt. Confederate Cavalry.
and as Howard's Battalion in the 11th Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion, Alabama Cavalry, organized as organization Au-
gust 2, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 11th Regt. of Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Callings Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

✓ 3 Cav.

O. S. A.

John V. Voge

Capt, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April 30 to Dec 31*, 1863.

ended Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 7*, 1863.

Where *Memphis, Tenn.*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks: *Transferred from 1st
to Capt. Apr. 11, 1863.*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book, mark:

(842)

W. H. Gulliver

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 11th Cavalry, known as the 11th, the 11th, and the 11th, and as Howard's Battalion, Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion, Alabama Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862, with the company A. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 11th Cavalry, Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. Top.
Capt. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll,

of the organization named above.

for *Feb 29 to June 1st, 1864.*
Valid until Nov. 1864.

Enlisted:

When *March 7, 1862.*

Where *Wilmington, N.C.*

By whom *Capt. Conrad*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry. and the 11th and Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. composed of the 11th and 12th Regiments of the 1st Cavalry. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. C. ...
Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John T. Rogers

221, Col. C. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept* 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regt. of Confederate Cavalry was organized in the 19th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 1st Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862, and taken command at A to K. Some of the best had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(64)

2010

Carried

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

96

J. F. Hays
2nd Co.

11 Batt'n Ala. Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Not dated

186

Date of appointment

June 19, 1862

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. F. Hays

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav

C.S.A.

Jno. F. Hoge
1st Co. 2. 3rd Regt.

C.S.A.
Confed)

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Pro-
visional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

186

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion

186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page

444

J. C. Bay

Copy to

NEED RATE

H

3 Bav

C.S.A.

John F. Hoque
2nd Lt 3 Regt La. Confed Csa.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Private
and Army Confederate States

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion

186

Res as Capt.

Sec. 2

1864

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *440*

(836)

J. Law

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

Ala.

26

J. T. Hoze
2d Lt. Co. A. 11th Battn Ala.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

June 19, 1862

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 87, page 11

Chas. Rife
Copyist

Voucher No. 78

OFFICERS PAY ACCOUNT

Paid the 7. of Dec 1864.

John S. Hoge
Capt. U.S.

From the 1 day of July 1864.

To the 30 day of Aug 1864.

Pay.....\$ 20

Forage.....

Amount.....\$ 20.

Wm. Berlin & Co. Cash Mchrs. N.Y.

[No. 4.]

The Confederate States of America.

To Mr. J. H. Hoge Capt. 1st

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION		Term of Service Charged		Pay per Month		AMOUNT		REMARKS
	FROM—	TO—	Months	Days	Dollars	Cts.	Dollars	Cts.	
PAY—									
For myself									
For years service									
Forage for horses									

July 30th 64 to Apr 30th 64 3 140 = 420.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional year's service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

Mrs. M. C. Jones O. M. and to the *10th* day of *June* 1864.

I, *John S. H. Hoge* of the same time acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. J. H. Hoge* a sum of

this *10th* day of *June* 1864 the sum of *four hundred &*

Twenty Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay *420.*

Forage

(Signed Duplicates.)

Amount *420*

John S. H. Hoge Capt
Co A 5th Comp Cont Bn

Head Qrs. Co. H. 3rd. Cavd. Regt
Andersson's Brigade Kelly's Division
Wheeler's Corp. Corps
July 14th 1865

Genl

I have the honor to offer this an
immediate and unconditional Resignation
of my position as Captain of Company "A"
3rd Cavd. Cavalry Regiment U. S. Army
for the following reasons to wit on account of
my health I am not able to perform the
duties of a Soldier in the field and have not been
for some time past and my Company is very
small at present 3rd I have a chance of a
position in another Command which I prefer
to the one I hold at present

I Certify I That I never have been absent
without leave II That I have not been sentenced
by a Genl Court Martial III That I have no
Government property of any kind in my possession
IV That I am not in arrears with the Confederate
Notes on any account whatever
V and that there are no Charges against
me that can affect my pay

To
Genl. W. Cooper
A. & J. Gail
C. J. A.
Richmond Virginia

I have the honor
to Give to be very
Respectfully your
Obedt Servt
John E. Hoge
Captain Company "A"
3rd Cavd. Regt

Leop. Joseph

Co. *A*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>3178997</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H

Joseph Hoge

Pr

Co. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Union Aug 20, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 20

, 1862.

Where

Lexington Va

By whom

Capt. Leam. Clayton

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 200, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, now known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Partisan Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Att. Hoge

2068

Copied

974
James D. Smith
 Co. *C*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	2118	27	
2	2215		
3	2301		
4	2371		
5	2414		
6	2462		
7	2510	13	
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			

Number of medical cards herein
 Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also 21 Smith's, James Case

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. C. 276

276 Capt. R. B. Lankford's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 10* -----

June 10 -----, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 10* -----, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 15* -----, 1862.

Where *Richmond Va* -----

By whom *R. B. Lankford* -----

Period *1 yr* -----

Remarks: -----

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Virginia Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

David A. Lee

Co. 3, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1st to Dec. 1st 1863.*

Enlisted;

When *Sept. 1st 1863*, 1863

Where *Richmond Va.*

By whom *Wm. Ester*

Period *Sept. 1st to Dec. 1st 1863*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Dec. 1st 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

M.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. H. ...
... Co. ... 3 Regt. ... Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Dec. 31, 1862 to April 1863.*

Enlisted: *David Upc 30, 1863*

When *May 14*, 1862

Where *Shubanna, Ala.*

By whom *Major Taylor*

Period *2 yrs. & 2 mos. 22 days*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detached to Genl. ...*
Wharton's Scouts

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

CONFIDENTIAL (Continued)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 24 Dec 1963

وہابیہ اور اہل حق علیہ السلام

Enlisted:

When Dec 2 1962

Where the city of New York

By whom محمد بن عبد الله

Period 2-27-54

Last paid: -

By whom Ch. J. Williams

To what time _____ 1972

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa., on 11th, the 1st and 2d Regiments of Cavalry were organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa., and as Howard's Regiment was reorganized as the 11th Cavalry Battalion. After the war the 11th Cavalry Battalion was reorganized as the 11th Cavalry Regiment on August 20, 1862, with the headquarters at Fort Mifflin, Pa. The 11th Cavalry had prior service in the 1st and 2d Regiments of Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

David
Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 1864

Enlisted:

When *May*, 1864

Where *Millington, Ala*

By whom *Wm. S. Lee*

Period *2 yrs 5 mo 20 days*

Last paid: *1st Dec 1864*

By whom *J. S. Lee*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1865

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John C. Smith
Co. C, 3 Regt C. S. A. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Feb 20 to June 30* 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 1* 1862.

Where *Shreveport, La.*

By whom *Wm. S. Smith*

Period *2 yrs 6 mo 20 days*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. S. Smith*

To what time *Oct 3* 1865.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Went with leave*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav. C. S. A.

James M. Smith

1st Regt. C. S. A.

Approved

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men per
mustered in a Military Com-
pany the 20th day of April
at Camp L. Johnston, Con-
federate Army, and Major General
Sherman, Commanding United States
Army, North Carolina.

Roll made at Hillsboro, North Carolina, April 28,

Present at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlistment

When *April 28, 1865*

Where *Hillsboro, N. C.*

By whom *James M. Smith*

Permitted *James M. Smith*

Last paid *James M. Smith*

By whom *James M. Smith*

To what time *James M. Smith*

Present at Hillsboro

Remarks

James M. Smith

James M. Smith

Voucher # 639

~~_____~~

Paid 22nd Oct 1864

S. C. Hoge

Ord: Sgt 3rd Calif Cavalry

From 2 Oct 1863, 20 Feb 1864

Pay, 126⁰⁰

MASTERS OFFICE,

I hereby certify, that the Descriptive List of S. C. Hays
was according to prescribed form, dated Sept 27 1864 and subscribed
by P. A. Shaffer commanding the Company; that the Station of
the Company was given, to-wit: Phillipsburg
and that no money was paid the soldier except that certified by the Officer, as due from
the records of the Company.

John A. Schaffer, Printer, Lynchburg, Va.

J. H. Lany

Major and Quarter Master

Army.

6. 6. 6.

THE CONFEDERATE STATES, Dr.

To

S. C. Hoge

C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from

3rd of

1863 to

21st April 1864

ILLIAMS, CTS.

being

Six

months

days at

21

per month,

126

00

Deduct, due

Amount paid,

126

I certify, that I have endorsed this Payment on

S. C. Hoge's

Descriptive Roll.

Ed Lacy

Major & B. M.

RECEIVED

John G. Hoge

this

22

day of

October

1864

from

Ed Lacy

Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of

One Hundred & Twenty Six

Dollars,

being the amount, and in full of the above account.

S. C. Hoge and by

3rd, Camp 3 or 4

WITNESSES

John G. Hoge

[Signed Duplicates.]

Richmond,

186

Personally appeared before me, a

Co ()

Reg't

- Vols., and made oath

that he is without a descriptive roll or final statement, which it is impossible to obtain from his commanding officer, for the reason that his company is new

that the above account, amounting to

126 Dollars,

is correct; that he is not in debt to the Confederate States, and that he will present a statement of this payment to his commanding officer.

Vol. No. 317 Abst. K, 1/4 Qr. 1864.

O E Keizer
to 3rd Camp, Early, Regt.

Clothing, 8 14 CSA.

Issued 18 Oct 1864.

Johnson & Schaffer, Printers, Lynchburg, Va.

Q. M. OFFICE, DUBLIN DEPOT, VA.,

1864.

I CERTIFY, That I have this day drawn of Maj. THOS. L. BROWN, Quartermaster C. S.
Army,

which have been entered on my Descriptive Roll

Witness,

Wm. L. ...

3

Logan
Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51750121	20
2	6216	21
3	6310	22
4	6314	23
5	6313	24
6	6311	25
7	6314	26
8	46571211	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
 Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E. R. Lee

C. H. Capt. R. B. Lankford's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept. 12th* *1862*

Muster-in to date *May 10*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 15*, 1862

Where *Shelby County, Tenn.*

By whom *E. R. Lee*

Period *2 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(100)

2004

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Jan 15*, 1863.
Jan 15, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Jan 15*

Where *Chickasaw*

By whom *Wm. G. H.*

Period *2 yrs 6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry is known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization An-
gust 20 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

4672

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

O. S. A.

John A. Tazewell
Co. C, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 3 1862 Jan 3, 1863.
March 21 30 1863

Enlisted:

When *March 14*, 1862

Where *Chickamauga Ga*

By whom *John A. Tazewell*

Period *March 14 to March 30*

Last paid:

By whom *John A. Tazewell*

To what time *Dec 3*, 1862

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Called out March 14*

March 21 - 30

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

C. R. Jones

Co. 1st Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *August 1st*, 186*5*.

Enlisted: *May 1st*, 186*4*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Cavalry Regiment, Confederate States Army, was organized at Fort Mifflin, Pa., in 1862, and was the first Confederate Cavalry Regiment to be organized. It was composed of men from the Southern States, and was the only Confederate Cavalry Regiment to see service in the field. It was disbanded in 1865.

Book mark:

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John R. [unclear]
Co. C, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 1862

Where *Uniontown Pa*

By whom *Wm. G. [unclear]*

Period *2 yrs 5 mos 10 days*

Last paid: *6 - 25 - 1862*

By whom *Wm. G. [unclear]*

To what time *Dec 1st*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *1*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization on August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (South's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *901122*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James A. [unclear]

Co. *2* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 20 to June 30*, 186*4*.

June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Sept 20*, 186*4*.

Where *Richmond, Va*

By whom *John S. [unclear]*

Period *Sept 20 to June 30*

Last paid:

By whom *John S. [unclear]*

To what time *Sept 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Not Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of April, 1867.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men: 186

Alterations since last return _____, 186
Date _____

Place.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Cavalry was also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Cavalry and the 11th and as Howard's Battalion. The organization was established at Alabam in 1862. Some of the men were in the 1st Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(644)

Copyist.

Confederate.

James W. H.
Private, 1st Regt. Tenn. Cav.
Appears on a

Roll
of Prisoners of War.

Roll dated April 9, 1863

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

Shelby
April 7
April 7, 1863

* Indorsement on reverse. These prisoners escaped while being forwarded to Nashville, the train being attacked by Guerrillas.

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l. Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 600; sheet

J. M. McKim

Clipped

730
Wm. Smith
Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Wm. Smith
Lieutenant Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wm. Smith
1

931

W. H. A. S.

Co. *D*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

W. H. A. S.

Henry James
Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

General Cavalry

CARD NUMBERS.

1	511	20
2	113	21
3	113	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

216 Co. (11) 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30, 1862, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment of Alabama Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2d) of the Confederate Cavalry and the 11th and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st*, 186*5*.

Where *Laurens*

By whom *John H. ...*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and the 13th Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as the 11th and 12th Battalions Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Confederate Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862 with the letters A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

Appears on:

List

of prisoners captured in the saltpetre works who
were forming a company of bushwhackers; sent
by Pro. Mar. 2d Brig., 3d Div., 20th A. C., to
Pro. Mar. 2d Div., 20th A. C.

List dated H. Q. 2d Brig., Stevenson, Ala.,
July 26, 1864.

Remarks:

Indorsement of the same. Sent to P. M. G. July 27.

Number of real

8

(6396)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

26

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James Holway

1 Corp, Co. 10 : Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 24 to June 3, 1864.
Not dated

Enlisted:

When June 4, 1864.

Where Tachibana

By whom John C. Baker

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Vickers

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and the 20th Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with the companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

at H. C. Baker

Henry S. M.

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

H
BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

S. M. H. Lowry

Pr Co. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 20* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20* 1862.

Where *Lebanon, Ala*

By whom *Capt. Annie C. Clayton*

Period *5 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *150*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry is known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th and 12th as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K, some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Smith

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

16

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. M. Holman

Co. 1 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 20*, 1862.

Where *Let. Ala*

By whom *Capt. Paul Clayton*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sharp*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged Sept. 2, 1863*

The 20th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 20th Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

20000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

S. M. Holaway

B Co. *A* 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr 30 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Julian Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862.

Where *St. Albans*

By whom *Capt. A. Clayton*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. S. Sharp*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *For use and pay
of horse 15 days*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, organization Alabama Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized at the end of 1862 with ten companies. A. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. K. Smith

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

S. M. H. Claway

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 186*2*
claim Feb'y 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 186*2*.

Where *At the*

By whom *Capt. W. Clayton*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, completed the organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

U. H. Edwards

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

H

S. M. Williams

Por. Co. H. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 24 to Jan 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th Alabama Cavalry, was organized at Montgomery, Ala. in 1862, and was composed of the 11th Alabama Cavalry and the 11th Alabama Cavalry. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Alabama Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

11

3 bar

68a

S. M. McIlwain

Sgt 3rd Regt Confed Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

in charge of Pro Mac Gen.

Army of the Ohio

Date of capture Oct. 23 1864

On what charge arrested

Brigade

Division

Corps

Remarks: Captured by the 11th Ala
Sent to Pro. Mac. Rome Ga.

Army of the Ohio, Reg. No. 6, page 10.

J. H. H.

(220)

2216

Copied.

Confederate.

86

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by the Maj Gen W. T. Sherman, commanding Military Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded to Capt. S. E. Jones, Louisville, Ky. Nov. 21, 1864.

Roll sent to Adj. Gen. Dept. Cumberland, Tenn. Prov. Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn., Nov. 21, 1864.

Where captured: 1864.

When captured:

Remarks:

Roll of Prisoners of War
transmitted from Nashville, Tenn. to Louisville, Ky. Nov. 21, 64.

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l. Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn., Roll No. 366, sheet

Copied

(Confederate.)

627

Appeared on a

Report

of prisoners of war who have died at Camp
Ferguson, Ill., from February 24 to February 25,
1865.

Report dated

March 1, 1865

Where captured -

When captured -

When joined station -

Died -

Cause of death -

Number of graves -

Locality of grave -

Remarks:

Number of men

205; about

(664)

(Signed)

Confederate.

James M. ...
...

Appears on a roll

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky

Date when received

Where captured

Date when captured

Date when discharged

When sent

Remarks, charges, &c.

...
...
...
...
...

(Confederate)

C.S.A.

24

3 Cav.

Simon A. Sturtevant
Capt. Co. K 3 Reg - Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during the five days ending November 25, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Nov. 26, 1864.

Where captured Spring Branch Valley Ga
Ser 19

When captured

1864

Where from

Nashville Tenn

Remarks:

Number of roll

174; sheet

(6596)

7

SN 25mm

Approved

Confederate.

No. 3 6. 1864

Seneca & Ketchikan
Det. Co. N. 1. 1864

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Douglas, Ill. Nov. 26, 1864,
from Louisville, Ky.

Roll dated Headquarters Post, Chicago, Camp
Douglas, Ill. Nov. 29, 1864.

Where captured *Spencer Creek Valley, Ga*

When captured

Oct. 17, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll

50; sheet

(500)

(Signature)

Copy

(Confederate.)

H 30 av CO.

Simon A Holloway
Rev Col 30th Regt (Cav)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Louisville, Ky., transferred to Camp Douglas,
Ill., November 23, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., November 23, 1864.

Where captured Spring Creek, Va., 1864

When captured

Remarks:

Confederate.

John H. ...

John H. ...

Appears on Roll

Prisoners of War

received at ... Louisville, Ky.

Where captured ...

When captured ... 1862.

Discharged:

Terms ...

When ... 1862.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky. Register No. 31 page 1

Confederate.

George W. Bellamy
Private, 1st Regt. Ill. Inf.

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Where captured

When captured

When received

When transferred

Remarks:

Camp Douglas, Ill. Register No. 1, page 1

George W. Bellamy
Private, 1st Regt. Ill. Inf.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. M. Holloway

Co. K. 3rd Conf. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for lat. or 1864

Date of issue

Mar 17 1864

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No. 360

Clerk

Copyist.

Private

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>1115</i>	20
2	<i>1116</i>	21
3	<i>1117</i>	22
4	<i>1118</i>	23
5	<i>1119</i>	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. H. H. H.

Part, Capt. John Oates' Company,
Howard's First Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring Place Ga*

May 16, 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862.

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *John Oates*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

*This company was organized as the Company F, 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Cavalry and the 11th and as Howard's Cavalry. It was organized at Annapolis, Maryland, August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

(655)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Holden

Part Co 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 31 1862*, 186 *3*

Dec 31 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 186 *2*

Where *Springfield Ga*

By whom *Capt. Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wilkins*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186 *2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Discharged*

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry, known as the 31th, the 1st and 2d Howard's Regiment of Cavalry and as Howard's Cavalry, Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion of Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Halder

Pres. Co. 25, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

of the organization named
for Des. 241861 39 1863.

not dated

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent /

Remarks:

Lan:

der

The 4th Regiment (Confederate Cavalry) was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Cavalry and the 11th Cavalry of Alabama Cavalry. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

16421

2000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William H. H. H.
Capt. Co. 3rd Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr 30 1863*, 186 *3*

Dated Dec 31 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 186 *2*

Where *Spring place Ga*

By whom *John H. H.*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. H.*

To what time *June 30*, 186 *2*

Present or absent *in field*

Remarks: *seemly and*
Comm. on duty

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and the 15th Regiments of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, was organized at its organization August 20, 1862, with 22 companies A. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William McLean
Capt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for January 1964, 1864.

Enlisted: May 16, 1862.

When -----

Where officers in water

By whom 3424

Period ----- 24 ----- 16 days

Last paid: Feb 14 1966, 186

By whom 1121-32

To what time -----

Present or absent 1/2

Remarks: 6-17-1944

Jan. 23 - 1900

[Faint, illegible handwriting]

.....

1944

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

Station A station, 1st Cavalry Division, 1st Cavalry Regiment

had prior service in the
Cavalry

mark:

Book mark:

(642)

2080

Copyist.

William A. B.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 1

~~Book~~ MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. L. Lynch

Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *September 10, 1864*

Muster-in to date *May 12, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 1, 1862*

Where *Washington, Tenn.*

By whom *L. W. Lynch*

Period *1 year*

Remarks: *Transferred*

July 1, 1862

*This company subsequently became Company B, 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 17th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Many of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. L. Lynch
(055) Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st to Aug 1st*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *July 1st*, 186*2*

Where *Richmond*

By whom

Period *Three times*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 1st*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present*

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry during its organization. On Aug 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry, Richmond, Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. ...
... Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *...* 186³.

Enlisted:

When *...* 186⁴.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...* 186^{...}

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 11th Tennessee Confederate Cavalry, also known as the
11th Tennessee and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry,
and the 11th Tennessee Battalion, Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th
Tennessee Cavalry, was organized in its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies A-K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. Smith

Co. 2 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James M. Smith*, 1863.
dated May 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 1, 1863*, 1863.

Where *Mobile, Ala.*

By whom *James M. Smith*

Period *from the war*

Last paid:

By whom *James M. Smith*

To what time *May 30, 1863*, 1863.

Present, or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Kentucky Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Det. Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar 30 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyright

Lieman Co.

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5	20
2	5	21
3	5	22
4	5	23
5	5	24
6	5	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of national cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

3 Cav. - C.S.A.

Appears on

Roll dated *March 1st 1862*
June 19 1862.

Master-in to date 11 12 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When

When July and enrolled:
Where Charles, 186

Where Charleston, 186
By whom Chas. C. Smith

Period 3 years

Remarks: Present exhibited
July 2, 1852

THE COMPANY subsequently became known as THE 3d REGIMENT OF THE 11th, the 1st, and the 2d

The 1st Cavalry, which subsequently became Company H, 1st Recon
11th, the 1st Recon Cavalry, and the 1st Recon Cavalry, known as the
and as the 1st Recon Cavalry, and the 1st Recon Cavalry, known as the
Patrol, the 1st Recon Cavalry, and the 1st Recon Cavalry, known as the
pat 20, 1st Recon Cavalry, and the 1st Recon Cavalry, known as the
had prior to the 1st Recon Cavalry, and the 1st Recon Cavalry, known as the
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(008)

2484

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Howard's Regt Cavalry
Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Regt Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 to Aug 1*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present*

This company subsequently became Company H 3d Regt
11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regt Cavalry, Confederate Cavalry
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Tennessee Cavalry, composed of 10 companies. An
order 20, 1862, with ten companies A & K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on _____ Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

of the organization named _____, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Cavalry
11th, the 1st
and as Headquarters
Battalion (Alabama)
just before the
had prior
Cavalry.

Book mark

Corrie

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Y. J. Williams
Cor. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged summary
the 22, 1862 to 3rd Cavalry
Batt.*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1, 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Jan 1, 1862, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

2nd 1862 to 1st 1863
Discharged

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 3 Cav. C. S. A.

C. J. Williams
Co. B, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named *None*
for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Home sick / discharged
from July 1 to 10

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(644)

H. Williams
Capt.

Howard's

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Howard

CARD NUMBERS.

1	11
2	12
3	13
4	14
5	15
6	16
7	17
8	18
9	19
10	20
11	21
12	22
13	23
14	24
15	25
16	26
17	27
18	28
19	29

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav. C. S. A.

Confederate Cavalry

Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 186*4*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *March 1st*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Enlisted*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Alabama Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

John A. Smith

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	217	20
2	6912	21
3	7112	22
4	7112	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on _____
Co. _____, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 1863.
When _____

Where _____, 1863.
By whom _____

Period _____
Last paid: _____
By whom _____

To what time _____, 1863.
Present or absent _____

Remarks _____

The 3d Legion of the Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized in August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *the 11th Cavalry*, 1863.
dated Jan 1 1863

Enlisted:

When *March 1*, 1863.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *A. W. H. H.*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *March 1*, 1863.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Captured near Vicksburg*
Nov. 22 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2060

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

of the organization named _____, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark:

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. L. Howard

Co. *A*, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *the 24th June 1864*
not dated

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 186*3*.

Where *Ark. (Va)*

By whom *Capt. A. L. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. A. L. Howard*

To what time *March 10*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Enlisted Oct. 1863. Recd. 100*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

A. L. Howard

20110

Copyist.

939

Hollaman, L. A. R.

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hollaman, L. A. R.

William L. A

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

William L. A

941

Holliman. C. S.

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Holliman. C. S.

947

Howard's

Co. *X*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Howard's S. H.

943

Howard, S. M.

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Howard, S. M.

Left J. D.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	517886-12	20
2	51771	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. S. West
Capt. Co. G. 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *February 1st*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *August 1st*, 186 *3*.

Where *Waycross, Ga.*

By whom *Capt. West*

Period *6 months*

Last paid:

By whom *J. S. West*

To what time *Feb. 1st, 186 3*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Remained in service*

2d Reg't Confederate Cavalry
186 3

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll indorsed "Rec'd (A and I G O) Aug 23, 1864."

Book mark:

L. E. Yantis
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3. Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186

Enlisted:

When

Where:

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3rd Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 186 ..

Enlisted:

When 186 ..

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time 186 ..

Present or absent

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

No. 101 Abstract C.

Dec. 1861

1861

1861

1861

1861

1861

1861

1861

1861

Forms No. 32 and 83.

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE for Public and Private Horses, Mules and Oxen, in the service of

for 2,000 days, commencing the 8 of May, 1964, at Home

DATE	PUBLIC			PRIVATE			Total No. Animals	No. of Days	No. of Horses	Daily Allowance for Each				Total Allowance				REMARKS		
	No. of Horses	No. of Mules	No. of Oxen	No. of Horses	No. of Mules	No. of Oxen				CORN	OATS	HAY	FODDER	CORN	OATS	HAY	FODDER			
										Pounds	Pounds	Pounds	Pounds	Pounds	Pounds	Pounds	Pounds			
	2						2	2	1											
<p><i>[Large handwritten signature/initials across the table]</i></p>																				
<p>Required,</p> <p>On hand, to be deducted,</p> <p>To be supplied,</p>																				

(Printed by Green Printing House, Atlanta, Ga.—J. & T. Co.)

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which Forage is required, and that Forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

RECEIVED, at Home, on the 8 day of May, 1964, of Quartermaster

48 pounds of Corn, pounds of Oats, pounds of Hay, pounds of Fodder,

in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES]

[Handwritten signature: J. S. Holt]
[Handwritten signature: J. S. Holt or J. S. Holt]
[Handwritten text: Can confirm]

Howard

Co. *H*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *5*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

See also *26* *Time In*

(CONFEDERATE.)

Of. 1

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Haywood D. Good.

Pvt.

1st G. C. Sandusky's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Camp Sourin Tenn

May 5.

1862.

Muster-in to date

May 5.

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 5.

1862.

Where

Camp Sourin Tenn

By whom

Wm. J. R. Howard.

Period

3 yrs.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st and 2nd) was a Confederate Cavalry and the 11th and as a result of the completion of its organization as a Battalion Cavalry. It was completed its organization as a Battalion Cavalry in 1862. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. F. Sykes

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Haywood Hood.

Ad Sg't, Co. H, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan. 12, 1863.

Dated Jan. 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 5, 1862.

Camp Scurry, Tenn.

Major Howard.

3 yrs.

Capt. J. L. Gibbons.

Aug. 31, 1862.

Not stated.

Appointed Ad Sg't Oct. 20, 1862.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes.

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H.

O'Haywood Hood.

1 Sgt. Co. H. 2 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 5, 1862.
Camp Lowry Tenn
Maj. Howard
Sylvia

Capt. Gibbons

Dec. 31

Present

The 12th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as the 1st Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sylvia

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. 3 Cav. C. S. A.

Haywood Hood

1 Sgt. Co. H. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863.
Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowry

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 3

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wilkins

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Sept. 6/63.
Dropped from the Roll.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, known as the 11th, the 10th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d and 10th Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Handwritten signature

Co. *L*. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1		2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

A.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wesley O'Good.

Pr.

Co. C. Sandusky's Co.

Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age 18

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry, Tenn.

May 5.

1862.

Muster-in to date May 5.

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 5.

1862.

Where

Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom

Maj. J. R. Howard.

Period

3 yrs.

Remarks:

Transferred from
26. Regt. Tenn. Vols. Infy.

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 26th Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes.

(635)

247

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wesley Hood.

Co. H 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan 12, 1863.

Dated Jan 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 29, 1861.

Where Decatur Ga.

By whom Capt. Boggess

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. S. Gibbons

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks Sick Absent with leave.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wesley Hood.

Co. H 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862, to Apr. 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks Wounded about with lead.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. E. Sykes

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

Wesley Hood

Pos. Co. H. 3rd Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted: June 29, 1861

When Decatur

Where By whom Capt. Rogers

Period 3

Last paid: Capt. Gibbons

By whom To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent: Deserted Jan. 5, 1863.

Remarks: Dropped from the Roll

The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 14th, and the 15th Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, was organized by the organization authorized in 1862, with the members A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(642)

2000

Copied.

John P. Smith
Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Hood

Priv. Co. 2d Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 31. Present Jan 18 1863.
Dated Jan 18 1863

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1.

1862.

Where

Albany, Ky.

By whom

Col. Howard

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sick absent with leave

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) commenced its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d Alabama Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

H |

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Hood.

Priv, Co. H 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to April 30, 1863.
Dated April 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1

1862.

Where

Albany, N.Y.

By whom

Col. Howard

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Remun. due.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A
William Hood.

Pol. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863.
Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1,

1862.

Where

Albany N.Y.

By whom

Col. Howard.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons

To what time

Apr. 30,

1863.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks

Promoted Sgt May July 5,

1863.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 10, 1862, with ten companies A to J. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sylva

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H.

William Hood

On H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan'y & Feby 1864.
Dated Feby 29, 1864.

Enlisted

When

Oct. 1, 1862.

Where

Albany Ky.
Col. Howard's

By whom

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid

By whom

Capt. Gibbons

To what time

April 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Promoted Serg't May Aug. 5.

Res

The 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 1st, the 2nd and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Regiment Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. J. Sykes

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

A. 1

William Hood

Pvt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Feb 29 to June 30 1864.
Dated June 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1

Where

Albany Ky
Col Howard

By whom

3 yrs.

Period

Last paid:

Capt. Gibbons

By whom

up to 30

To what time

Present or absent: Present

Remarks

Detached to 1st Regt Aug 5, 1864
Reported back to Co. D, 3rd Regt, Nov 1, 1864

The 11th Reg't of Confederate Cavalry, then known as the 11th Reg't of the 1st Div'n of the 1st Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion of the 1st Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1864, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Corrctd.

William Isaac

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav. C. S. A.

James V. ...

Plt., Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age ... years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henderson
La. April 17, 1862.

Muster-in to date April 17, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 17, 1862.

Where Camp Henderson, La.

By whom J. H. Howard

Period 1 year

Remarks: Captured by
the enemy while
serving.

(1112)
This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (existed) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

CO
517

517

1914

Note - This Company * * * * *
has been scouting & doing
good service since they were
mustered into the service.

Wm. J.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5111232	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *11 Battalion Ala Cavalry*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H
J. L. Rice
Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

April 1st, 1862

Muster-in to date

April 1st, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Cavalry and the 11th and 2d Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3rd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(105)

260

Copyright.

950

Harad. R. Co.

Co. *A*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harad. R. Co.

951

Harra. R. C.

Co. *H*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harra. R. C.

Larrad. Varion

Co. *H*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Larrad. Varion

753

Harold Jordan

Co. *A*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harold Jordan

Howard's
Co. *1*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

H.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

G. W. Hartman

Co. K, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 21/62 to Apr 30, 1863*.

during Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Feb 10*, 1862.

Where *Christiana, Tenn*

By whom *Capt. Wm. C. C. C.*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. C. C. C.*

To what time *Apr 30, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

16

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

G. W. Horton

Pr Co 12 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863.
data Dec 31/1863

Enlisted: Feb 15, 1863

When: Feb 15, 1863

Where: Chattanooga Tenn

By whom: Capt G. W. Horton

Period: 3 years

Last paid: By whom: Capt Bryant

To what time: Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent: Present

Remarks:

The 11th Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2nd, was organized at the 11th and at Howard's Barracks, Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion, Alabama, completed its organization August 20, 1862, and was composed of companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st South Carolina Regiment, Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. W. Horton
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 3 Cav. C. S. A.

G. M. Horton

Co. H. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

* Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Feb'y 15*, 1863.

Where *Co. H. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.*

By whom *Capt. H. Lehigh*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

G. W. Horton

Co. A 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 27 to June 30, 1863
June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When Feb 15, 1863.

Where

Chester, Pa.

By whom

Capt. H. S. Chapman

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. H. S. Chapman

To what time

Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Sent for on 10/10/63

1/9 1864

The 3d Regiment, Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and the 13th) Confederate Cavalry and the 11th and as Howard's Battalion, Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

Copyright.

Horton, J. L.

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	3174	20	
2	3174	21	
3	3174	22	
4	3174	23	
5	3174	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. J. Howard

Per C. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *date* *Aug. 20*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 186*2*.

Where *Lithonia, Ala*

By whom *Capt. James C. Bryant*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *275*.

Present or absent.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment) Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Kentucky Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2058

H. J. Howard
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. J. Hester

Co. K. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863.

Adm Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862

Where Fed Ala

By whom Capt Sam Clayton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt W. C. ...

To what time Dec 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. ...

2000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

W. H. Allen
Regt 4 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Alfred H. Reed, 1863.
 1863

Enlisted:

When July 10, 1864.

Where La Jolla

By whom John A. Ferguson

Period 2-1951

Last paid:

By whom Henry Bryant-----

To what time 14/11/56, 1963.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: -----

The 2d Reg. was sent into country known as the 11th, the 12th and 13th wards Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark

(642)

Copyist.

2040

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. J. Hartman
Co. A. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.
Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864
March Feb 24, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862.

Where *Lib. Ala.*

By whom *Capt. A. G. Thompson*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. G. H. Stone*

To what time *Oct 3*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent since*
the 14 of Feb 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with the companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H

Ho J. Howard

Pr Co. *H.* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 27 to June 30, 1862*
June 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862.

Where *Lebanon*

By whom *Capt Clayton*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Giddins*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 11th Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, composed of 10 companies August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

At Home

Copyright:

956
John G. ...

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private ...

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5157	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1
 Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

C.S.A.

3 Cav.

No

J. H. Hester

Co. K, 2 Regt Confed Cal

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1983.
1984 Dec 31/86?

Enlisted: 11/14/18 1961

Enlisted: May 19
When: 1918

Where *Christiana*
10. Calypso

By whom Capt. A. C. Cary
3 years

Period -----

Last paid: Never Paid 196

By whom..... 196

To what time _____

Present or absent Present
There is fifty one

Present or absent *Present*
Remarks: *There is fifty dollars*
being sent J. H. Hartman

[illegible]

Book mark

11 Nov 1944

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

26

J. H. Horton

Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 11 1864 to Feb 24 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent since the 14 of Jan 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry) comprised its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Elliott

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Hester

Co. A 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 24 to June 30*, 186*3*.
data June 30 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 1863.

Where *Calver, Penn*

By whom *Capt. Clayton*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbins*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent since*

1st March 64

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 17th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

257
Linton E. L.
Co. Q, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Linton E. L.

753
Linton Pleasant

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	01180110	20
2	0001	21
3	0314	22
4	01402	23
5	0487	24
6	0000	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 7

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H

Pleasant H. Garland

Private, Capt. R. B. Lankford's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated June 11 1862.

June 19 1862.

Muster-in to date May 16 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 10 1862.

Where Shill Memorial Sta

By whom R. B. Lankford

Period 2 yrs. 4 mos.

Remarks: Company Blount

*This company subsequently became Company _____ 2d Regt.
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry) with
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry arrived at
Perry on August 20, 1862, completed its organization. At
that time the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

A. H. Evans

(Suppl.)

(CONFEDERATE)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Al
3rd
Co. C 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Sept 1862 to Jan 1863*

Enlisted:
When *Sept 1862*
Where *Shelburne*
By whom *Wm. S. S.*
Period *2 yrs 5 mo 20 days*, 1862

Last paid:
By whom
To what time

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th the 1st, and Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, Battalion A) was organized at Fort Smith, Arkansas, and the 11th just in 1862 with ten companies. A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *5622* Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 2 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John A. ...
A Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *24 Dec 31*, 186*3*.
until Dec 31 1863

Enlisted: *man*, 186*2*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This is to certify that the above named person is a member of the 11th Cavalry, and is entitled to the same rights and privileges as the other members of the same. This is to be used as a receipt for the same. The Secretary of the 11th Cavalry is the only person who can issue this certificate. It is to be used as a receipt for the same. The Secretary of the 11th Cavalry is the only person who can issue this certificate.

Book mark

Copyist.

C.S.A.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization, named above,

for Jan 1 - 196

Enlisted: 1.1.40 - 196 -
When 1.1.40 - 196 -

Where Shiraz

By whom Ma. J. S. S.

By whom.....
Period.....

Last paid: _____
By whom: _____

By whom
To what time , 1963

Present or absent

Remarks: -----

The 8d Regiment Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Cavalry and the 11th and as Howard's Regiment Cavalry completed the 11th Cavalry Battalion. A K. Some of the men who served in the 11th Cavalry were: A. K. Some of the men who served in the 11th Cavalry were: A. K. Some of the men who served in the 11th Cavalry were: A. K.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. B, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 29 - 1960 30, 154

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry
11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate
Battalion Auburna Cavalry, composed
root 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K
had prior service in the 24th
Cavalry.

Book mark:

958
Linton R. S.
Co. ---, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	1789127	2
2	1791127	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein *1*
Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

No

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. F. Houston

Priv. Co. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Lebanon Ala

By whom Capt James C. Clayton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$16.50

Present or absent.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Patterson Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Patterson Virginia Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

W. F. Houston

295A

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

W. J. Houston

Pr Co *H* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *the 31st 1862 to Apr 30*, 1863.

at & Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862.

Where *Lee Ala*

By whom *Capt. David Clayton*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wickham*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

I have been with the
3rd Regt. Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. J. Houston

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Mr. F. Henshaw

10115
Pr., Co. K., 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1983.
for Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1984.

Enlisted:

When

Where.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book marks

(642)

2010

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. J. Houston

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*2*
and July 29, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862.

Where *At Ala*

By whom *Capt. D. Clayton*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *May B. Rogers*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *At home*

Remarks *At home without leave since the 27th Jan 1863*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. J. Houston

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. H. Howard

Pr. Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 24th June 1864*

ended June 30 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862

Where *Lebanon, Mo.*

By whom *Capt. Clayton*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Bryan*

To what time *Sept 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Partisan Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

7
 960
Howard's R. Co.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178-13	2
2	5179	2
3	5274	2
4	5275	2
5	5276	2
6	5277	2
7	5278	2
8	5279	2
9	5280	2
10	5281	2
11	5282	2
12	5283	2
13	5284	2
14	5285	2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0
 Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also *Alfred L. Howard & Smith*
Jan 20

(Confederate.)

H.

John C. ...
...

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn. captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. Thomas, commanding Dept. of the
Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt. S. E. Jones,
Pro. Mar. Gen., Louisville, Ky., April 2, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.
April 2, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn., Roll No. 232.

(6846)

Copy

Confederates

86

William (Edward)
1864

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 2; page 114
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

✓ March 1864

(Confederate)

H. 34- 15.11

Alfred Howard
Lieut. Col. 3 Regt. S. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at and transferred from the Military
Prison at Louisville, Ky., during the five days
ending April 5, 1864.

Roll dated Office Provost Marshal General, District
of Kentucky, Louisville, April 6, 1864.

Where captured Dec. 11th. 1863

When captured March 26, 1864.

Received from Machine Gun

Transferred to Prison

Remarks:

Number of roll

130

(5306)

Alfred Howard
Capt.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

Discharged:

, 186.

Terms

When

, 186.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3, page

(Confederate.)

A 3 Grav. S. C.

Alfred Howard
2nd Co. U. S. 3rd Art. Heavy.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received April 4, 1864.

Where captured Le Kibb Co. Ala.

Date when captured June 26, 1864.

Date when discharged Sept. 13, 1864.

Where sent Camp Chase.

Remarks, charges, &c.

Nashville

Louisville, Ky., Register, N. 6, page 56.

(100)

E. C. Ransom

Approved

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

for carded from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
to Camp Chase, Ohio, April 13, 1864.

Roll dated Office Provost Marshal Gen'l, District
of Kentucky, Louisville, April 13, 1864.

Where captured *at Camp Chase*
When captured *April 13, 1864*
Remarks

✓

Number of roll

411

(200)

(Signed)

Confederate.

John B. ...
William ...
...

Appears on a Descriptive List

Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested

Where

Schaff ...

When

March 1, 1864.

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio

When

April 1, 1864.

Whence

Richville, Ky.

By whose order

Brig. Gen. ...

Description:

Height

5 ft.

Eyes

Blue

Date of departure

Feb. 1, 1865.

Remarks

Transferred to ...

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2 - page 18

William ...

Confederate.

18 3 Coar S. L.

Alfred L. Howard
22d. Co. 1st. Regt S. L. Coar.

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Chase, Ohio
City Point, Va. Feb. 2, 1865.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Chase, Ohio
Feb. 25, 1865.

When captured *Ref. 126 c. 111a*
When captured *110 h 2 c 111a*
Remarks:

Number of roll

146

(6296)

J. J. Dowd

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Howard

Howard, Capt. F. M. Corn's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp York, Tenn.*

June 19, 1862.

Muster-in to date *June 19, 1862.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized *May 8, 1862*

Where *Memphis, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. Corn*

Period *Sept 3, 1861*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 14th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (South's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(655)

2000

W. H. Cullins
Copyright

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Apparatus on

Company Muster Roll

Company Master R
of the organization name: [redacted]
for [redacted]

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Periods

Last paid

By whom

To what : me

Present of 1900

Remarks:

The 11th Cavalry
and an Howitzer
Battalion
just 20 days
had prior
Cavalry

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1st 1863* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st 1863* 1863.

Where *Wilmington N.C.*

By whom *James H. ...*

Period *Sept 1st 1863*

Last paid:

By whom *James H. ...*

To what time *Sept 1st 1863*

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regt. ... 11th, the 1st ... and as Howard ... Battalion ... had prior service ... Cavalry

Book mark:

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Enlisted:

When _____ 196
Where _____ 196

Where _____ 186
By whom _____

By whom _____
Period _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____
By whom: _____

By whom.....
To what time.....

To what time _____ 1-6

Present or absent Present
Remarks: 1

Remarks: *10/10/10*

1894-1895

from the 1st to the 10th

24th Feb 1861

St. Thomas.

[illegible]

Book mark: _____

(642)

2000

Topical

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1 *Y. and*
221 *Co. C. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov 7 1864*, 1864.
Ad. 1 Feb 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Nov 7 1864*, 1864.

Where *Warrenton, Oregon*

By whom *Capt. J. W. ...*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment until the 15th and so Howard's Battalion continued to be known as the 11th Battalion of Alabama Cavalry. Some of the men must in 1862 were transferred to the 1st Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. V. ... Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

U. S. Howard
241 Co. *11* Regt. *Confed. Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Feb 1* *June 20*, 186*4*.
July 1 June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 5*, 186*4*.

Where *Unionville, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. [illegible]*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *186*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Captured March 1864*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized on August 20, 1862, with headquarters at Fort Smith, Arkansas. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments of Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2444

W. H. [illegible]
J. [illegible]

Mr. Brown:

In current case no.
1505075 - G. S. O. of one
A. E. Howard.

- a 3 Regt. Confed Cav
in which is reported no later
prison record found than
Louisville Apr. 5/64; we
find that

Carded Reg. No 6 of
Louisville and

Carded Roll #11 of
Louisville show as

Alfred - Howard

2 Lt. Col. 3 Regt. S. C. Cav.

Carded Reg. No 2 of
Camp Chase shows as

Alfred E. Howard

2 Lt. Col. 3 Regt. S. C. Cav.

Carded Exchange
roll 146 Camp Chase shows
signature as

Alfred - Howard

2 Lt. Col. 3 Regt. S. C. Cav.

It appears that all
quoted cards should file
together to complete prison
record.

Mch 27/09
R. W. P.

L. H. P.

(CONFEDERATE)

Appears on a Register of

Jackson Hospital.
Richmond, Virginia.

Brigade
Diagnosis
Admitted 1865
Returned to duty 186
When transferred 186
Where transferred
When furloughed 1865
Time furloughed
Discharged 186
Deserted 186
Died 186
Taken the oath 186
Paroled 186
Turned over to Prov. Marshal 186
Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 186, page 344.

Howard, A. L.

Lt.

3rd Confed. Cav.

Subject: leave

Title of record: 3.O. 76/1
Dept. & Army of Tenn. Johnston

Date: March 18, 1864.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

961

Howard R. L.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Howard R. L.

962

Harrod. R. Co.

Co. *4*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harrod. R. Co.

✓ 963
Howard S. S.
Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	8271	20
2	8462	21
3	8501	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Room NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Age 27 years.
Appears on Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.
Roll dated Sept 1st 1862

Muster-in to date Sept 1st 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When Sept 1st 1862

Where at Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom Wm. L. Howard

Period 1 year

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt.
11th Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the
11th and as the 15th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization Aug-
ust 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(665)

2140

Capital.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *1st Regt. Ala. Cav.*

Enlisted: *1st Regt. Ala. Cav.*, 1863.

When *1st Regt. Ala. Cav.*, 1863.

Where *1st Regt. Ala. Cav.*, 1863.

By whom *1st Regt. Ala. Cav.*, 1863.

Period *1st Regt. Ala. Cav.*, 1863.

Last paid: *1st Regt. Ala. Cav.*, 1863.

By whom *1st Regt. Ala. Cav.*, 1863.

To what time *1st Regt. Ala. Cav.*, 1863.

Present or absent *1st Regt. Ala. Cav.*, 1863.

Remarks: *1st Regt. Ala. Cav.*, 1863.

1st Regt. Ala. Cav., 1863.

1st Regt. Ala. Cav., 1863.

1st Regt. Ala. Cav., 1863.

1st Regt. Ala. Cav., 1863.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John B. ...

Co. ... 2 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for ... 1862.

Enlisted:

When ... 1862.

Where ...

By whom ...

Period ...

Last paid:

By whom ...

To what time ... 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: ...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

Book mark:

964

Howard's

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5111	1400	20
2	5111	1748	21
3		1741	22
4		1243	23
5		1000	24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. M. Howard

Co. K. Howard's Regt Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 20*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862.

Where *Lebanon, Mo.*

By whom *Capt. Henry Chapman*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *160*

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged with honors
Issued Lt Howard

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment, and General Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its term of service August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. One of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regt. Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

286A

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Howard
N. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *December 1st 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Aug 20

1862

Where

Ala

By whom

Capt. James H. Taylor

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. W. H. H. H.

To what time

Dec 31

1862

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) was organized on August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

J. H. Howard

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Of 2nd Regt
2nd Regt. Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 30th* 1863.
Sept 30th 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept 30th* 1863.

Where *Leicester*

By whom *Capt. H. H. Hays*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Regt. Agent*

To what time *Sept 30th* 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *1st Regt. Cavalry*

Sept 30th 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized at Birmingham August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. K. Williams of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 CHV.

C. S. A.

H

9

11

Howard

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

George V. Taylor

Enlisted:

When

March 21st 1864

Where

Aug 20

By whom

1862

Period

Company D. Sherman

Last paid:

By whom

May 13th 1863

To what time

Apr 30

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry. and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arizona Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. Howard

3000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Howard

Prs. Co. H., 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 24 to June 30, 1864.

Since June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When May 20, 1862.

Where Lebanon

By whom Capt. G. S. Gentry

Period 3

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Bryant

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave

Since 1st June 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (South's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

A. H. Elliott

34030

Copied.

96.5
Howard James R.

Co. - 3 Confederate Cavalry.

1st Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

1st Colonel Colonel
CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8
8	9
9	10
10	11
11	12
12	13
13	14
14	15
15	16
16	17
17	18
18	19
19	20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein 18

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

H 11 Battr. Cav. Ala

James R. Howard
Lt. Col. 11 Cav. Battr. Ala.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States

Date of entry or muster } 156
into State service, }

Date of entry or muster } 156
into Confederate service, }

Date of rank, and whether } 156
by appointment, election }
or promotion, }

Date and cause } 156
of vacancy, }

Name of successor

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 70, page 19

F. S. Blackwell

(CONFIDENTIAL)

2/

James Howard
Lt Col.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments United States Army.

Report: Col. Rhett Richd

Date Dec. 20, 1862

Rank Aug. 30, 1862

Delivered Col. Rhett

Signed

Remarks:

Act. No. 133

Approved May 21, 1861.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 11, page 184

A. S. Andrews,
Copyist

M

P.A.

*See Forward
Col. H. Eng. Continental Car*

Appears on

Register

containing R.

Remarks *See page 4*

Contd. Area *242*

W. H. Gallings Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James L. Howard
Col.

Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of Field and Staff officers, of the organization
named above, submitted for appointment.

List dated *Sept 11th* *at Vicksburg*
Brigade, *Dec 24*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the
11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(322)

2001

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. Howard

2nd Lt. Co.

11th Batt. Va. Cavalry.

Appointed on

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated *1st Feb*

186

Date of appointment 186

Remarks

The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st and 2dwards Regiment until December 1862 and as Howard's Regiment until January 1863. The 11th Battalion Virginia Cavalry was organized at Lexington August 20, 1862 and was composed of Companies A to K. It was disbanded prior to the Battle of Smith's River, September 1862.

Book mark

(645)

2029

Copied.

五

3 lat.

C.S.A.

James R. Howard
Colonel 3. Regt. Cav. Confed. S. A.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment: _____, 186____

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion } *Resigned*

Mich. 26. 1863

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 440

(335)

T. C. Law

Copy list

NATIONAL

L. ...

J. ...

Appears at

Register

of App. ... Federal ... Army.

State *Massachusetts*

To whom referred *Court of Appeals*

Date of appointment *Jan 23, 1865*

Date of confirmation *Jan 23, 1865*

To take title *Jan 23, 1865*

Date of acceptance *Jan 23, 1865*

Delivered *to ... Fla.*

Subsequent disposition

Secretary *Wm. C. Cushman*

Remarks

Cont'd. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 91, page *354*

CONFEDERATE,

Wm. Batten Cary

James A. Kimball
Lt Col *Col*

Appeared at a meeting

Register

of Agents, Confederate States

State *Ala.*

To whom report *Wm. Batten Cary*

Date of appointment *Sept 6* 1862

Date of expiration *Elect* 1863

To take oath *Aug 9* 1862

Date of discharge 1863

Delivered *Genl E. K. S.*

Secretary of War *G. H. C.*

Remarks *Resigned as Colonel*
3. Conf Regt Mar 21, 1863

Confed. Arch., Chap. I, Vol. No. 6 page 66

Geo. S. Preston

James ...

Col. ...

Appears on a

Roll

of Field Officers and Mental
Staff ... Brigade
with report of ...
attending their appointment

Roster dated

...

1863

Date of appointment

...

1862

Remarks of President.

Box 46

No. 25

Copyist.

Head Quarters Port Atlanta Georgia
June 17th 1864

7

Genl J. B. Howard will proceed at once to the County of Hancock State of Georgia, and procure fifty (50) able bodied negro men to work on the fortification on the Chattahoochee river. If the negroes cannot be hired Genl Howard will impress them, conforming strictly to the laws of Georgia and orders on the subject of Impressments. Transportation will be furnished them to Atlanta, Ga. and transportation thence will be furnished for the negroes on his written request.

W. J. Wright
Brig. Genl &c

Official Copy
Wm. B. Howard

Head Quarters.
Atlanta Ga. 5. 1864.
Approved and to be paid
Major Genl
Wm. B. Howard
C. S.

1010 (lib. 1010)
J. B. Howard
June 17th 1864

No. 17.

Am. V. 1817. 24th Nov. 1817

DATE

DOLLS CTS

July 8th 1817

I have been under orders procuring negroes to work in the
Charlestown Plantation by name of Wright & Co. from Port of the
City (6) days @ \$10.00 per day
Stage fare from Winchester to Harla & return

\$60.00
10.50

\$14.30

I Certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just; that I have performed the journey and under the order hereto covered, and necessarily incurred the expenses as stated; that I have not been furnished with public transportation, nor money in lieu thereof, for any part of the route. The approval of the journey by the proper authority is hereby attested.

Received at

Winchester 22

of July

of July

Dollars and

10.50 in a Receipt

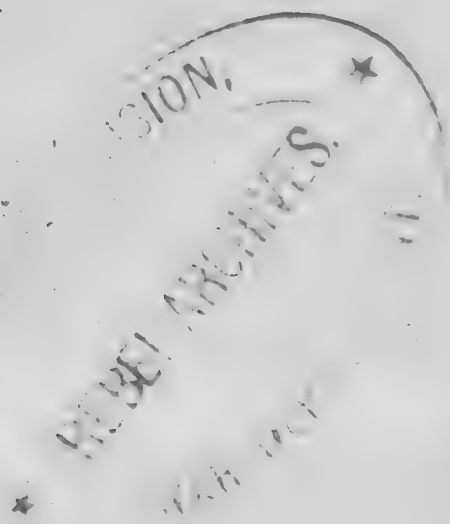
from the office of the above named

Quartermaster

James H. Brown

I Certify, on honor, that this account is correct and just; that I performed the journey and under the order hereto covered, and necessarily incurred the expenses as stated; that I have not been furnished with public transportation, nor money in lieu thereof, for any part of the route.

L. Co. Howard
to 1812 sub



July 1st 1862

My dear friend
I have just received your letter
of the 10th inst. and am
glad to hear from you.

I am well and hope these few lines
will find you the same. I am
very kindly for the past few days and
shall give you a full account of my
travels when we meet. I am
very truly
Your friend

Yours truly
Wm. L. Howard
I am yours
Charles C. Co.

My dear friend
I have just received your letter
of the 10th inst. and am
glad to hear from you.

L. R. Homan

NOV.

RECEIVED



NOV.

RECEIVED



Nov 9



Genl
Genl Lawton
2 M. Genl

I give a cordial
endorsement to
Col Howard &
earnestly re-
mend him to
your favorable
notice.

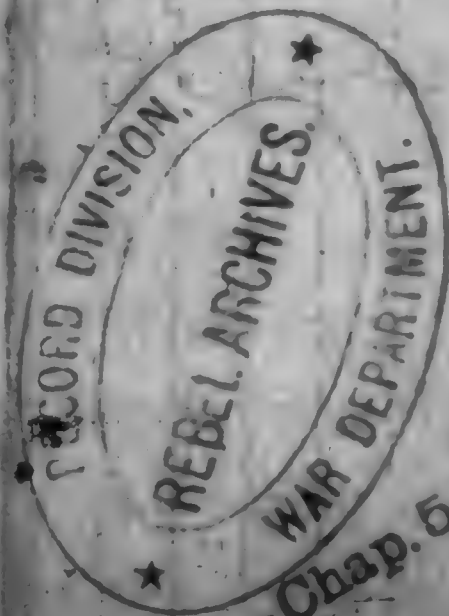
L. B. Henry
L. B. Henry

I concur fully in the
above. I have known
Col. Howard as a citizen
to be upright, and as a
soldier energetic & brave.

W. G. Jackson
M. C.

H. B. Henry
James M. Howard
Richmond
Feb 6/64.

Application
for appointment
as 2nd Lt. U. S. Art.



Chap. 5, Book 10.

Bk 1.
Feb 12/64.

Sept 11th 1864

Gen. J. R. Canton
L. G. Gen. C. S. A.

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. and respectfully
to apply for an appointment in your
Department.

I have been in the Army for ten years and
nine months, and lately commanded the 3rd
Confederate Cavalry, and was disabled for service
at the Battle of Murfreesboro Tenn. and
resigned. I am now as far recovered as to feel
able to be of some service to my country
again, and trust you can give my
application your favorable consideration.

I have the honor Sir to be

Very Respectfully

Yours for

James H. Howard

Gen. J. R. Canton
Quar. Master Gen.
C. S. A. Richmond Va

No. 22.

No.

Abstract of

2^d Qr., 1864

..... J. N. Howard

Dollars

25

Paid

5th

of July

1864

Head Quarters Post Atlanta Ga.
June 17th 1864

Let J. N. Howard will proceed at once to the County of Hancock
State of Georgia, and procure fifty (50) able bodied negro men to work
on the fortifications on the Chattahoochee River. If the negroes cannot
be hired, let Howard will impress them, conforming strictly to the laws of
Georgia and orders on the subject of Impressments.

Transportation will be furnished him to Sparta & back
and transportation tickets will be furnished for the negroes on his written
request.

M. J. Wright

Brig. Genl &c

Official Copy

J. N. Howard

Recd 25

Atlanta Ga. 18th 1864

Approved & ordered to be paid
Charles J. Smith

The Confederate States,

To *James R. Thomas*

Dr.

DATE

DOLLARS

CENTS

July 21st For Wagon hire to transport negroes from
 Sparta La to Mayfield La.

The negroes were procured to work on
 Intigations on the Chattoahoochee
 River.

Loan of one Wagon one day

25. 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just, that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the
 public service.

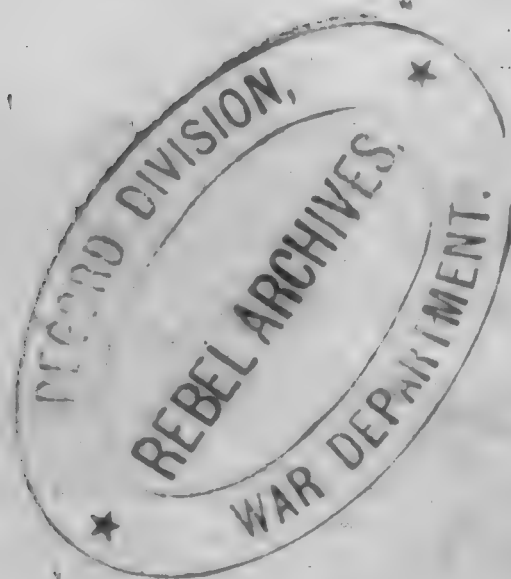
James R. Thomas P. M., Quartermaster.

Received at *Wanda La* the *5th* of *Aug*, 1864, of *Major Matanzas* O. M.

C. S. A. *Twenty five* dollars and *00* cents, in full of the above account.

James R. Thomas

May 3 1862



July 5/62

St. Louis, Mo., June 30, 1852

Wm. C. C. Wiley

at St. L. R. Atlanta Ga

Dear Sir

Enclosed is a bill for which accept my
many thanks. he is kind as to forward as early as possible
some more. balance of requisition (159) one hundred
and nine. I hope you they are much needed. By getting
the requisition for small fords accept my sincere
thanks. I have the honor to be

Very Resp^t. yours Wm. C. C. Wiley

James R. Stewart

Go

Wm. C. C. Wiley

Lt Col Con'dy Co

at St. L.



of
Col Howard

Letterhead
A. I. G. O.

2 June 1863
100/1/1

No. of Ref

Richmond Jan'y 23 1864

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose you letter addressed to me
by Col Howard. It affords me pleasure to endorse his
statements as true. I have known him both as officer
and citizen and have no hesitation in commending him
most cordially to your favorable consideration.

Very Respectfully,

Yours R. R. P. A.

Wm. H. R. A.

Hon. J. A. Brown
Secy. of War

I cordially unite with Judge Brown in his
recommendation of Col Howard of
East Tennessee. Though unfit for re-
gular service, he is still anxious to be put
on Post duty at Augusta or Atlantic
or else where, as the case may be.
He stands very high in Tennessee and is
a most gallant man.
Respectfully
J. A. Henry

Dear Sir

I have the honor
to forward this letter to
you for your perusal
The applicant is a China
man and was ~~discharged~~
in the Army ~~to be~~
& Resigned his command
of his regiment

If you can give
him the position he
wishes to do as a
man will be an expense
and honest officer

Yours truly

J. F. Henry

Sept 1861
Recommended by the
General

RECORDED
INDEXED
WASH DC

Chap. 5, Book 10.

17 60
Recd
Chib. 12 1861

11/11/11

11/11/11

Dear Sir,
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. in relation to the above named matter. I am sorry to hear that you are having trouble with your eyes. I hope you will be able to get them better soon. I am sure you will. I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Yours truly,
J. L. Howard

J. L. Howard

P.S. Post Office is Spaulding County, N.D. where my family are

Dec. 27 1892

Fuller

Head 2nd 2nd Co. Lin.
5th Mar 1863

efforts and respectfully towards
The interest of the service would
be promoted by accepting their
organization as a whole.

original
received
Nov 16/89. All of you.

Rec^d at La P^o Dep^o No^o
March 7th 1868

1861
1862
1863
1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900

1861
1862
1863
1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900

1861
1862
1863
1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900

1861
1862
1863
1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900

1861
1862
1863
1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900

have in her is "some of great value
and an element of weakness.
They are eating out our substance
if they should be liberated by
the enemy, & turned over to their
man, they would fearfully re-
inforce his army. & if it could be
accomplished, would overthrow our
army already too weak to
contend with our foe.

From no other quarter could
such a man so easily re-inforce
his army. & the prospect there
is so inviting, I would do
does not make a more deter-
mined effort to accomplish
it. If our arms meet with any
reverse, he will do it, beyond
all doubt. Now if we cannot
effect a general exchange, I
would not hold in prison any
more prisoners of war, they are
too troublesome & dangerous to us.
I would let the Adjutant Genl.
publish a general order saying
we would not keep in confine-
ment any more prisoners, but

RECEIVED
Mr President

Lexington A.C.

August 27 1864

My Dear Sir

WAR DEPARTMENT
There are two
gentlemen from Tenn. who
desire to be appointed judges
on the Military Court in Genl.
Hood's army. And both desire
one to state to you my estimate
of them, touching their qual-
ifications for the position they
seek. I have concluded to
state the bids with one stone
by making the request for them
in one letter.

One R. Howard Late Lieut
Capt of the 3rd Confederate Cal.
Regiment. Army of Tenn. &c.
was so badly wounded. & is now
unfit for service & is
at his office, desires a place

on the Military Court of Genl Wheeler
Corps. He was lately in Richmond
and bearing some dispatches
from Genl Woods army.

He is a true man, a good soldier,
well connected & has fine
standing in East Tennessee where
he lived. Judging from his
correspondence with me & the
recommendations I have seen
of him. I would think he possesses
ample qualifications for any
place on that Court.

May Edward W. Mumford
one of the volunteer aids of
Genl A Sydney Johnston who
I know was, well thought of by
that General, desires to be put on
Genl Stephen D Lee's army Court
in the place of Col Winchester
Hall who desires to return to
the field. I am informed he was
appointed but has not accepted.
The place may therefore be re-
garded as an original vacancy
as I suppose. Certainly it is desired it

May Mumford has not been
in the service since the death
of Genl Johnston in consequence of
bad health. Though not now fit
for field service he states he is
is fully competent for the duties of
the Court. I know him well, he is
a fine lawyer and a man of
very fine talents & has qualifica-
tions of a very high order.

Your And. Dr. Camp Col Wm
Preston Johnston is well acqu-
ainted with May Edw. W. Mum-
ford and will I doubt not
confirm all I say of him.

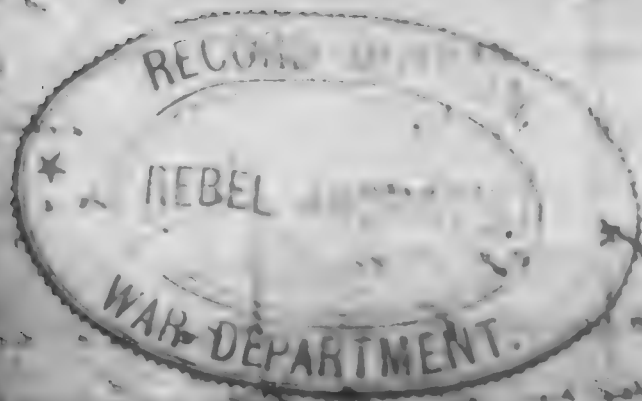
The positions are important
ones & I would not recommend any
one to fill them unless I fully believed
he was qualified to stand in my belief
of these gentlemen.

The number of prisoners we
now have of the enemy, is very large.
Can there be no general exchange
of prisoners agreed on with the
enemy? The number of prisoners we

probably come off it.

My object is if the Democrats
on Monday next will present
Pierce & Vanlandingham
to the people, on an out-
& out ^{platform} platform, they will
be elected. Every thing now
even depends upon the
success of our military opera-
tions. Very truly &
respectfully yr servant
Capt. Tarrant

G. A. Henry



take them loose on their parole
not to serve again in the Federal
service, during the war until
they are regularly exchanged.

Let the enemy know of all this,
and that we would, upon
capturing them, send them
on beyond our lines, after tak-
ing a descriptive list, & requir-
ing an oath of them, not to serve
again, & a life exchanged as pris-
oners of war. It would hold out
a strong motive to men who are
tired of the war, & who want to get
home, not to desert, but to make
a further resistance, in battle or
to surrender by thousands.

Many who fight on, & on rather
than endure the hardships &
a tedious and interminable
confinement would gladly

lay down their arms if they
knew they would escape im-
prisonment, & have an oppor-
tunity of going to their own coun-
try. You will say the enemy
would not regard their parole,
& put them back in the ranks.

They would be so richly dispi-
cised, it would be exceedingly
difficult in the first place to
do it, and in the next they dare
not. The men would say they were
bound by an oath not to fight till
exchanged, & to free them would
add to the general discontent
that already prevails all over
the North, & would if pursued
in by Lincoln lead to a general
rebellion, too formidable to be
suppressed by arms.

I believe for one business
state now, he would take
fifty. They would say true is

a door open wide for our
return to our families any
life on it, they would avail
themselves of it, on very fav-
ourable opportunities.

There is no legislation
that will do any thing.

... & the armistice when
the Herald and other papers
are saying Lincoln is opposed
of course he ought not to listen
to it unless it is accompanied
by a total withdrawal of
his army. It seems to me to be
a political move, only it is extra-
dited to enable Lincoln to take
the wind out of the sails of
the peace & envoys & that
he should have a good
time to conduct the campaign
it is impeded by the weighty con-
siderations of the war, during
its pendency. nothing else

Howard J. R. Lem

Record for Military Court
Wheeler Co. Ark.

See personal papers of

Maurice Grunt

Co. Reg't La

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(659)

VOUCHER No. 20

Paid 6 day of Nov, 1862.

James B. Howard Major &
Lt Col. Howard's Co. 1st C.S.

From the 16 day of May, 1862

To the 31 day of August 1862

Pay, - \$117.50

Forage, -

Amount, \$117.50

3 1/2
11 1/2

The Confederate States of America.

To J. H. Howard 11th 12 62 of his commission as Major in the 1st Regt. of the 1st Ala. Cavalry

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.

COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION

TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.

PAY PER MONTH

AMOUNT

REMARKS.

PAY FOR	From	To	Months.		Days.		Dollars.		Cents.	
Myself as Major	16th May	24th June	1	08	16	2	00	00		
year's service	1st July	31st Aug	2	07	17	4	13	14		
Forage for Horses										

\$61 36

I hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Myself 24th May 1862*, and to the 24th day of *May*, 1862.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major J. H. Howard*, 1862, the sum of *six hundred & eighty six* Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Pay. . . \$ 61 36
Forage. . .
Amount. . . \$ 61 36

Witness R. Howard
Local Comm
Howard & Co

Howard James R.

Major Can. Batten.
2^d Colonel 11 Batten Allen Cansdy
Colonel 3/11 Regt Confederate.

No 33 Abs R
End 92 1862
FORM 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

J. R. Hernandez
May 19
Quartermaster

3. Conf. Car.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

Quartermaster's Department.—CONFEDERATE STATES.

1862.

For

100 lbs. of Flour (100 lbs.)

I Certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

The Company has not been furnished with the above Article

James Restonard Maj Com'd'y

Maj. JAMES GLOVER, Asst. Q. M., will issue the articles specified in above Requisition.

By A. L. Wood

Wm M. Church

Commanding.

Received at **KNOXVILLE**, the
of Maj. JAMES GLOVER, Assistant Quartermaster

day of , 1862,

in full of the Requisition.

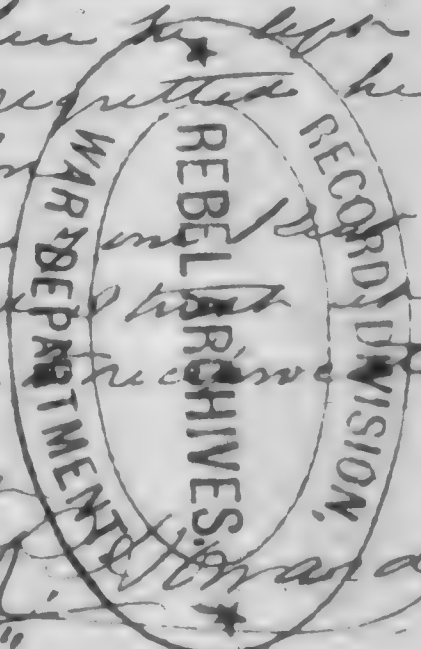
*James Restonard
Maj. Commanding*

P. S.
 The Regiment I commanded was
 the 3rd Confederate Cavalry, before it
 was a Regiment. I was Lt Col commanding
 11th Ala Battalion Cavalry, Department
 East Term Genl C. Kirby Smith commanding
 by whom I was appointed to the command
 of the 11th Ala Batt. he gave me
 very flattering compliment when he left
 for the "Hans" Trip" Dept. and regretted he
 could not take me with him.
 I trust Judge you will give me your
 assistance in this matter, and that
 some future day to be able to receive

Very Respectfully,

Yours

James H. Howard



Hon H. D. Evans
 House of Representatives
 Richmond
 Va.

Col Howard
 Willam —

Richmond Va. Jan 20th 1864

Wm V. V. V. V.

Respected Sir

As I informed you I met Mr Henry.
and he told me to get you to give me a
a brief letter recommending me, and stating
circumstances &c. which I herewith state
to you as they existed. I resigned on the
recommendation of the Brig Genl. who
stated to me I was badly injured and may be
not be well of my wound for eighteen months
or a year. If then. Received the injury
at the engagement of Murfreesboro Tenn
on the evening of the 31st Dec Ultimo 1863

Mr Henry thinks he can get me the position
of Post Commander, with whatever rank the
Sec of War may deem proper; You may state
these facts, and such other matter as in your
good judgment you may deem proper.

The above are the particulars of my case.
My hurt is "Scrotal Hernia", or "Inguinal
Hernia". I am still unfit for field service
but could be of some service in some
position at a Post. I trust Judge you will
give this your favorable consideration. I have the
honor Sir with high regard to be

Yours Respectfully
Jm H. H.
James R. Howards

Atlanta, July 6, 1864

W.D. Wright, Genl
Brig Genl

Received of Col. J. D. Lee
Twenty-two (22) copies of
the report of the
General of the
First Army, dated
July 6, 1864.

RECEIVED
JUL 10 1864
U.S. ARMY
ATLANTA

Recd of Genl. W.D. Wright, July 6, 1864

THE SOUTHERN TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

Terms and Conditions on which Messages are Received by these Companies for Transmission.

The public are notified that in order to guard against mistakes in the transmission of messages, every message of importance ought to be repeated by being sent back from the station at which it is to be received to the station from which it is originally sent. Half the usual price for transmission will be charged for repeating the message, and while these Companies will as heretofore use every precaution to insure correctness, they will not be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery of repeated messages beyond five hundred times the amount paid for sending the message, nor will they be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission of unrepeatable messages, from whatever cause they may arise, nor the delays arising from interruptions in the workings of their Telegraphs, nor for any mistakes or omissions of any other Company over whose lines a message is to be sent to reach the place of destination. All messages will hereafter be received by these Companies for transmission subject to the above conditions.

J. B. DOWELL, Gen'l Sup't, Richmond, Va.

W. S. MORRIS, Pres't, Richmond, Va.

Received at Richmond July 1861

By telegraph from

Atlanta

4 to Col J. S. Sob

I recommend Col J. R. Howard
late Col 3d. Cavalry
disabled for service from wound
apparentment of Col. Howard
M. Wright
J. S. Sob

1
Hon. S. M. Cooper

Scranton N. H. Aug 27. 1864

Recommendations of Whitman
on Military Court. John A. Ad
James P. Howard and
Major Edward E. Burdick -
Give his views and make
suggestions about receiving
prisoners of war - Amnesty
Amnesty - Presidential
Election in 1864 - 1865

C. D. H. answer
the part of this letter
referring to practical
by receiving practical
and the course of
the enemy - 1864

Report to the PART
for his attention to the
proposition. Report
to the Senate 1864
to the Senate 1864

Sept 7th 64

Respectfully returned to Gen.
Corcoran's Lieut.

It is perhaps the best answer
to Mr Henry's suggestion that
the enemy would not allow
the discharged prisoners to
reap their paroles. They
would be ordered into the
field immediately. That
~~would~~ such an order would
be obeyed has been proved
by the past. When the enemy
ordered the 3000 paroled
men captured at Gettysburg
by Gen. Lee, to duty, not a
man was heard. It per-
haps would be just policy
to release on parole such a
number of disabled men
and soldiers whose term of
service has expired, as would
relieve from parole, who
of the Vicksburg capture. There
have not been more on parole.
are no others now on parole.
Such action will be taken
in a few days. I do not
think it would be advisable
to release the prisoners to any
further extent. I firmly be-
lieve the Lincoln administration
will be forced to accept
our offer to exchange men for
men.

Res. Ord.
Agent of Exchange

Letters Received
A & I G O,

Headquarters
Tenn. Hill, Ga.

Mar. 3. 1864.

(REBEL ARCHIVES)

Respy returned. The resignation of Col Howard was forwarded. It was thought here that it was accepted. The Regt was assigned to my command in Jan'y 1863, at which time the name of Col Estes was borne on the Rolls as Col - and Col Howard reported as having resigned.

Wm. Wheeler
May Genl.

(X) 10/1/9

Respy is it appears from the book in this office that the resignation of Col James H. Howard 3rd Confederate Recd at Hdqrs Dept Tenn
March 4/1864

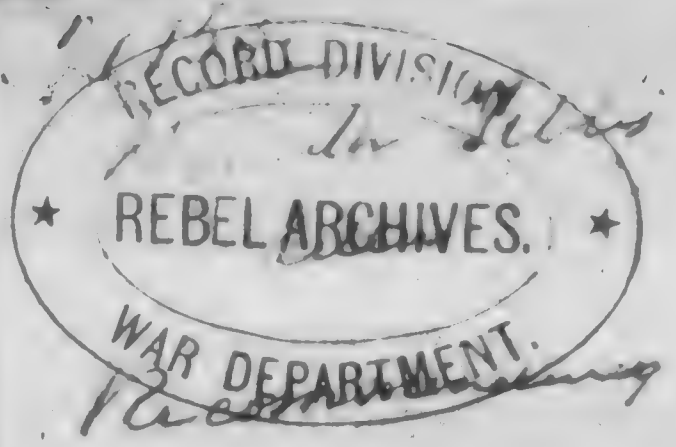
canaly was forwarded and recommended for acceptance March 7th 1863 (re: 26).

The book in which the acceptance of the resignation was recorded, at that time, has been sent to the rear. There is no entry of resignation as the 11th Confederate Cavalry in this army. The records of this office and Col Howard's own letters have appeared before 3rd Confederate Cavalry can also my Genl. Johnston's instructions regarding Genl. Johnston a. n. MacRae May 1864

Addressing my letter
 to you, I am,
 very truly,
 your obedient servant,
 J. H. Connor,
 Major, 1st Cavalry.

Dear Sir (Dear Sirs)
 I have the honor to
 acknowledge the receipt of
 your letter of the 10th inst.
 regarding the matter of
 the 1st Cavalry, and in reply
 to inform you that the
 same has been forwarded
 to the proper authorities
 for their consideration.

I am, Sir, very truly,
 your obedient servant,
 J. H. Connor,
 Major, 1st Cavalry.



Col Howard
 Letters Received
 & A & I G O
 James H. Howard
 Lieut Col of 3rd
 Conf. Cavalry

Received by Hon.
 Wm H. Webb &
 many others for
 app't as Command-
 -ant at some
 post held by
 for service by
 reason of a wound
 received in the
 Battle of Gettysburg.
 Rec'd Jan 25/64
 New York

I have now holding a
 copy of your letter
 and am sorry to hear
 of the loss of the
 29 Jan 64

I am, Sir, very truly,
 your obedient servant,
 J. H. Connor,
 Major, 1st Cavalry.

I am, Sir, very truly,
 your obedient servant,
 J. H. Connor,
 Major, 1st Cavalry.

11th March 1863
No. 100

Genl Jas A. Silliman

Genl Oliver

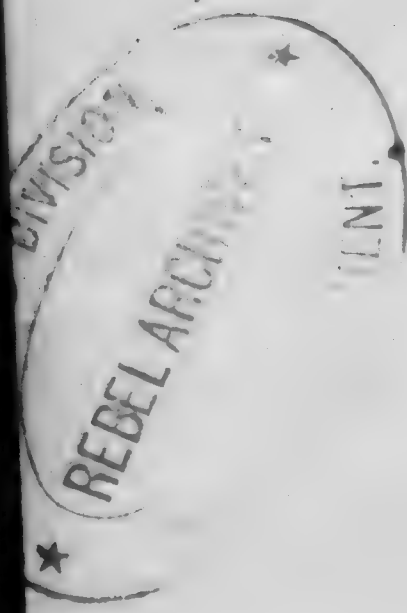
Genl James H. Howard late of the 3^d
Confederate Cavalry Army of Tennessee. a
citizen of my County and a gentleman of
intelligence and good moral character.
he received an injury at the Battle of
Murfreesboro. and resigned in March last
at the suggestion of his Surgeon who told
him he might never be able for service.
he has partially recovered. although still
unfit for field service. I most earnestly
recommend him to the favorable consideration
of the President or Sec of War. he served
with Genl G. Kirby Smith for a long time. and
was acknowledged by him to be one of his
best and most meritorious Officers. Genl
Smith appointed him to the Regt he had
do unfortunately to resign.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully
Yr Obedt Servant

J. H. Silliman

Mr. [illegible]



June 10 1964

Sent C. B. P. 1891
 Continued app. 1891
 1891

2011

You will please put my
remembrance as soon as possible, as I am in great
need of all to which I am entitled, and you will
much oblige me.

Mr. Stephens

1870

Wm. Condy C. Barron, Chas. W. Fret

7/11

1880

1881

1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900

14th 1864

Macon Ga

November 18th 1864

My

I have under the caption of the 16th
inst. is duly received and certainly noticed;

Enclosed please find a voucher for said
acct. In making same that my informality
should have existed in the process. Should the
voucher have been given, not to be in fact, please let
me know its deficiencies, and I will most cordially
fix it, so it will be all right;

Adjutant General have signed the voucher in
place of Capt. Gibbons, he not being a bonded
officer at that time, at the time Aug 28th 1863
my command was the 11th Sta Batt. Cavalry; and
about the beginning of Sept. 1863. I was
Company was added to my command when made
it a Regiment, and then was known
as 3rd Cavalry at that time. I will forward to Capt
Gibbons duplicate of voucher & letter. As he can
(by company) from act & order. The orders
which I have, are specific orders from Maj. Genl
G. Kirby Smith to Picket on Tenn River, and
so far from command No. 22 that the
substance of the voucher is the same.
all my papers were captured at Vicksburg, Tenn.
as I have been before the 10th of Nov. 1863.
at which place I was on duty.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,

To

Maj. Parker (for file)

(C. S. Smith)

Wm. H. (George)

961
William H. Ham

Co. *D*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	41-1275	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	<i>2</i>
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

✓ BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

H

Capt. McCaskill's Co.
Mounted.

Ala.

Asham Howell

Pvt. Capt. McCaskill's Co. Alabama
Mounted Vols.

Age years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Kanawha
Nashville Tenn. Jan 4, 1862.

Muster-in to date Dec 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 25, 1861

Where Arkadelphia Ala.

By whom Geo McCaskill

Period 1 year

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles.

20

Valuation in dollars of

Horses \$130 horse equipments

Remarks:

• This company was organized by the Confederate Government.

Book mark:

Ac Hack

Private
Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *2*
 Number of personal papers herein *2*

Home Mark

See also

Confederate.

H

Capt. McCaskill's Co.
Mounted.

Ala.

Alex. Houle

Priv. Capt. McCaskill's Co. Alabama
Mounted Vols.

Age

Years

Months

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp near
Nashville Tenn* Jan 4, 1862

Muster-in to date

Dec 21, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 21-

1861.

Where

Arkadelphia Ala.

By whom

Jno. McCaskill

Period

1 year

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles,

Valuation in dollars of

Horses

9 50

horse equipments

Remarks:

• This company was organized at Nashville, Tenn. in 1861.
Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

McCaskill

Alma K. K. K.

Aug 60

23 Aug 162

No. 5.

The Confederate States.

To *John H. Smith* Discharged from *1st*
Company *1st* *Regiment of* *Artillery* *Confederate States Army*

For pay from *1st* *Jan* 1862 to *17*
of *Feb* 1862 being *17* months, *17*
at *2* dollars per month

For unpaid pay due *for use of 1st*

For pay for traveling from *Fort Mifflin Pa* to which *Sanctuary*
to *St. Albans La Plu* the place of my residence, *20*
at twenty miles per day, equal to *20* days, at *2* dollars per month

For Subsistence for traveling as above, *20* days, at *2* cents per ration

For Clothing not drawn

Amount, *77 00*

Deduct for Army Asylum

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn

Balance due *77 00*

Received of *J. H. Smith* Paymaster, *Confederate States Army*

this *17* day of *Aug* 1862 *Twenty Seven* dollars
and *00* cents, in full of the above account

Pay

Subsistence

Clothing

[Signed in Duplicate]

E. M. Jacobs

Dollars *77 00*

My - Home
I have the within
to L. M. Gaboris
Alexa Hauke
abt G. M. Legrand. It

Aug 22 1862

8

FORM NO. 1.

Certificate to be given to a Soldier at the time of his Discharge.

I CERTIFY, That the within named

Private

Alexander Howle

of Captain

John McCheskill

Howard's Battalion

is hereby

discharged

South Carolina

age

years

five

feet

high

hair

eyes

light

hair

and

eyes

blue

eyes

blue

Capt John McCheskill

Walker County Ala

Twenty

feet

high

and

eyes

blue

eyes

blue

blue

to serve for

one

year

and

is entitled to a discharge

by

the

Commissary

of

Georgia

The sum of

one

year

and

is

paid

to

the

Commissary

of

Georgia

on the

first

day

of

April

eighteen

hundred

and

eighty

two

and

no

has been paid since the present date

for self

amount retained for

There is due

There is due

There is due

There is due

There is due

There is due

There is due

There is due

There is due

There is due

There is due

There is due

There is due

There is due

There is due

There is due

for Howard

Howard's Battalion

6 feet near station from 1845 to 1850

G. C. Grand St

(Commanding Company)

768
James E.
Co. L, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry,
 13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	1578 842	20
2	9265	21
3	7175	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
 Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK _____
 See also Lieutenant William 265th Reg.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. J. E. Hudson

Pr

Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cavalry

Age 21 years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry, Tenn.
May 5

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When May 5, 1862

Where Camp Lowry, Tenn.
By whom Maj. J. B. Hobbs

Period 2 yrs
Remarks: Transferred from
2d Regt. Tenn. Vols. Infy.

This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, until the reorganization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(603) L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

A.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E. D. Jackson

Pol. Co. A. 3 Regt. Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan. 12, 1863.

Dated Jan. 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 14, 1861.

Where Decatur, Tenn.

By whom Capt. Boggs.

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. S. Gibbons.

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A-K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E. Hutton

Co. A, 3 Reg't Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 14, 1861.

Where

Secatur, Tenn.

By whom

Capt. Boggs

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons

To what time

Dec. 31

1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Drapped from the Roll.
Returned to the 26 Jan. Regt. Sch. 1863.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

(642)

2000

Copyright

Private
Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein *2*
 Number of personal papers herein *2*

4 **MARK**

See also

CONFEDERATE

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

L. ...
... Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31 1862* to *Jan 15, 1863*.

Enl. Jan 15, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1, 1862*

Where *Albemarle Co Va*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1863*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 31st Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, 12th, 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) was organized on August 20, 1862, with ten companies (A to K). Some of the men had prior service in the 2nd South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C. H. Hendricks

Co. F. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 31 1862 to Jan 31 1863*

Vol 100

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 186*2*

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *John L. Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Hospital*

Waverly Ga

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed of 10 companies August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Many of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William L. L. L.
Priv. Co. 3rd Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Capt. 31st Dec. 31, 1863*

Dated 31st Dec. 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 1, 1862*

Where *Springfield, Ga.*

By whom *John L. L.*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. L.*

To what time *Dec. 31, 1862*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *St. Louis, Mo.*

Rec. L. L. L.

dollars at L. L. L.

Hospital

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) comprised its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Chrysomelidae

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan 21, 1864

Enlisted:

Enlisted: _____
When _____, 1862.

Where.

Where 2111 1/2

By whom

By whom.....

Period

Period 12/15/54

Last paid:

Last paid: Feb 1941

By whom

By whom John J. ... 3/ 1862

To what time

To what time 6:30

Present or absent

Present or absent C. 2 1/2

Remarks:

Remarks: *2000 ft. 1000 ft. 1000 ft.*

Received 211

Reverend Mr. [illegible]

.....

.....

100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 10 0

.....

The 1st Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th

and as Howard's name was mentioned in connection with the investigation

just 20 feet away from the compound. The R-6 went to the
had prior service in the 2d Infantry Division.

Canada

Book mark:

221

Copyist

(643) 3000

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Edwards, H. A. de Shabbe

Det. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Must. Roll*, 1864.
Dated July 4 1864

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 1862

Where *Spring place*

By whom *J. A. Waters*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. T. L. L. L.*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remark: *Discharged*
hospital

The 3d Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, is known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion, Alabama Cavalry. It was organized in August 20, 1862, and was composed of A. K. S. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment, Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

CONFEDERATE

A 3 1861

(Hendricks)
 Pl. C. F. 3 Regt Confed

Appears in

List

of furloining and other offenses
 At a Court Martial held at
 Board of War, Washington
 according to the provisions of the Act
 dated 22nd March 1862

List dated 24th March 1862
 Atlanta March 16 1863

Date of furlough 13 March 1863
 No. of days 30 days
 Disease gun shot wound
 Post Office Rome Ga
 Remarks

BOOK MARK

11/11/61

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

C. mudspeth

Pvt. Co. F. 3 Conf. Regt.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."

Roll dated

186

From

Mar. 13

186

To

30 days

186

Signer's name

raid, Mar. 14/63

Remarks:

Roll No.

743

O'NEILL
Copyist.

✓ 7570
J. H. Lee

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8
8	9
9	10
10	11
11	12
12	13
13	14
14	15
15	16
16	17
17	18
18	19

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3
Isaac Huff

Pvt. Co. D, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan. 18, 1863.
Dated Jan. 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 25

1862.

Where

Crosswills, Tenn.

By whom

Col. Howard

Period

2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent: Not stated

Remarks:

The 11th, the 12th, and the 13th Regiments Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and the 13th Regiments Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

L. F. Sykes

3100

Copyd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Isaac Duffie

Pr. Co. H 1 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. E. Sykes

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Isaac Huff

Priv Co H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Entered Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 25, 1862.

Where

Crossville

By whom

Col. Howard.

Period

2.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons.

To what time

Apr. 30.

1863.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regt. of Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2d's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with the companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

3 Car.

C. S. A.

Francis J. Higgins
Per. Co. H. 3rd Regt.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
ization named

Company Muster 1
of the organization named above.
for _____

Enlisted:

When

Итого

By whom

Period

Last paid:
 By:

By paid

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment, Cavalry, known as the 11th, the 15th, and the 17th, and as Howard's Battery, Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, Company A, 11th Cavalry, August 20, 1862, with the 2d Tennessee Cavalry, had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Ryker

11/11/11

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Isaac Huff.

Pos. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 29 to June 30, 1864.
Dated June 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When Sept. 25, 1862.

Where

Krookville Tenn.

By whom

Col Howard

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Col. Gibbons

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Confederate Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 21st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(642)

2444

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

James H. [unclear]
Ref

, Co. H 3rd Regt Confederate Cavalry.

Appears in a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 20th day of April 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N.C. April 28, 1865

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 15* 1862

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *Col. [unclear]*

Period *6 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. [unclear]*

To what time *Jan 1 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks.

Number of rolls

James H. [unclear]

Copy

771
Private

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry!

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	1141	25
2	1142	25
3	1143	25
4	1144	25
5	1145	25
6	1146	25
7		25
8		25
9		25
10		25
11		25
12		25
13		25
14		25
15		25
16		25
17		25
18		25
19		25

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also 26 *Seven* *Days*

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Huff

Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31, 1862, to Jan. 12, 1863.

Dated Jan. 12, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 14, 1861.

Where Decatur Tenn.

By whom Capt. Rogers.

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Rec'd by transfer from 3d Regt. Tenn. Vols Nov. 21, 1862.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(642)

24741

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Huff
Capt. Co. D. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31 1862 to April 30 1863.*
Dated April 30. 1863.

Enlisted: *June 14.*, 1861.

When *Decatur Ga.*

Where *Capt. Boggs*

By whom *Sykes*

Period

Last paid: *Capt. Gibbons*

By whom *Dec. 31.*, 1862.

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 5th and 13th Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Huff.

Co. H. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863.
Sat'd Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Huff

Plt. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

James Feby 1864.
David Feby 29. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 14, 1861.

Where

Decatur, Tenn.

By whom

Capt. Boggs

Period

2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion A. S. Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. J. Sykes

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Huff
Pot. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb'y 29. to June 30 1864.
Dated June 29. 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 14. 1861.

Where Decatur. Tenn.

By whom Capt. Rogers

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Oct. 31. 1861.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry later known as the 11th, the 1st and 4th Regiments Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1861, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

HC

Confederate.

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

PK

Col. H. B. Long Confederate Secretary

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention on the 24th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C., April 24, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, April 24, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

972
Henry L B
Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Henry L B

973
Hughes, D. D.

Co. & 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

1st Sergeant - 1st Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51181732	20	
2	511713214	21	
3	0112	22	
4	1216	23	
5	123	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein ☒

Number of personal papers herein ☒

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. D. Hughes

1st Lt. Co. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug. 20, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug. 20, 1862

Where Lebanon, Ala.

By whom Capt. David Clayton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 175, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

A. H. Hunt

2066

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. L. Houghs

1st Regt. N. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 3, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863*
date Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862

Where *Ala*

By whom *Capt Paul L. Carpenter*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *W. L. Williamson*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. L. Williamson

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

10 10 Henry Lee
1st S. Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: dated Dec 31, 1863.
When

Where Henry 2d, 1862.
By whom

Period Capt. Isaac Calhoun
3 years

Last paid:
By whom May Bryant
To what time Apr. 30, 1865.

Present or absent Present
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. H. H.

21000

Supplied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

20 21 *Hayden*

1st Sqr. Co. 3rd Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James T. Feltz*, 186*2*.
later Feb 27, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 186*2*.

Where *Feb Ala*

By whom *Capt W. C. Chapman*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Feltz*

To what time *Apr 3*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave since the 22 of Feb 1864*

The 3d Regiment of Alabama Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization on August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Many of the men had prior service in the 2d, 5th or 8th Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. L. Hughes
1st Sq. Co. 1, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 20 to June 30, 1864*
from June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When *May 20*, 1862.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Capt. S. Calhoun*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbs*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 11th Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed its organization August 20, 1862, of ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

all filled

3000

Copyist.

974
James S. B.

Co. 13 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Smith
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789905	20
2	51790047	21
3	2145	22
4	3242	23
5	3314	24
6	46561279	25
7	46545477	26
8	45521375	27
9	45517571	28
10	45777135	29
11	45571767	30
12	45536033	31
13	15158811	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
 Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

26

G. B. Hughes

Per Co. K, Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 20, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Lebanon, Ala.

By whom Capt. V. M. Chapman

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom, 1862.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$175.

Present or absent.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. K.

Carried.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

G. B. Hughes

For Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1862 to Apr 30, 1863.*
dated Apr 30 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862.

Where *Rich. Ala*

By whom *Capt. Sam. Bellamy*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sharp*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Also in service*

from Aug 20 1862 to

Apr 30 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

G. B. Hughes

Copyist:

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

G. B. Hughes

Per Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862

Where Rebel Ala

By whom Capt. H. Calhoun

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Sharp

To what time Dec 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured at Charleston
Tenn Dec 28, 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

G. B. Hughes

Regt. Co. 1 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y - Feb'y, 1864.

March May 24 1864

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Lib Ala

By whom Capt W. C. Layton

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Sharp

To what time Dec 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured at Charleston

June 28 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. A. E. Smith

(642)

3000

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. B. Hume

Col. Co. *A* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 27 11 June 20*, 186*4*.

Dated June 20, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 20*, 186*2*

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Capt. Chapman*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hark*

To what time *Oct 21*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Explored at Tusculum*

June 20 1864.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) was organized in August 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. B. Hume

Confederate.

A

1864

1st Regt. 1st Div. 1st Corps
Confederate Army

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. H. Thomas, commanding Dep't.
of the Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt.
S. E. Jones, Prov. Mar. Gen. at Louisville, Ky.,
January 14, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dep't. of the Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
January 14, 1864.

Where captured *Charleston, Tenn.*

When captured *Jan 18, 1864*

Remarks

Hd Qrs Prov. Mar. Gen. Dep't. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No 183, sheet 1

W. H. C. C. C.
C. C. C.

Appearance: [illegible]

Prisoners of War,

Department of Cumberland.

When captured: [illegible] 1862

Where captured: [illegible]

By whom captured: [illegible]

When paroled: [illegible] 186

To what point forwarded: [illegible]

Remarks: [illegible]

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 2 page 21
(Hd. Qrs. Dep. Maj. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(Confederate.)

H

3 Jan. 1864

105

Greene D. Hughes
Capt. & Co. 3d Regt. Col. Fed. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Louisville, Ky., from Nashville, Tenn.,
during five days ending Jan. 15, 1864

Roll dated H. Q. Dep't. Genl. Office V. M. 12
Nashville, Tenn. Jan. 14, 1864.

Where captured Charleston, Tenn.

When captured Dec. 28, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll

110; sheet 1

(100)

W. H. Black

Copy

(Confederate.)

H *3* *Wm. H. H.*
Gen. B. H. H.
At. Co. H. H. H. Co.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received *Jan. 14* 1864

Where captured *Charleston S.C.*

Date when captured *Dec. 28* 1863

Date when discharged *Jan. 17* 1864

Where sent *Rock Island.*

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 6; page *121*

E. E. H. H.

Confederate.

Wm. C. ()
James B. ()
John B. ()

Appears on a Register

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison Louisville, Ky

Where captured *Charleston, S.C.*

When captured *Nov. 21, 1863.*

Discharged

Term-

When *Jan. 11, 1864.*

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky. Register Nov. 21, 1863.

3 Car C.D.A.
Green B. Hughes
P.T. Co. T. 3. Int. Conf. Car.

Roll of Prisoners of War

B.1. Headquarters, District of Kentucky,
Lexington, Ky. 7. 1941

Where caught	Charleston, Tenn
When caught	Dec 25, 1893.
Remarks	

383

303 : 1. 1. 1.

(254)

Ag. 1. 1880

(b) (5) DPP

Confederate.

Appear

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill. received from
Louisville, Ky.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Ill. —, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

Number of rolls

63

(1896)

Copied

Confederate.

Appears on a record

Prisoners of War

who have died at Rock Island Barracks, Illinois.

Where captured _____
When captured _____ 186____
When joined station _____ 186____
Died _____ 186____

Cause of death _____

Number and locality of _____

Number _____

Locality _____

Remarks:

Rock Island, Ill. Register No. 3, 186____

(667)

Copy

975

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

L. H. Jones. L. G.

176
James Smith
Co. *K*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

{ 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry. }

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hughes, L. B.

Howard's
Co. *L* 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3178	300	20
2	8393		21
3	8406		22
4	8436		23
5	8466		24
6	8483		25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. E. Williams
Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henderson*

La. *Apr. 17*, 1862.

Muster-in to date *Apr. 17*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 17*, 1862

Where *Camp Henderson*

By whom *Wm. R. Howard*

Period *1 year*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(655)

2060

J. E. Williams
Supplied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C. H. Rice
Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1, 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted: *March 1, 1862*

When *April 17*, 1862.

Where *Tennessee State*

By whom *P. H. Rice*

Period *3 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *J. Gibbons*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *sick*
Enlisted for 3 years

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company
of the organization named above.

of the organization named above
for _____, 1867.

Enlisted:

Wibers

By whom

Period

Low paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 11th Cavalry, also known as the 11th Confederate Cavalry, was organized in August 1862 with the purpose of supplying the 11th Cavalry. It was organized in the Southern States and was active in the Confederate States of America. The 11th Cavalry was active in the Confederate States of America and was active in the Confederate States of America.

Rank mark:

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

21
John H. ...
Co. 3 Regt Caval. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 10, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Regt Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion A. J. S. Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Regt Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Col. 1 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____ 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Cavalry, 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Battalion Cavalry, and an Howard's Battalion Cavalry, 11th, were ten companies A. and B. of the 2d Regiment Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for 1861-1862

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3rd Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, was known as the 11th, the 12th and the 13th, and was organized at Fort Smith, Arkansas, in 1861, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States in 1862. It was organized as the 3rd Cavalry, and was later reorganized as the 11th, 12th and 13th, and was mustered out of the service in 1865. The 3rd Cavalry was organized at Fort Smith, Arkansas, in 1861, and was mustered into the service of the Confederate States in 1862. It was organized as the 3rd Cavalry, and was later reorganized as the 11th, 12th and 13th, and was mustered out of the service in 1865.

Book mark:

Book mark: 1861-1862

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John H. ...*, 186 *...*

Enlisted:

When *...*, 186 *...*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186 *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion) was organized at the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, and its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll Indorsed. Received by G. O. G. AUG 23, 1864.

Book mark:

B. E. Yuden

Copyright.

(642)

973
Lugers

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- (11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789421	20
2	4514	21
3	1621	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *Register of Confed Sold*
to who died in Union page 271

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Hughes

Out, Capt. Thomas S. Rees' Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.*

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Kirby near*
Charleston, Tenn July 31 1862

Muster-in to date *July 31* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 31* 1862

Where *Camp Kirby near Charleston Tenn*

By whom *St Col J. R. Howard*

Period *3 years*

Remarks: -----

*This company subsequently became Company I 3d Regt.
West Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) and the 11th
Battalion American Cavalry completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Southwestern Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

But Co. *5* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Sept 15 to Jan 15, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 3d, 4th, 5th, and 6th Regiments Confederate Cavalry and the 11th and 12th Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Mississippi Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright

CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1862

Dated Apr 30 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Det. 1st Ala. Cav. Regt.
Served in the 1st Ala. Cav. Regt.
During the war

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 11th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(942)

34110

Copied

Prisoners of War.

John W. ...

...

Appears in register

Prisoners of War.

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured 186

Where captured *...*

By whom captured

When paroled 186

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1, page 170.
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

[Signature]

6000
Amos C. Villa
4 months

Rank, *Comd'g* *Reg'l Co.*

Complaint, *...*

Admitted *...* 1863,

To No. *...*, U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.,
Louisville, Ky.

Ret'd to duty	.18
Deserted	.18
Disch'd from service	.18
Sent to G. H.	.18
On furlough	.18
Died	.18

Remarks: *...*

Ky. Reg. No. *...*; Hon. No. *...*; Page *59*

Millington
(Copied)

Light 3 Co

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178521	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *1*
Number of personal papers herein *1*

☒ **HOOK MARK**

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. Hendon

Capt. P. H. Row's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 10* *Henderson*

Muster-in to date *April 10 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 10 1862*

Where *at Henderson, La.*

By whom *John H. Hendon*

Period *1 year*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(605)

2000

Copied

Lusk R. D.
Co. *3* Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	513137	20
2	11314	21
3	11317	22
4	11317	23
5	11317	24
6	11317	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *4*
 Number of personal papers herein *4*

BOOK NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Howard

Capt. } Capt. P. H. Rice's Company.
(Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age *41* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *August 17, 1862*

Muster-in to date *April 17, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 17, 1862*

Where *Augustine, Fla.*

By whom *W. H. Howard*

Period *1 year*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A-K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(55)

W. H. Howard
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

21

W. A. [unclear]
Privt, Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Aug 22, 1862 to Sept 1, 1862.

Enlisted:
When April 17, 186

Where Virginia

By whom [unclear]

Period 1862

Last paid:
By whom [unclear]

To what time Sept 1, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. A. [unclear] Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. V. ...
3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *...* 1865.

Enlisted:

When *...* 1865

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...* 1865

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

CONFEDERATE

3 Cav

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James H. Smith*, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Gamma Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark

(642)

(G.W.)

Copyist

3 Cans.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for _____, 196

Enlisted:

When

Where _____, 186 .

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment (consisting of the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment, known as the 11th and as Howard's Battalion) Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, participated in the organization of the 2d Cavalry, with ten companies A to K. Name of the men and prior service in the 2d Cavalry. Name of the men Cavalry. Regiment Tennessee

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John G. Smith
G. 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *February 1862*

Enlisted:

When *March 1862*

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *John G. Smith*

Period *3 months*

Last paid:

By whom *John G. Smith*

To what time *May 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *by order of the*

of the 3rd Reg't Confederate Cav.

1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the

11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,

and as the 13th. The 11th and 12th Regiments were organized in

the 11th and 12th Regiments of the 11th and 12th Regiments of the

11th and 12th Regiments of the 11th and 12th Regiments of the

11th and 12th Regiments of the 11th and 12th Regiments of the

11th and 12th Regiments of the 11th and 12th Regiments of the

11th and 12th Regiments of the 11th and 12th Regiments of the

11th and 12th Regiments of the 11th and 12th Regiments of the

11th and 12th Regiments of the 11th and 12th Regiments of the

11th and 12th Regiments of the 11th and 12th Regiments of the

11th and 12th Regiments of the 11th and 12th Regiments of the

981

Lewis Green B

Co. *H*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lewis H. 3

July 2nd

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	1180622	2
2	6734	2
3	6734	2
4	6733	2
5	7123	2
6	7123	2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 4

BOOK MARK

See also

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

K

E. I. Keating

Per Capt. John McCaskill's Co.
Howard's Regt Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 4 to March 1, 1962
Not dated

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company was formerly Capt. John M. ...
 1st Alabama Mounted Volunteers ...
 Company D 3rd Regiment Confederate ...
 ... and the 11th ...

This company was formerly
 11th Alabama Mounted Volunteers
 Company D, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was organized at
 11th, the 1st and Howard's Horse Cavalry, and the 11th
 and as Howard's Battalion Cavalry, and the 11th
 Battalion Alabama Cavalry, and the 11th
 20, 1862 with ten companies, and the 11th Tennessee
 Cavalry in the 2d Cavalry Division.

Book mark:

А. Н. Ермаков

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav. 1st C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for 1862

Enlisted:

When 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 11th Cavalry, 1st C. S. A., was organized at the 11th, the 12th, and 13th Regiments Cavalry, 1st C. S. A., and as Haverly's Regiment of Cavalry, 1st C. S. A., the 11th Battalion, 1st C. S. A., completed its organization August 20, 1862, with companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 11th, 12th, and 13th Regiments Cavalry, 1st C. S. A.

Book mark

(642)

7000

W. H. Haverly
Corporal

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1865, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Battalion of the 3d Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Battalion, Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion, A. K. A. "The 11th", organized in the summer of 1862, with ten companies, A to K, of the new and prior service in the 3d Cavalry, Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862

Enlisted:

When 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with headquarters A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1842)

W. H. Howard

Copyist.

CONFEDERATE

H

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C. T. Hurling

Pos. C. T. H. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 1, 1862.

Where Ark. Ala.

By whom Lt. Roberts.

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. McQuestill.

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

SMH

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *September 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 1864.

Where *Conf. Army*

By whom *John H. Howard*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *John H. Howard*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Cavalry, known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

hurry to the fore and
J. W. P. B. B. B.
a. a. a.

Approved by Cheatham
a. a. a. will pay the within
By order of
Bring in Pillow
J. W. P. B. B. B.
a. a. a.

Recd. No. 3
W. D. M. B. B.
Paid July 43
Cust 129 3/4

The Confederate States, F. R. P.

John Hulsap Private Co D.

1973

For actual expenses while on duty in service under orders from Borg & Lund
itemized as follows:

Abolish CTS

Storage for one horse from 27th January to 1st July 1863
75 cts. per day

Livinge per hunc,

412000

Black's money (Shoring house)

1000

812

I certify that the above account is correct, and the amount has been advanced by me
 & that I was detained to assist A. Robinson.

39.57

C. F. Hubg

Recruiting Officer.

RECEIVED. *Chief of Police*

[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]

As early as time... Dollars and

S128-100

[Signed Duplication.]

C. J. Huley

Notes, in full of the above account

Letter No. 11

R. Mulsay

\$120.00

7th July 1863.

P. T. Hoag

163

June 12

Received of the
1st Lt. Robert
1st Lt. Robert

100 00

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the
check for \$100.00 in full for the amount of the
I have on deposit in the name of the
1 Lt. Robert
3rd Confident Capt CO I

Kind of the General H. S. in the
+ in the name of the General H. S. in the
C. L. Huley
and the name of the General H. S. in the

Lucy L. S.
Co. D., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	11153	20
2	11153	21
3	11153	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____ 1963.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark:

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. ...
3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *John H. ...*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 186*3*.

Where *Richmond*

By whom *J. H. ...*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 10*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged*

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry, C. S. A., known as the 11th, the 12th, and the 13th Reg'ts of Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, was organized at Richmond, Virginia, on August 20, 1862, with headquarters at the same place. It had prior service in the 1st Cavalry, 1st Division, Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Hines
Co. 13 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept 1862* *1862*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry is known as the 11th, the 13th, and 14th Regiments Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. G. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

21100

Copyright.

James B. Smith

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	42841	20
2	185514	21
3	512	22
4	6118	23
5	5121	24
6	7121	25
7	7122	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

Capt. McCall's Co.
Mounted

Ala.

H

J. B. Hulsey

Pos

McCall's Co. Alabama
Mounted Vol.

Age

Appears

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Jan 4 1862
Muster-in date

Dec 25 1861

Joined the duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Travelling to place of rendezvous, number of miles.

Valuation in dollars of

Horse 8 50 horse equipments

Remarks

Back mark

Rec'd

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

10

1st, } Capt. John McCaskill's Co.,
Howard's Regt. Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st* -----, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st* -----, 186*2*.

Where *Mobile* -----

By whom *John McCaskill* -----

Period *1 yr* -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time *March 1st* -----, 186*2*.

Present or absent *present* -----

Remarks: -----

*This company was formed at Mobile, Ala., by John McCaskill's company Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It was recently became Company D, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 14th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. K. Mum of the men had prior service in the 1st South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 named above,

Company _____
of the organization named above,
1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

By what
To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The following enlisted men were known as the
1st Cavalry and Howard A. K... moderate cavalry.
and no H... and the 11th
K... organization Au-
must in 1907 with ... of the men
had prior service in the 2d ... West Tennessee
(cavalry)

Book mark:

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company. Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1863.

Exhibited:

Widen

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

[illegible]

Book mark:

(642)

31044

Cup 12h

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The following is a list of the names of the men who were in the 3rd Cavalry Regiment, Confederate States Army, during the month of September, 1862. The names are given in alphabetical order, and the date of their enlistment is given in parentheses. The names of the men who were discharged during the month are given in italics. The names of the men who were killed in action are given in bold type. The names of the men who were captured are given in small capitals. The names of the men who were missing are given in all caps. The names of the men who were deserters are given in italics. The names of the men who were convicted of crimes are given in small capitals. The names of the men who were sentenced to death are given in all caps. The names of the men who were sentenced to life imprisonment are given in small capitals. The names of the men who were sentenced to hard labor are given in all caps. The names of the men who were sentenced to the gallows are given in small capitals. The names of the men who were sentenced to the electric chair are given in all caps. The names of the men who were sentenced to the guillotine are given in small capitals. The names of the men who were sentenced to the firing squad are given in all caps. The names of the men who were sentenced to the gas chamber are given in small capitals. The names of the men who were sentenced to the electric chair are given in all caps. The names of the men who were sentenced to the guillotine are given in small capitals. The names of the men who were sentenced to the firing squad are given in all caps. The names of the men who were sentenced to the gas chamber are given in small capitals.

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1861*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(642)

M. H. G. G. G.

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. ...
Co. *B* 3rd Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Master Roll
of the organization named above.

for *John H. ...*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Left 20th June 1862

The 3d Regiment Confed. Cavalry was shown as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment. Howard's Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion. The 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized at Montgomery, Ala. in June 20 1862 with ten companies. A. J. ... of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Henry Smith P.

Co. D., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	111-1287465	20
2	51780073	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

26

Confederate.

Capt. McCaskill's Co.
Mounted.

Ala.

J. R. Hutsey

4. 57

Capt. McCaskill's Co., Alabama
Mounted Vols.

Age years.

Appears in

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Camp near
Nashville Tenn. June 4, 1862.

Muster-in to date Dec 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 25, 1861

Where Mobile Ala

By whom Geo McCaskill

Period 1 year

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles.

Valuation in dollars of

Horses \$ 100 : horse equipments

Remark:

Book mark:

A C Black

(555)

Copy 101

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Capt. John McCaskill's Co.
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st to 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *July 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Alabama*.

By whom *John McCaskill*.

Period *1 yr*.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 1st*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *not stated*.

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Capt. John McCaskill's company Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became Company D, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry later known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

3 Car.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster B
of the organization named above,
for 1917

Enlisted: _____ 1967
When: _____

When

Where _____ 196
By whom _____

By whom.

Period

Last paid:

By whom.

To what time

Present or absent Yes 156

Remarks: *liberal & fine book*

[illegible]

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. ...

John H. ... 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 186*5*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*5*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, later known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry, completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 3d or 11th Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. Smith
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Conf'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 12 1862* 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1 1862* 186 *2*

Where *Florida*

By whom *Smith*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Smith*

To what time *Dec 1 1862* 186 *2*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *63*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization on August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark: *A*

CONFEDERATE)
3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Regt Confed Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. ...
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3. Cat.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 2000-2001, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th Cavalry, was organized in 1862 and was the 11th Cavalry of the Confederate States Army. It was organized in the organization of the 11th Cavalry, and as the 11th Cavalry, it was the 11th Cavalry of the Confederate States Army. Some of the men had prior service in the 11th Cavalry, and some of the men had prior service in the 11th Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3444

Copyright

Lucius R. N.

Co. D., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	20
2	6733	21
3	2137	22
4	6924	23
5	7124	24
6	7123	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*
Number of personal papers herein *1*

H BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 11 1862, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company was organized by Capt. John M. ...
pany Alabama ... It subsequently became
Company 1st ... Cavalry ...
The 3d ... Cavalry ...
11th, the ... Cavalry ...
and as Howard's ... Cavalry ...
Battalion ... Cavalry ...
just 2d ... Cavalry ...
Cavalry

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

cy

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st

1st Co. *1st* Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Oct 31st* 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When *Nov 2nd* 186*7*.

Where *1st Regt. Confed. Cav.*

By whom *Capt. H. H. Hurl*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Oct 31st* 186*7*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *discharged*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A-K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

1st

C.S.A.

3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By paid
To whom

To what times

Present or absent
Remarks:

Remarks:

11th Cavalry Regiment Confederate Cavalry also known as the
and so on and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Confederate Cavalry completed in organization An-
guer 20th Cavalry Company A to K Some of the men
had prior experience in companies A to K
Cavalry 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee

Book page

1042

241024

Copyist

CONFEDERATE

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 10th, and the 11th, and as Howard's Battalion Alabama, was organized August 20, 1862, with headquarters at Montgomery, Alabama. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(612)

Copyist.

REGISTRATION
NO. 100

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company **Muster Roll**
of the organization named *same*
for *same*

Enlisted:
When *1881*
Where *same*

By whom *same*
Period *1882*

Last paid:
By whom *same*
To what time *1883*

Present or absent *same*
Remarks: *same*

The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been known to the
11th and 12th Regiments of Cavalry, and who have been known to the
and as 11th and 12th Regiments of Cavalry, and who have been known to the
Battalion and 11th and 12th Regiments of Cavalry, and who have been known to the
must 20 years of age, and who have been known to the
had prior service in the 11th and 12th Regiments of Cavalry, and who have been known to the
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

----- Co. 1st 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for -----, 1864.

Enlisted:

When -----, 1864

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 1865.

Present or absent

Remarks -----

The 3d Reg't of Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st and 2nd Reg'ts of Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion in the 11th Cavalry and the 11th Battalion. A portion of the 11th Cavalry was organized August 20 1862, with Companies A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Reg'ts of Cavalry.

Book mark

(642)

3000

Copyist, 9

Amber 2. 11.

Co. *2*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Engel Engel
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>11</i>
2	<i>2</i>
3	<i>2</i>
4	<i>2</i>
5	<i>2</i>
6	<i>2</i>
7	<i>2</i>
8	<i>2</i>
9	<i>2</i>
10	<i>2</i>
11	<i>2</i>
12	<i>2</i>
13	<i>2</i>
14	<i>2</i>
15	<i>2</i>
16	<i>2</i>
17	<i>2</i>
18	<i>2</i>
19	<i>2</i>

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

[Faint, illegible markings]

1999

A. M. Humphreys
Bugler

Age _____ Vol. _____

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

Camp near Nashville Tenn. Jan 4, 1862

Muster-in to date: Dec 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and married

When Dec 20 1861

Where *the Kade Lohio* is

By whom

Period

Traveling to place _____ number of miles.

Valuation in dollars of

Home 165

Remarks:

• This copy is a
Confidential Copy.

Book mark :

UC Black

(658)

Copyright

Smith
Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith David

Hunter Alexander

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40
22		41
23		42
24		43
25		44
26		45
27		46
28		47
29		48
30		49
31		50
32		51
33		52
34		53
35		54
36		55
37		56
38		57
39		58
40		59
41		60
42		61
43		62
44		63
45		64
46		65
47		66
48		67
49		68
50		69
51		70
52		71
53		72
54		73
55		74
56		75
57		76
58		77
59		78
60		79
61		80
62		81
63		82
64		83
65		84
66		85
67		86
68		87
69		88
70		89
71		90
72		91
73		92
74		93
75		94
76		95
77		96
78		97
79		98
80		99
81		100
82		101
83		102
84		103
85		104
86		105
87		106
88		107
89		108
90		109
91		110
92		111
93		112
94		113
95		114
96		115
97		116
98		117
99		118
100		119

Number of military cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William H. ...

Co. Capt. F. M. Corn's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 11, 1862*

Sept 11, 1862

Muster-in to date *Sept 11, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled.

When reorganized *May 2, 1862*

Where *Howard's Battalion*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Remarks: *...*

*This company subsequently became Company A 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry until the 11th Battalion A. S. Cavalry was organized its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

W. H. ...
Propriet.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

24
C. S. A.
1st Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 20 1862 to Sept. 12 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

THIS BOOK IS THE PROPERTY OF THE
11th. REGT. CONFED. CAV. AND AS SUCH IT IS
NOT TO BE LOANED OR SOLD OR IN ANY MANNER
REPRODUCED WITHOUT THE ORDER OF THE
REGT. COMMANDER. ALL VIOLETIONS WILL BE
PUNISHED BY THE COURT-MARTIAL.
Cavalry

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. Hunter

Co. G 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 31, 1862* to *Sept 30, 1862*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1, 1862*, 1862.

Where *James M. Hunter*

By whom *Sept 1, 1862*

Period *Sept 1, 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Sept 1, 1862*

To what time *Sept 30, 1862*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3082

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Y

William A. Hunter
Co. C. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April 24, 1863.*
dated 21st, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 1, 1862.*

Where *Memphis, Tenn.*

By whom *Sgt. C. C. ...*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. C. ...*

To what time *April 30, 1863.*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Sgt. H. C. ...*

... Co. C. 3 Reg't ...

The 3rd Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 3rd, 4th, 5th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Partisan Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Partisan Alabama Cavalry, composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 21st (Southern) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. H. C. ...

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C.S.

Appears on

Regt Confed. Cav.

Company Master Roll

of the organization dated

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

To
11th
and
But
just
had
Cavalry

Book mark

(642)

W. L. C. ...

990
Smith
Co. *2*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	75748	25
2	7575	21
3	7683	25
4		25
5		25
6		25
7		25
8		25
9		25
10		25
11		25
12		25
13		25
14		25
15		25
16		25
17		25
18		25
19		25
20		25

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

SEE MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Hunter

Private, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 31 1862 to Apr 30 1863*
dated Apr 30

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1863.

Where *Shelbyville, Tenn*

By whom *Capt. M. L. Harrison*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Apr 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment of Segate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Virginia Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with the companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Hunter
1st Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863.*
dated *Dec. 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:
When *Jan. 12, 1863*
Where *Chattanooga, Tenn.*
By whom *Capt. Williamson*
Period *1 yr.*
Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Stephens*
To what time *Apr. 30, 1863.*

Present or absent *Absent*
Remarks: *Absent without*
leave

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, later known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A. & K. Some of the men had prior service in the 21st Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. H. Hunter

Det. Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1, 1863*, 1863.

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *Capt. Williams*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Williams*

To what time *Apr. 1, 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present. Dis. 11th.*

The 2d Regiment of Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st and 2d Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion in Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion. Although it was completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

W. H. Hardy
Copyist.

991
Hunter, L. G.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 *51785219*
2 *51013*
3 *5263*
4 *5387*
5 *5457*
6 *5532*
7 *4850*

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Pr Capt. F. M. Corns Co. Howard's Battalion Conf. Cav.

Age 35 years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated June 12, 1862

Muster-in to date June 12, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized June 12, 1862

Where *Hamming Water Bridge Tenn*

By whom *Self*

Period *June 2, 1862*

Remarks:

*This company was formerly known as the 11th Regt. of the 1st Confederate Cavalry. It was reorganized as the 11th, the 1st of Howard's Regiment, and as Howard's Battalion. It was mustered in on June 20, 1862, at Nashville, Tenn. and prior to that time was known as the 11th Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. C. Williams
Propriet.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *1st Regt. Confed. Cav.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

Y 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10* 186*2*.

dated Sept 10, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Sept 10* 186*2*.

Where *at Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *John A. Smith*

Period *10 days*

Last paid:

By whom *John A. Smith*

To what time *Sept 20* 186*2*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Tennessee Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1st 3rd Regt. Cavalry, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment, Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion, Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

of the organization named _____ 1864.
for _____ 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent?

Remarks:

[illegible]Book,

(642)

2004)

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav, C. S. A.

Co. 44, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

100-26-10-100-100, 1-64.

Enlisted:

W. L. ... 1867

Where: Training Center

By whom Capl. Penn

Period 1, 1, 1

Last paid:

By whom Sept 17 1861

To what time _____ (Oct 21), 1863.

Present or absent *absent*

Remark: *Subvent. in 1st and 2nd courses.*

March June 19 1861

The following is a list of the names of the persons who were present at the meeting of the Board of Directors of the United States National Bank, held on the 10th day of January, 1900, at the City of New York.

Mr. J. P. Morgan	Mr. J. D. Rockefeller	Mr. J. C. Smith	Mr. J. E. Taylor
Mr. J. F. Wall	Mr. J. G. White	Mr. J. H. Black	Mr. J. K. Green
Mr. J. L. Brown	Mr. J. M. Gold	Mr. J. N. Silver	Mr. J. O. Copper
Mr. J. P. Iron	Mr. J. Q. Lead	Mr. J. R. Zinc	Mr. J. S. Tin
Mr. J. T. Nickel	Mr. J. U. Platinum	Mr. J. V. Palladium	Mr. J. W. Iridium
Mr. J. X. Rhodium	Mr. J. Y. Rhenium	Mr. J. Z. Ruthenium	Mr. J. A. Cobalt
Mr. J. B. Nickel	Mr. J. C. Copper	Mr. J. D. Zinc	Mr. J. E. Tin
Mr. J. F. Lead	Mr. J. G. Silver	Mr. J. H. Gold	Mr. J. I. Iron
Mr. J. K. Nickel	Mr. J. L. Cobalt	Mr. J. M. Nickel	Mr. J. N. Copper
Mr. J. O. Zinc	Mr. J. P. Tin	Mr. J. Q. Lead	Mr. J. R. Silver
Mr. J. S. Gold	Mr. J. T. Iron	Mr. J. U. Nickel	Mr. J. V. Cobalt
Mr. J. W. Copper	Mr. J. X. Zinc	Mr. J. Y. Tin	Mr. J. Z. Lead
Mr. J. A. Silver	Mr. J. B. Gold	Mr. J. C. Iron	Mr. J. D. Nickel
Mr. J. E. Cobalt	Mr. J. F. Copper	Mr. J. G. Zinc	Mr. J. H. Tin
Mr. J. I. Lead	Mr. J. K. Silver	Mr. J. L. Gold	Mr. J. M. Iron
Mr. J. N. Nickel	Mr. J. O. Cobalt	Mr. J. P. Copper	Mr. J. Q. Zinc
Mr. J. R. Tin	Mr. J. S. Lead	Mr. J. T. Silver	Mr. J. U. Gold
Mr. J. V. Iron	Mr. J. W. Nickel	Mr. J. X. Cobalt	Mr. J. Y. Copper
Mr. J. Z. Zinc	Mr. J. A. Tin	Mr. J. B. Lead	Mr. J. C. Silver
Mr. J. D. Gold	Mr. J. E. Iron	Mr. J. F. Nickel	Mr. J. G. Cobalt
Mr. J. H. Copper	Mr. J. I. Zinc	Mr. J. K. Tin	Mr. J. L. Lead
Mr. J. M. Silver	Mr. J. N. Gold	Mr. J. O. Iron	Mr. J. P. Nickel
Mr. J. Q. Cobalt	Mr. J. R. Copper	Mr. J. S. Zinc	Mr. J. T. Tin
Mr. J. U. Lead	Mr. J. V. Silver	Mr. J. W. Gold	Mr. J. X. Iron
Mr. J. Y. Nickel	Mr. J. Z. Cobalt	Mr. J. A. Copper	Mr. J. B. Zinc
Mr. J. C. Tin	Mr. J. D. Lead	Mr. J. E. Silver	Mr. J. F. Gold
Mr. J. G. Iron	Mr. J. H. Nickel	Mr. J. I. Cobalt	Mr. J. K. Copper
Mr. J. L. Zinc	Mr. J. M. Tin	Mr. J. N. Lead	Mr. J. O. Silver
Mr. J. P. Gold	Mr. J. Q. Iron	Mr. J. R. Nickel	Mr. J. S. Cobalt
Mr. J. T. Copper	Mr. J. U. Zinc	Mr. J. V. Tin	Mr. J. W. Lead
Mr. J. X. Silver	Mr. J. Y. Gold	Mr. J. Z. Iron	Mr. J. A. Nickel
Mr. J. B. Cobalt	Mr. J. C. Copper	Mr. J. D. Zinc	Mr. J. E. Tin
Mr. J. F. Lead	Mr. J. G. Silver	Mr. J. H. Gold	Mr. J. I. Iron
Mr. J. K. Nickel	Mr. J. L. Cobalt	Mr. J. M. Copper	Mr. J. N. Zinc
Mr. J. O. Tin	Mr. J. P. Lead	Mr. J. Q. Silver	Mr. J. R. Gold
Mr. J. S. Iron	Mr. J. T. Nickel	Mr. J. U. Cobalt	Mr. J. V. Copper
Mr. J. W. Zinc	Mr. J. X. Tin	Mr. J. Y. Lead	Mr. J. Z. Silver
Mr. J. A. Gold	Mr. J. B. Iron	Mr. J. C. Nickel	Mr. J. D. Cobalt
Mr. J. E. Copper	Mr. J. F. Zinc	Mr. J. G. Tin	Mr. J. H. Lead
Mr. J. I. Silver	Mr. J. K. Gold	Mr. J. L. Iron	Mr. J. M. Nickel
Mr. J. N. Cobalt	Mr. J. O. Copper	Mr. J. P. Zinc	Mr. J. Q. Tin
Mr. J. R. Lead	Mr. J. S. Silver	Mr. J. T. Gold	Mr. J. U. Iron
Mr. J. V. Nickel	Mr. J. W. Cobalt	Mr. J. X. Copper	Mr. J. Y. Zinc
Mr. J. Z. Tin	Mr. J. A. Lead	Mr. J. B. Silver	Mr. J. C. Gold
Mr. J. D. Iron	Mr. J. E. Nickel	Mr. J. F. Cobalt	Mr. J. G. Copper
Mr. J. H. Zinc	Mr. J. I. Tin	Mr. J. K. Lead	Mr. J. L. Silver
Mr. J. M. Gold	Mr. J. N. Iron	Mr. J. O. Nickel	Mr. J. P. Cobalt
Mr. J. Q. Copper	Mr. J. R. Zinc	Mr. J. S. Tin	Mr. J. T. Lead
Mr. J. U. Silver	Mr. J. V. Gold	Mr. J. W. Iron	Mr. J. X. Nickel
Mr. J. Y. Cobalt	Mr. J. Z. Copper	Mr. J. A. Zinc	Mr. J. B. Tin
Mr. J. C. Lead	Mr. J. D. Silver	Mr. J. E. Gold	Mr. J. F. Iron
Mr. J. G. Nickel	Mr. J. H. Cobalt	Mr. J. I. Copper	Mr. J. K. Zinc
Mr. J. L. Tin	Mr. J. M. Lead	Mr. J. N. Silver	Mr. J. O. Gold
Mr. J. P. Iron	Mr. J. Q. Nickel	Mr. J. R. Cobalt	Mr. J. S. Copper
Mr. J. T. Zinc	Mr. J. U. Tin	Mr. J. V. Lead	Mr. J. W. Silver
Mr. J. X. Gold	Mr. J. Y. Iron	Mr. J. Z. Nickel	Mr. J. A. Cobalt
Mr. J. B. Copper	Mr. J. C. Zinc	Mr. J. D. Tin	Mr. J. E. Lead
Mr. J. F. Silver	Mr. J. G. Gold	Mr. J. H. Iron	Mr. J. I. Nickel
Mr. J. K. Cobalt	Mr. J. L. Copper	Mr. J. M. Zinc	Mr. J. N. Tin
Mr. J. O. Lead	Mr. J. P. Silver	Mr. J. Q. Gold	Mr. J. R. Iron
Mr. J. S. Nickel	Mr. J. T. Cobalt	Mr. J. U. Copper	Mr. J. V. Zinc
Mr. J. W. Tin	Mr. J. X. Lead	Mr. J. Y. Silver	Mr. J. Z. Gold
Mr. J. A. Iron	Mr. J. B. Nickel	Mr. J. C. Cobalt	Mr. J. D. Copper
Mr. J. E. Zinc	Mr. J. F. Tin	Mr. J. G. Lead	Mr. J. H. Silver
Mr. J. I. Gold	Mr. J. K. Iron	Mr. J. L. Nickel	Mr. J. M. Cobalt
Mr. J. N. Copper	Mr. J. O. Zinc	Mr. J. P. Tin	Mr. J. Q. Lead
Mr. J. R. Silver	Mr. J. S. Gold	Mr. J. T. Iron	Mr. J. U. Nickel
Mr. J. V. Cobalt	Mr. J. W. Copper	Mr. J. X. Zinc	

Book mark:

1642

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. C, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Sept, 1866.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men: 186

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment comprised cavalry units known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment of Cavalry and the 11th and as Howard's Battalion of Cavalry and the organization An Installation Alabama Cavalry, 1862. Some of the men went 20, 1862, with ten companies. A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(34)

300

Copyright.

Hunter, H. E.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Memorial
CARD NUMBERS.

1	512	723	20
2		734	21
3		736	22
4		741	23
5		742	24
6	44	743	25
7	46	744	26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of matted cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

8

H. C. Hunt

Capt. John D. P. Howard's Battery, Confed. Cav.

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Smith May 6 1862.

Muster-in to date May 6 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 16 1862.

Where Camp Smith.

By whom May J. R. Howard.

Period 3 yrs or the war.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became company E, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment) was organized at Camp Smith, Alabama, in 1862, and was mustered into service on August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment, 1st Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1066)

2063

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3d Co. Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 11 to Aug 31, 1862.*

dated Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted: *May 11, 1862.*

When

Where *Virginia*

By whom *Wm. G. Smith, Howard*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks: *Discharged Aug 31*

in place of 1st Lt. Smith

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regt
ment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Cavalry and the 1st
and as Howard's Cavalry) completed its organization at
Benton, Arkansas, Cavalry, completed its organization at
post 20 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

N

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. W. Hunter

3rd Inf. Co. E., 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31, 1862 to Jan 18, 1863.*

dated, Jan 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 1862.

Where *Union Springs, Tenn.*

By whom *Wm. H. Howard*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Hillens*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2nd Regt

2nd Regt 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 3 1862* 1863
dated Apr 30 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 12 1862*

Where *Richmond, Va*

By whom *Col J. R. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and the 13th Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) was organized on August 20, 1862, with 1,000 men. A. A. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments of Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Co. C. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on:

*** Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above.

for 1/2 Dec 21, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 ?

Where to level and

By whom Wm. H. H. H. H.

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom Capt. H. H. Bone

To what time 4 1/2, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Harvested Sept 10, 1885, in the hills near

[illegible]

Book page

(162)

204

Copyed.

Confederate.

Appointed and registered

Prisoners of War.

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

186

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

186

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 2, page
Hd Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.

(Confederate.)

H 3 bar C.S.A

H. C. Hunter

Pvt. Co. E 3 Dist. Conf. Cav.

Apparatus on a

Roll

of deserters from the rebel army who have taken
the oath of allegiance, released at Nashville,
Tenn., Oct. 13, 14, 15 and 16, 1863.

Roll dated *not dated*

186

Came to our lines:

Where

Maester Co. E.

When

Oct. 10

1863.

Remarks:

Enlisted

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Genl. Dept. of the Cumberland
Nashville, Tenn. Roll No. 486.

Asst. Secy.

793

Hunter, E. C.

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Captain*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hunter, E. C.

Smith's
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Confederate Cavalry
CARD NUMBERS.

1	7481	20
2	7504	21
3	7003	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *John Mc Hunter* 316 pages
John Dwy

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. W. Mc...
Co. E. 3 Regt Caval Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1st to April 1st*, 186*2*
dated *April 1st*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 11th Regiment, Cavalry, C. S. A., also known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2nd, and as Howard's Battalion, Alabama Cavalry, was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies. Some of the men had prior service in the Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | 3 Cav. |

C. S. A.

A. H. Hunter

Pos Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 31* *1863*, 186 *3*.

Dated, Dec. 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Mar 10*, 186 *3*.

Where *Shelbyville, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. Williamson*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibson*

To what time *Apr 30*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. L. Nunn

Co. , 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan 1 1864
dated, Feb 1

Enlisted:

When March 11, 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent without

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, 2nd Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 24, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

NO 1 ady

Copyright

795
Hunter R. F.

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5125-871</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*
Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓ BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll Induced

Rec'd (A and I G. O.) Aug 23, 1864

Book mark:

Copyist.

(642)

996

Hudson. E.

Co. H, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hudson. E.

Lyatt Madach.

Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51787793	20
2	7576	21
3	8023	22
4	8122	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....
Number of personal papers herein.....

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

U. S. A.

Madras, Tenn

Capt. John Oates' Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring 1862*

April 16, 1862

Muster-in to date *April 16*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Spring Place, La*

By whom *J. O. Oates*

Period *2 years*

Remarks: *S*

This company was in the same Company F. 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion, was organized at Smith's, Tennessee, in August 20, 1862, with headquarters at A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st, Smith's, Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Quadrach Swath

Co. 11 Reg't. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31 1862*, 1863

Admitted Jan 1 1863

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1 1863*, 1862

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *Capt. L. L. L.*

Period *3 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. L. L.*

To what time *Aug 31 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged*

Jan 1 1863

Remarques in cas

manement cancelled

by him

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Shadrach Lyall
Priv. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec. 21, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863

Not dated

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Remarks. -----
2.2 / 7.311 / 11.6.3

The 1st Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Battalion. A former Cavalry, completed his service in 1862 with ten companies. A to had prior service in the 1st Cavalry.

Book mark:

1642

3600

... ..

(CONFEDERATE.)

W 3 Cav. C. S. A

Shadr. Hyatt

Priv. Co. 5th 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 30 to Dec 31, 1863*

Dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 10, 1862*

Where *Springplace Ga*

By whom *John Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Dec 31, 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged*

at Shelbyville Tenn

63

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Hyatt, J. L.

Co. D., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51787126	20
2	7184	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MADE

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 1st, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Pathfinders, organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d and 11th Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *1st Regt Conf Cav.* 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent:

Remarks:

Refused

The 3d Regiment *Conf. Cavalry* (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment) Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion, *Conf. Cavalry* and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st and 2nd Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

999

Hyde. H. A

Co. S, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hyde. H. A

1000

Hyer. S. C.

Co. *B*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hagler. C. S.

MICROCOPY

258

ROLL

8



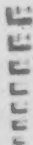
1.0



1.1



1.25



2.0



2.2



2.5



2.8



3.15



1.4



1.6



1.8



2.0



2.2



2.5

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART